

ORIGINAL

T-1152

OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPT PROCEEDINGS BEFORE

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

DKT/CASE NO.

TITLE SUBCOMMITTEE ON CLINCH RIVER BREEDER REACTOR

PLACE WASHINGTON, D. C.

DATE NOVEMBER 19, 1982

PAGES 1 - 313

TROY
Add LPDR ()

8211230230 821119
PDR ACRS
T-1152 PDR



ALDERSON REPORTING

(202) 628-9300
440 FIRST STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20001

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
SUBCOMMITTEE ON CLINCH RIVER BREEDER REACTOR

- - -

Nuclear Regulatory Commission
1717 H Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C.

Friday, November 19, 1982

The meeting of the subcommittee was convened
at 8:30 a.m.

PRESENT FOR THE ACRS:

- M.W. CARBON, Chairman
- R. AXTMANN, Member
- J.C. MARK, Member
- D. CKRENT, Member

DESIGNATED FEDERAL EMPLOYEE:

P. BOEHNERT

ACRS CONSULTANTS:

- W. KASTENBERG
- W. LIPINSKI

- - -

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:30 a.m.)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

MR. CARBON: The meeting will now come to order.

This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, Subcommittee on CRBR. My name is Carbon. I am the subcommittee chairman. The other ACRS members present today are Drs. Axtmann, Mark and Okrent. We have in attendance ACRS consultants Drs. Kastenbergl and Lipinski.

The purpose of the meeting today is to continue review of the ACDA energetics issues for CRBR. This meeting is being conducted in accordance with provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act and the government in the Sunshine Act.

Paul Boehmert, on my right, is the designated federal employee for the meeting.

The rules for participation in today's meeting have been announced as part of the notice of this meeting previously published in the Federal Register on October 28, 1982.

A transcript of the meeting is being kept and will be made available as stated in the Federal Register notice.

It is requested that each speaker identify

1 himself and speak clearly and loudly so that he or she
2 can be readily heard.

3 We have received no written statements from
4 members of the public, and we have no requests for time
5 to make oral statements from members of the public.

6 In terms of my own comments to start the
7 meeting I guess I have not very many. I would mention a
8 couple of things. I believe you all have a copy of the
9 letter we wrote to Theo on October 12th asking for
10 coverage of certain points today. I won't go through
11 that further.

12 I am sure everyone has also received a package
13 of material, the three-part set which came from Theo
14 depending upon where you were last weekend or early this
15 week.

16 Does anyone have any point to bring up before
17 we start? If not, I believe we will charge on into the
18 meeting, and I guess I will call on Mr. Cardis Allen.

19 MR. ALLEN: I have very little to say other
20 than to introduce Dr. Theofanous and his team. As you
21 know, the group was formed back in July at a point after
22 which we had been reviewing information the applicant
23 provided on their core disruptive accident analysis.
24 They were given the charter and technical activities to
25 develop a position on CDA energetics, and they have been

1 working diligently since that time, and they are here to
2 convey the fruits of their labor to you.

3 And with those remarks I will turn the floor
4 over to Dr. Theofanous.

5 MR. THEOFANOUS: If I remember correctly, at
6 the last meeting of this subcommittee Dr. Mark thought
7 that I was very quiet, so today I will do most of the
8 talking to make up for that.

9 We are going to cover today the results of our
10 assessments for core disruptive accidents of CRBR
11 energetics. Based upon the wishes of the subcommittee
12 we would also like to spend quite a bit of time on the
13 organizational aspects of our effort.

14 The whole presentation is broken down into
15 four parts. The first one is discussing the management
16 and the organization and the philosophical approach of
17 the review group. The second one goes into some more
18 detail into the overall structure of our technical
19 efforts. And the technical discussions are concentrated
20 here in Part 3, and that in turn is concentrated on the
21 loss of flow accidents energetics. Then finally we will
22 close with conclusions. That is a pretty long
23 presentation based upon our trials the day before
24 yesterday, and it depends upon the number of questions
25 we will be getting. It could be anywhere between three

1 and six hours.

2 We would like to propose, Mr. Chairman, that
3 each one of those, especially this one, the large
4 section is broken down into five units; so I would like
5 to propose if you have any questions or qualifications
6 that you interrupt at the moment the question arises,
7 either questions relating to the subject. At the end of
8 each unit I will ask for questions, and then we can go
9 into more depth into the questions.

10 Is this agreeable?

11 MR. GKRENT: Before you start, can I ask the
12 Chairman why we need to go deeply into the management
13 group since we have had something to read. Is there
14 something special you feel needs to be covered now that
15 it's in writing?

16 MR. CARBON: If it's all right with the
17 subcommittee, we can skip the management group and
18 simply ask questions.

19 MR. MARK: I have a general question. It
20 seemed from reading the material you sent out, Theo, as
21 if the management group and the project entirely had set
22 up with a somewhat preconceived objective of attempting
23 to back up the position taken by the project and the
24 staff.

25 I hope that was not truly the case, namely

1 that your study was to find out what is true rather than
2 confirm what has been said.

3 MR. THEOFANOUS: This is absolutely correct.
4 I don't know what you are specifically referring to as a
5 preconceived notion.

6 MR. MARK: The way things were presented as
7 written, one could have taken this other conclusion.

8 MR. THEOFANOUS: It could be that you are
9 referring to Appendix B in which we have the tasks
10 outlined in terms of objectives, scope and outputs.
11 Some of those say so that. Maybe that is what you are
12 referring to when you say it is preconceived.

13 I think the reason for this verbiage there is
14 because we wanted to really focus the efforts in a given
15 direction so people would know what they are looking
16 for. However, it was very clear through our interaction
17 with everyone that certainly we were looking for what
18 was the truth.

19 MR. MARK: I'm sure I knew that was the case,
20 and my criticism, if there is one, is only in some
21 details of the presentation.

22 MR. THEOFANOUS: Thank you.

23 MR. CARBON: I have a question with regard to
24 the synopsis here. On page 2 there is a statement near
25 the end that qualitative probabilistic framework for

1 quantifying the consequences of the accident given. I
2 stumble a little on "qualitative" and "quantitative."
3 But I wonder if you would say just a word on
4 philosophically why you are putting the emphasis on this
5 particular thing.

6 MR. THEOFANOUS: I think that this is under
7 Section 3; in fact, it is the first vu-graph, I think,
8 on Section 3. And if you would like not to go over the
9 first two, we can go right into the presentation and
10 start exactly from this question. If you intend to skip
11 the first two parts, we can go straight into your
12 question by giving you what we have.

13 MR. CARBON: That would be fine to handle it
14 then, but I think there will be some questions some of
15 us will have on the first two parts. So to give us a
16 chance to ask questions.

17 MR. OKRENT: If I could follow up Dr. Mark's
18 question, was there a specific segment of the group that
19 was given the responsibility of trying to find out what
20 was wrong and what the other group was doing, what the
21 project was saying, and to find possible weak spots, and
22 that was their only function.

23 MR. THEOFANOUS: Yes. I think I now
24 understand the thrust of your question as well as Dr.
25 Mark's, and I think I will be able to explain better our

1 position with respect to that if you will allow me to
2 show one vu-graph in the first section. This is the
3 review path.

4 I think what you are saying would have been
5 correct if the management plan and everything that went
6 with it was formulated at the beginning of the review.
7 However, it's important to point out that the management
8 plan was formulated sometime following the review. So I
9 would like to go over this. I think it would be helpful
10 in these two questions.

11 The review started by the updating of the CRBR
12 PSAR by GEFR 523. We spent a lot of time over the first
13 few months -- in fact, it was from December until May,
14 sometime in May that exactly we were looking for
15 problems and issues in reviewing and going very
16 carefully over the applicant's case, as was documented
17 in GEFR 523.

18 Over this period of time also there was a very
19 extensive discussion going between the reviewers, which
20 was the NRC staff, and their consultants, as well as the
21 project and their consultants on the other hand. There
22 were a number of meetings taking place during this time
23 frame in which we were hashing out those issues. You
24 saw the results of this kind of interaction in the
25 previous CRBR subcommittee meeting here.

1 Based upon this extensive review in which our
2 main emphasis was to find out what was wrong with the
3 Applicant's case, we formulated these eight fundamental
4 questions, eight issues, and those are given as Appendix
5 A in the handout I gave. And by the way, we have a
6 large number of copies of everything that will be
7 discussed today, and if anyone does not have one, you
8 are welcome to get some.

9 Those issues were formally transmitted. The
10 applicants were aware of our narrowing down into these
11 issues over a period of time, but they were formally
12 transmitted to the applicant somewhere around June
13 1982. The applicant then responded two or three months
14 later, and as a result of this response we had a meeting
15 to discuss this response. We had a meeting at Argonne
16 on 9-22 in which we agreed with the applicant on
17 remaining issues.

18 There were still issues we had problems with
19 after their presentation. As a result of that, we came
20 up with a number of action items for the applicant to
21 give us information. In the interim between the
22 identification of those eight issues and this date over
23 here (Indicating) the group was formed, and the
24 management plan and everything that goes with it,
25 everything you see in Appendix B was developed in this

1 time frame. So that already we had gotten a major part
2 of the review under way. Already we knew what we were
3 looking for.

4 Maybe that is exactly the thing confusing to
5 you. It sounds like we know what we are looking for.
6 Certainly we had better know what we were looking for at
7 this point. If we didn't know at that point, we would
8 have been in bad shape later on. That is why the tasks
9 are described more in the imperative rather than looking
10 for something we don't know what it is.

11 If I may continue that a little bit further,
12 in addition to these eight issues, we had input, other
13 inputs in the formulation of this plan, and these inputs
14 had the form of other letters specifically asking the
15 consultants for another round of letters with any
16 remaining problems they might have, and this was
17 factored into the management plan.

18 After the plan was formulated we sent it out
19 again to all of the consultants, as well as to the
20 project, as well as to the NRC, and asked for additional
21 feedback to make sure it was complete and sound. And
22 following all of these interactions then, the management
23 plan was finally assigned to individuals, and we
24 continued going on with this, what we called further
25 independent assessment.

1 At this point we changed the mode of
2 operation. Up to this point we were formulating
3 questions and looking for problems. From that point on
4 we factored these problems as well as what were our
5 perceptions of how the accident is going into more or
6 less you might call it a positive effort in which we
7 really tried to do our own independent assessment. And
8 then, in addition, we got further input from the
9 meeting, further responses from these action items. And
10 at this point we are in this meeting here (Indicating),
11 and you are going to here from us, primarily zeroing
12 again into our independent assessments, which although
13 they will not explicitly state at every point of the way
14 the applicant's positions, of course, since we had a
15 long interaction with the applicant it is factored into
16 the picture.

17 MR. OKRENT: That was a long answer, and if I
18 read it one way, I think it was no to my question.
19 because my question was do you have within your
20 management structure a group whose only function it is
21 to see whether they can punch holes into your
22 conclusions?

23 MR. THEOFANOUS: Into our conclusions? I
24 thought you --

25 MR. OKRENT: Into your conclusions. Into your

1 conclusions.

2 MR. THECFANOUS: Of course we have. It was a
3 yes because I said --

4 MR. OKRENT: Who are the people whose only
5 function it is to try to puncture your conclusions?

6 MR. THECFANOUS: Well, we have, Dr. Okrent, a
7 finite number of resources. I don't think it would be
8 wise to allocate one or two or three or any number of
9 people with the only job to do looking at what we are
10 doing and trying to punch holes.

11 I think we have a very strong interaction
12 within the review team, and we are all alert at any
13 given moment to check the status and find problems
14 inside these positions. So you might say that the whole
15 team has this function, although I don't think we can
16 afford to take any section of the team and say that's
17 all your job, look what you are doing and find a mistake.

18 MR. OKRENT: That's all for now. I will come
19 back to it later.

20 MR. THECFANOUS: And if I may take that one
21 step further then, it seems to me we are almost there.
22 As a result of this meeting we, as well as the
23 applicant, expect to have your comments and criticisms.
24 I believe that the applicant will take that into
25 consideration together with the further assessments to

1 give us a final response to these action items. And
2 then we will take all of this information and integrate
3 that into a report that will contain -- it will be in
4 great detail so I can follow it on a technical basis.

5 We are scheduled to begin the writing at the
6 beginning of December. We hope to have the first draft
7 by the end of January and the final draft by the end of
8 February. From that point of view, therefore, this
9 meeting is very timely because it is almost like our
10 last interaction with the outside world before we get
11 into the business of writing.

12 MR. CARBON: Let me go to a question on page 3
13 of your writeup where you talk about review and
14 evaluation of the applicant's arguments, and then you
15 lead into the point that some of your work has involved
16 new studies that were original in various ways, one of
17 these ways being new phenomena or new effects being
18 taken into account.

19 MR. THECFANOUS: Yes.

20 MR. CARBON: How many new things in the way of
21 new phenomena, new effects and new scenarios and so on
22 have you brought in here that weren't considered earlier
23 by the project? I would just like to have some feeling.

24 MR. THECFANOUS: Yes. Let me first say what
25 we consider to be the major accomplishments of the

1 review process.

2 MR. CARBON: Let me make clear I am asking for
3 what was original on your part.

4 MR. THEOFANOUS: Okay. All right.

5 This aspect here, the incorporation of the
6 fission gas effects, was original. This problem was
7 initiated by us. Fission gases are supposed to be in
8 the plenum when the reactor is run, but this was the
9 first time these effects were incorporated into the
10 safety analysis as far as we know, and we believe they
11 are very important effects.

12 There is a reason probably why they were not
13 brought up in the FFTF review, and the reason is, of
14 course, that the accident develops in this kind of
15 reactor, the FFTF, in such a way that the plenum gases
16 are most likely to get out of the plenum by the time
17 this pressure there might become relevant. So that is
18 something that was not included in the GEFR 523.

19 We thought it was very important at this
20 point. The applicant thinks it is very important, and
21 they consider it to be not the kind of end spectrum
22 situation but almost like a base case or reference case,
23 so we think that is extremely important. It changes our
24 perceptions completely as far as a good part that might
25 involve irradiated fuel.

1 MR. LIPINSKI: When you say that was original
2 over here, it has always been a consideration as to
3 whether the fission gas plenum should be opened and not
4 pressurized or pressurized. It may not have been in the
5 applicant's consideration, but it always has been in the
6 LMFBR program.

7 MR. THECFANOUS: It might have been, but as
8 far as I know, I was the first one to actually document
9 the concern, the safety concern, with respect to plenum
10 gases in loss of flow accidents; and that was about five
11 years ago. And we had as recently as just a few months
12 ago, I guess when 523 was written about a year ago, that
13 was not taken into account.

14 MR. LIPINSKI: I am saying it may not have
15 been in the applicant's case, but it has been in the
16 program.

17 MR. THECFANOUS: And neither was it taken into
18 account in any of the safety reviews. For example, in
19 the homogeneous core of the CRBR it was not taken into
20 account. And I believe -- I guess I brought up the
21 problem in connection with that core. And I believe
22 that in fact with respect to that core it would have
23 been a much more serious problem than it is here.

24 Another item, Dr. Carbon, that I think we made
25 original contributions as a part of this review process

1 is to quantify the origin and severity of
2 recriticalities. Again, recriticalities are something
3 new. People have been struggling with them over many,
4 many years; and we made, I believe, the first real
5 effort, and I believe the project also is making a real
6 effort, because they agree with us that recriticalities
7 are possible, not something completely impossible as it
8 was thought some years ago. And we made a very serious
9 effort to look at the origin, look at the likelihood, as
10 well as to try to quantify them in a way that is useful
11 in assessing the energetics potential from the CRBR.

12 Another aspect is the possible revision of the
13 energetics relief path. I think that will become more
14 clear after I go through some of the technical
15 discussion. But very briefly for now, this refers to
16 the classical process of disassembly and the relief of
17 the high pressure of the core. It is one in which high
18 pressures develop in the core, and they push up the
19 upper internal structure. This is the structure hanging
20 from the head of the reactor vessel. When the pressures
21 are high enough, they push it upward and allow an upward
22 expansion.

23 We looked very carefully at the structures
24 around this high pressure region, and we have a
25 suspicion that -- and now we are trying to quantify it

1 better -- that maybe the core barrel feels a little
2 higher pressure because it is even closer to this high
3 pressure region. Maybe that one might go first. And if
4 that were to happen, that would result in a more
5 isometric kind of expansion upwards and off to the side.

6 It's not that it will make a very big
7 difference. In fact, in my opinion if anything it will
8 make it a little more clear, the assessment of that part
9 of the accident. Nevertheless, we feel it's important
10 that we really know clearly how disassembly might evolve
11 in a realistic sense.

12 And in any case, however, I need to point out
13 that this is not complete yet. I believe that the
14 assessment of the structural aspects of this program is
15 probably the most straightforward and easy ones and we
16 can count most, and therefore we cannot afford to leave
17 alone or to not look carefully into this. We can do
18 very well.

19 But I think I will have more to say about
20 that. There are other aspects we have considered that
21 are not here. As a result of having to consider these
22 plenum fission gases we had to do a lot of new
23 developments in collateral occasion dynamics, for
24 example. I will be talking about that also.

25 We have another set of tasks. As you may

1 remember, we call them I series tasks. They have to do
2 with the initiators. There are a number of aspects of
3 those tasks that put us again into some new phenomena,
4 as I say in the document there, because the I-E tasks we
5 had some difficulty identifying the appropriate
6 individuals, and they are somewhat delayed. So we don't
7 have the final word on those yet, but we don't expect to
8 have a very significant impact to the schedule. But
9 depending upon what some of those I-E tests will yield,
10 we believe there might be some new aspects developing
11 from there also.

12 Yes?

13 MR. GKRENT: If I can get back to the thrust
14 of the question I was raising earlier sometime before
15 the end of the presentation, the NRC presentation. If
16 it is possible, I would like to hear from each of the
17 members of the team who are here whether they have any
18 reservations with regard to the conclusions of this work
19 individually.

20 Secondly, if there is a possible one or two
21 weak spots in what you are going to tell us, where they
22 might be.

23 Thirdly, whether the range of postulated
24 sequences is sufficiently comprehensive to have covered
25 the things of interest to the general question being

1 examined, namely could one somehow lose integrity early.

2 And then in some way I would like to hear
3 whether this concern alluded to in a memorandum by Dr.
4 Kelber about something at Los Alamos, I was interested
5 in how that has been addressed.

6 It's not that I am suggesting that the
7 conclusions here are not reasonable, but I would like to
8 hear whether people, as I say, have any questions and
9 where lurking, let's say, in the back of their minds or
10 where they would look if they had any and so forth.

11 And so the members -- and I am interested in
12 your own reaction, obviously.

13 MR. THEOFANOUS: I am very happy that you made
14 that addition, because for a moment there I thought you
15 were doubting I would be giving you the correct picture
16 here.

17 MR. OKRENT: No, no, no. But I think it is
18 important to understand why, if this is reasonable, why
19 it is. Also, where there might be something that's a
20 surprise.

21 Now, in LWRs all too often you run into a
22 transient that wasn't on the previous event trees which
23 one can see if it occurred would lead to a rather
24 different sequence and perhaps more severe conditions
25 than in fact had been analyzed in those members of the

1 set used in examining a problem. And I think it is
2 therefore relevant here to make sure that we don't have
3 an equivalent situation that just hasn't entered into
4 this examination.

5 MR. THECFANOUS: At least, Dr. Okrent, I am
6 not clear as to what you are asking. I don't know if
7 the other consultants are. But if you are asking me if
8 we are considering other things than a loss of flow,
9 oxygen -- you mentioned transients. That would prompt
10 one kind of answer from me, and I can give you that. If
11 you are asking the consultants whether I am going to be
12 giving you the correct conveyance, so to speak, of their
13 thoughts on the subject, that will prompt another kind
14 of an answer. If you are asking what, I will tell you
15 what.

16 Can you tell me, are you looking for both or
17 one at a time?

18 MR. OKRENT: Well, I assume you will give a
19 summary of the team's work.

20 MR. THECFANOUS: That's right.

21 MR. OKRENT: But I would like to hear, as I
22 said, from the various people where, if any, where they
23 think there may be weak points, what are the number
24 first and second candidates for possible weak points.
25 In effect, if they were to take the role of devil's

1 advocates looking at what we are going to hear, where
2 they would pose what they consider to be hard questions
3 or however, okay? They may say we have nothing to add,
4 and that's okay, too, if that's what they want to tell
5 me.

6 MR. THEOFANOUS: You asked also me, and I will
7 try to give you some idea where the holes are, if there
8 are any holes. However, I thought you were also
9 referring to other accidents or other transients.
10 That's why I asked you. We have a special effort in
11 that we are intending to talk about it here. That's the
12 sequence of I-E tasks. We think it is a very important
13 sequence. We feel those I-E tasks will demonstrate that
14 what we are doing within looking at great, great detail
15 in the loss of flow accident, by looking at this
16 information we will be able to put numbers also on those
17 other I-E initiators.

18 If, however -- and I have examples I can tell
19 you -- a new kind of thing develops that we have not
20 anticipated or something we are not suspecting now
21 develops in a direction that is not really covered by
22 our technical assessment and the loss of flow accident
23 studies, then we will focus on that also in great
24 technical detail and try to answer that one also.

25 MR. OKRENT: You see, part of the reason for

1 the question is I can't tell whether you think you are
2 bound to the situation with the loss of flow accident or
3 whether you still have a series of initiators that are
4 open and we're just not hearing about them today.

5 I have the impression you felt strongly you
6 had bounded it from what I read.

7 MR. THEOFANOUS: Perhaps it would have been
8 preferable if I had gone through some of this earlier
9 stuff, but indeed we believe and have no reason to
10 doubt, and no one in the team has raised any doubt
11 whatsoever that our first premise here, which is to show
12 that the loss of flow -- to show that the loss of flow
13 accidents span the ranges of phenomenology of interest
14 is a true one and a correct one.

15 In particular, we have looked at the transient
16 overpower accident in some detail. We have a whole team
17 working on that -- and as you know, that is one of the
18 classical other initiators -- and there seems to be no
19 problem in that.

20 On the other hand, we have initiated a number
21 of additional tasks which are not in the classical
22 domain. As an example is the loss of heat sink
23 accidents in which the temperature rises uncontrollably
24 in the primary system. Then we are looking at the
25 possibility of the structural components start creeping

1 under high temperature and stress in such a way that
2 there are some structural failures early on that might
3 lead us into a phenomenology such as, for example, the
4 whole core dropping out.

5 What was there to learn if this was to
6 happen? The secondary control rods will go with it also
7 because they are unlatched. So we are exploring
8 accidents and sequences up to that extreme, things which
9 to my knowledge have not been considered before.

10 All of this is part of the I series, and these
11 are the activities described over here. We feel
12 although there are some questions there and we are
13 looking at them, we basically have -- we are not sure at
14 this point to devote a measure of technical effort in
15 that. However, again I emphasize if something were to
16 come out as a result of the scoping analysis, we then,
17 of course, will put the whole emphasis here.

18 But classically and over the past umpteen
19 years this has been the problem. People have had a
20 great difficulty resolving the loss of flow accident.
21 So quite honestly, we felt as a starting point and a
22 real substantial point we have to put a lot of technical
23 emphasis in the loss of flow accident. It makes no
24 sense to go there and distribute thinly and spread
25 thinly over a very wide number of things and at the end

1 come here and not be able to give you a complete story
2 about anything.

3 So we are trying to look at the whole thing in
4 perspective as well as in great depth in the problem
5 that has been historically up to today and will be, I
6 think, for sometime to come, and that is the loss of
7 flow accident. And we believe by doing that we will be
8 able to assess energetic behavior through all of the
9 other indices. And no one in the team -- I can
10 categorically say that -- no one in the team disagrees
11 with this approach.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MR. CARBON: On that chart, on page 4, would
2 you refer to page 4 in the second paragraph. There's a
3 sentence there that says, "Recriticality is used as a
4 short," and something is missing and I would like to
5 know what it is.

6 MR. THEOFANOUS: Where are you, Dr. Carbon?

7 MR. CARBON: Page 4.

8 MR. THEOFANOUS: Yes, recriticality is a
9 nomenclature. It is a name. We are referring to
10 recriticality as the process that produces supercritical
11 configurations from disrupted fuel. And we emphasize
12 this because we also have another process that is driven
13 by fuel, another process that is supercritical that is
14 driven by fuel. But this fuel is a fuel that has not
15 been disrupted yet, and here I'm referring to plenum
16 fission gas compaction. So we need to distinguish
17 between those three modes of obtaining superprompt or
18 prompt bursts.

19 So your recriticality is really a short, a
20 terminology for describing something.

21 MR. CARBON: Okay. Then on down on the same
22 page, the paragraph on down, "We rely heavily on special
23 purpose analytical methods and experimental evidence to
24 scrutinize and guide system code calculations," the
25 point being there that you are saying SAS and SIMMER

1 calculations do not represent the essence of your
2 efforts, but rather that special purpose analytical
3 methods and system code calculations will be the things
4 that you rely more heavily on.

5 I don't know what you mean by "special purpose
6 analytical methods." Will this be coming out later?

7 MR. THECFANOUS: This will be coming out, and
8 if by the end of the technical discussion this point is
9 not here or if you don't have enough examples, because
10 obviously we did not put all of the examples of these
11 type of things in the presentation, then please tell me
12 and I will give you some more examples.

13 But this means usually a homemade, a quick
14 computer code or a back of the envelope calculation or
15 analysis of a model other than analytical activities
16 that come in to help interpret this information and
17 therefore guide the system. And we think that is a very
18 important point I want to emphasize.

19 Of course, as all of us know, it's a very
20 controversial one. But we have the philosophy that
21 those codes here really do nothing but represent our
22 understanding of a given situation. We don't expect the
23 codes to give us a new understanding, but only to
24 integrate for us, basically to bookkeep reactivities.
25 That is really the name of the game here.

1 That is something you cannot do in your head.
2 You have to integrate all of these reactivities and
3 power histories, but the phenomenology, what is really
4 happening, we expect fully that we will get guidance
5 from the code to give us that. I think we have examples
6 here.

7 MR. KASTENBERG: Thee, I have a question. In
8 the material you gave us, you listed the eight areas of
9 concern.

10 MR. THEOFANOUS: Yes.

11 MR. KASTENBERG: And in reading your document
12 I couldn't tell whether you had resolved some of them
13 yet. For example, the first one I have in front of me
14 has to do with the TOP, T-O-P, accident. And I couldn't
15 tell from reading this that the Applicant has addressed
16 that first issue.

17 MR. THEOFANOUS: Yes, the Applicant has
18 addressed it, Bill, and we have addressed it. And there
19 is another whole part of documentation that goes with
20 that. And as you will see, our presentation is very
21 tight, so we thought we should focus into one aspect,
22 the one that is historically the most difficult one.

23 But the TOP is being addressed from the point
24 of view of driving ramps, what are the appropriate ramps
25 to drive the TOP, and the probabilities associated with

1 that. That is being addressed right now as part IE 1
2 tasks. Given what the Applicant tells us -- and we hope
3 we will be able to confirm that through the IE 1 tasks
4 -- but if we assume something on the order of less than
5 ten cents per second, our team and particularly the team
6 at Argonne, Carey, Helmer, Physic and Olsen, tell us
7 there's no problem with worrying about autocatalytic
8 behavior under TOP conditions.

9 So in a way we have resolved it. But there is
10 one thing to confirm, and that is taking this ramp rate,
11 the driving ramp that is given from the Applicant to
12 us.

13 MR. KASTENBERG: I recall at the May meeting
14 there was some question raised on the TOP for some of
15 the cases where they ended at these intermediate
16 powers. The consultants and the Subcommittee raised
17 that issue, and I didn't see it addressed as one of your
18 areas of concern. Do you feel that is not an area of
19 concern?

20 MR. THEOFANOUS: Well, no. This again is part
21 of the -- we are going to address that and we are going
22 to come out with a technical judgment on this particular
23 problem after we have put a reasonable bound or number
24 on the driving ramp, because that is a very strong
25 fraction, what it is driving it, and that is currently

1 under review under the IE 1 task.

2 However, it will be considered as part of what
3 you saw in the previous slide, scoping out the
4 disruption phenomenology. We will go through and scope
5 it out to see whether that falls into some mode of
6 recriticality, and if it does we will use some of the
7 recriticality results we will hear today to assess
8 that.

9 MR. KASTENBERG: Could I ask you to do this.
10 As you run through this, of those eight areas of concern
11 that you will address today, could you tell us which
12 ones they are, because it wasn't clear in reading the
13 document that you were actually responding to some of
14 those areas. I had to keep reading back and forth to
15 see.

16 MR. THEOFANOUS: First of all, the Applicant
17 is supposed to be responding to those areas. We
18 examined the questions, but we will discuss today
19 everything in those eight questions that relates to the
20 loss of flow accident, and I think if I remember it's
21 all of the next seven. The first is TOP and all of the
22 rest are loss of flow. All of the rest should be coming
23 out of here, and if still something doesn't come from
24 here please let me know and we can discuss it.

25 MR. CARBON: Would you flip over to number 7,

1 I-7, 1-7.

2 MR. THEOFANOUS: Yes.

3 MR. CARBON: This has to do with the sodium
4 void worth values. Would you comment here on, why are
5 there different values being used here now than have
6 been used previously?

7 MR. THEOFANOUS: I think the answer is,
8 because the old ones were not correct. And why they
9 were not correct I think we don't know. We have to ask
10 the people who developed them.

11 MR. CARBON: Because why?

12 MR. THEOFANOUS: We don't know. We would have
13 to ask the people who gave the first figures. All I can
14 say from our point of view is that this first sodium
15 worth came up in one of the eight questions. We were
16 asking the Applicant for the uncertainty in sodium void
17 worth. We were interested in this uncertainty and the
18 correct value of the boundary around it, because as you
19 know it has a great influence on the potential for loss
20 of flow-driven transient overpower.

21 Following this question for the Applicant, we
22 went back and recalculated, basically, the numbers and
23 came up with a larger best estimate volume, as well as
24 with an uncertainty bound around it. However, it so
25 happened that the uncertainty was reduced by more

1 careful scrutiny of that.

2 So what we ended up with was a larger number
3 for the sodium with a smaller uncertainty. Now, this
4 had a very measured effect, we believe, in our
5 perspective on the whole evolution of the loss of flow
6 accident. And we tend to agree with the current
7 values. There is a relatively small area of
8 controversy, and I would like to take a couple of
9 minutes to explain that.

10 The project calculates a better volume now
11 that is somewhere around 1.9 dollars. Then there are
12 experimental data that show criticals, that show a
13 sodium worth of about 1.4. Then the project is using
14 the experiments to bias the calculated results. There
15 is a systematic bias in the results. You will hear more
16 about that in the afternoon from the project.

17 Therefore, we have to reduce our calculated
18 values down to some value consistent with the
19 experiments. We seem to have a little bit of a problem
20 with this bias. It's not a real serious problem, but a
21 little bit of a problem of interpretation. And we
22 haven't talked to a lot of neutronics experts. Even
23 they cannot quite agree with the detail of it. But I
24 want to emphasize, it really is a detail.

25 What you will see us using here is a number

1 that is a somewhat larger value of sodium worth than the
2 project, but it is not significantly larger. We will be
3 using something like 1.7, and I think you will have a
4 whole presentation on the subject by the project in the
5 afternoon.

6 But the interesting thing to point out here,
7 as a result of this increase this problem also was
8 somewhat aggravated, because, as you will see later,
9 this problem -- the faster, so to speak, the core is the
10 more severe this problem is. And of course, the higher
11 the sodium worth the faster the core becomes.

12 Are there any other questions?

13 MR. LIPINSKI: Clarify your statement, the
14 faster the core becomes. Are you talking about ramp
15 rates or spectra?

16 MR. THEOFANOUS: Timing between events,
17 power.

18 Are there any more questions up to Section 2,
19 including Section 2?

20 MR. GKRENT: I only have one question. Is
21 there work being done on ex-vessel containment and
22 in-vessel containment as a part of this task group?

23 MR. THEOFANOUS: Oh, yes. Now, I can quantify
24 this here. The ex-vessel containment means failure of
25 the primary through a disassembly, as is shown here.

1 Everything else coming from here or there is ex-vessel
2 containment or in-vessel containment, which means we
3 have a permanent subcriticality within the vessel.

4 Now, from that point on it is the job of the
5 TMB to look at it. So there is another -- out of here,
6 it continues on through another group, another technical
7 effort looking into thermal margins. We are not looking
8 into that.

9 MR. CARBON: I have a question on that slide.
10 I have a problem with your center red arrow, the
11 dispersal task. The task, what is it that is
12 significant there in terms of a straight line from the
13 interruption down to the complete, other than going
14 through the mild termination or the energetic
15 termination?

16 MR. THEOFANOUS: Of course, the significant
17 part is that this represents a continuum of disruption
18 states, and what we want to portray by this picture here
19 is that the disruption begins to localize at some place,
20 and we'd find that any place in the core where the first
21 cladding becomes molten, where the structure begins to
22 change, from that until the complete disruption. That
23 is the one in which somehow no material moved out of the
24 core and all of the material is molten within that
25 cylindrical confine. This is sometimes known as the

1 whole core pool.

2 The core then, the core undergoing a loss of
3 flow accident is going to experience a continuum of
4 disruptive states as it proceeds from here to here.
5 What we like to portray here is, there are paths, exit
6 paths from this process, and this exit path can either
7 be energetic or mild, normally referred to as the
8 special.

9 If you enter the exit path, basically your
10 energetic problem has finished. Especially if you enter
11 it this way, you are at the end of energetic concern.
12 If you enter this way, you still have to examine whether
13 the primary system fails or not.

14 The important point, however, is, and you will
15 see later more clearly, the potential for energetic
16 disassembly is different throughout these core
17 disruption states, and the severity should one energetic
18 member occur, the severity would be different also
19 because of fundamental physical phenomena I hope will
20 become more clear later.

21 Therefore, one needs to be aware, at what
22 point does one exit and terminate the accident all along
23 this continuum of disruption stages.

24 MR. CARBON: Okay, thank you.

25 MR. KASTENBERG: Theo, where does the vessel

1 melt-through come in?

2 MR. THEOFANOUS: That comes beyond that point,
3 from this point up. Our review is only for the
4 energetic events, so after we heat this box or this box
5 we are finished.

6 MR. KASTENBERG: It is a little misleading if
7 you don't have a little arrow coming in there.

8 MR. THEOFANOUS: All right, we will remember
9 that.

10 MR. KASTENBERG: It seems you are making a
11 supposition you can hold it in the vessel if you take
12 that, and that's not true.

13 MR. THEOFANOUS: Yes, that's right.

14 MR. CARBON: I don't get your answer to that
15 question, though. The ex-vessel containment is --

16 MR. THEOFANOUS: I think what Bill is saying
17 is, this is misleading in the sense that it leads one to
18 believe that the whole accident is all finished and the
19 material is inside the vessel forever. And what I am
20 saying is, in this team we are concerned with the
21 energetics and therefore if we hit this for us the
22 accident is finished, because all we are worrying about
23 is energetics.

24 But there is another team in the NRC that
25 worries what happens beyond that point, whether it will

1 penetrate the vessel, when, how, and what will be the
2 consequence to the containment.

3 MR. CARBON: By the same token, the right
4 block there, ex-vessel containment, indicates you have
5 already gone out of the vessel.

6 MR. THEOFANOUS: That is true also, and that
7 also does not, I hope, give the implication everything
8 is finished, because after you get out of the vessel you
9 have to worry about whether the containment holds and
10 for how long. So up to here is our range or area of
11 interest, and there are other steps beyond that point
12 that I guess other people have to worry about.

13 Really, I think I have talked to this slide as
14 long as I want or need to, and I only show this because
15 the next one, as we go to section 3 now, will show you
16 --

17 MR. CARBON: Wait a minute. Would you go to
18 slide 2-2 and comment upon initiator 3?

19 MR. THEOFANOUS: 2-2 is this one. Initiator 3
20 is the seismic events and the loss of piping integrity.
21 Here we are looking for -- again, that is really
22 shooting out in the dark. We kind of believe that maybe
23 people in general have not looked as thoroughly as they
24 should into what an earthquake beyond safe shutdown can
25 do to a reactor, and we have a number of structural

1 people looking into several aspects of the system to
2 tell us what we can possibly expect.

3 And if there is a phenomenology, again, if
4 there is a set of physical phenomena that is too widely
5 different from what we are already considering, we would
6 like to address that. It doesn't mean necessarily that
7 they will become a very significant risk contributor.
8 But we like to be as complete as we can.

9 And this also, piping integrity, is one of the
10 accidents that have been looked at a little bit in the
11 past, again I don't think in as great detail as they
12 should, and somehow this is connected to structures and
13 seismic events and that is why it is part of it.

14 MR. CARBON: On to number 3, I guess.

15 MR. THEOFANOUS: Number 3 is just an example
16 of a sample task definition. Really, there is nothing
17 to say there. It's self-explanatory. But to give you
18 an idea, again, we knew what we were looking for, so
19 that when the probability was unlikely we knew already
20 because we had done it already.

21 At the time this was written, we knew the
22 autocriticality behavior was demonstrated to us to be
23 unlikely, and the project had done their independent
24 analysis already and they knew what to expect. But we
25 had a few loose ends to tie, so to speak, and that is

1 why the imperative nature of this objective. And as it
2 turns out, in fact, it is correct.

3 And I guess maybe it would be worthwhile to
4 highlight the current status. We have reached a
5 consensus within the team on the approach, the
6 monitoring plan and the tasks. We have reached
7 consensus, we believe, with the project on crucial
8 points of assessment. We have essentially completed the
9 loss of flow accident, and remaining is to consider the
10 I tasks.

11 We are working on them now and plan to
12 complete them very soon, and then document all of the
13 details. Now we are going on with the 3-1, and this
14 looks exactly the same as the framework that I gave you
15 for the management plan, except for having discretized
16 this continuum.

17 We have discretized it into two. If one is
18 confronted with a continuum, there's an infinite number
19 of points and combinations, and analysis can never be
20 done. We believe we can identify certain stages of core
21 disruption that are significantly unique in their
22 structure, that can be addressed generically.

23 As we go there from the pin disruption, which
24 is addressed over here, the next stage is subassembly
25 disruption, and this process continues on with pins

1 melting and disrupting, but with the subassembly walls
2 being more or less intact. Now, obviously not all
3 subassembly walls are going to melt in exactly the same
4 time, so the transition from this stage over here to the
5 next one, which I will explain in a minute what it is,
6 will be somewhat confused.

7 However, we have a highly discretized core
8 disruption stage over here and we believe the next
9 significant state to be addressed is this annular pool,
10 which I am going to show you, is I guess dictated by the
11 structure, the heterogeneous structure of the CRBR
12 core. What we have here is the driver, three driver
13 rings, the inner blanket region, the outer blanket
14 region, and we have driver fuel interdispersed into the
15 internal blanket.

16 Obviously, there is a very great difference in
17 power between the driver and the blanket, and we expect
18 the driver assemblies will go first and their walls will
19 go first, in fact. And if it was only for thermal
20 effects -- in other words, if we let the blanket melt by
21 its own power -- this would take somewhere upwards of
22 ten seconds.

23 In fact, we believe that in reality it
24 wouldn't take that long, because these blankets would be
25 attacked from inside and outside through those driver

1 fuels and will be then made into disrupting pellets,
2 mixing and melting. That will happen in some time less
3 than ten seconds.

4 But in any case, there is some delay between
5 the formation of an annular pool and what is known as
6 the whole core pool, which would involve this whole
7 region, molten and mixed up. That would be then a full
8 cylindrical pool.

9 MR. CARBON: Hold up a minute. I am having
10 trouble relating to your sketch, which is different than
11 ours. What is the blue?

12 MR. THEOFANOUS: The driver fuel.

13 MR. CARBON: But that's not right, is it?

14 MR. THEOFANOUS: Excuse me?

15 MR. CARBON: It doesn't seem right compared to
16 -- oh, the blue and the white together.

17 MR. THEOFANOUS: Of course, not the white in
18 here. But I want to emphasize here the annular
19 structure. This white here is driver, inside the inner
20 blanket.

21 MR. CARBON: I was trying to separate the
22 white from the blue and you lost me. Would you go back
23 and start again on these pools?

24 MR. THEOFANOUS: Yes. These are the three
25 outer driving rings, and this is the driver fuel

1 contained between the outer blanket and the inner
2 blanket. The inner blanket itself is interdispersed by
3 driver fuel also. So when the -- because of the
4 difference in power between the blanket and the driver,
5 the driver is going to melt first; and therefore,
6 furthermore, the blanket will delay. If it were to melt
7 only by its own power, it would delay by something on
8 the order of ten seconds. We believe in fact the
9 disruption of the blanket would be faster than that.

10 But nevertheless, there is a lot of thermal
11 inertia here and it will take time before all of this
12 becomes one big cylindrical pool. That is what is
13 classically known as the whole core transition phase or
14 a number of different names, and that would be the case
15 if you had a homogeneous core, for example, this case,
16 you go first through the annular pool and the last step
17 is the whole core pool, as is shown over here.

18 Now, we believe that it is legitimate to do
19 that. It is not only practical from the point of view
20 of having to deal with discrete states; we believe also
21 it is legitimate because there is a weak memory in the
22 system in going from one state to another. What I am
23 saying here is, through the initial phase disruption,
24 the initial stages of fuel disruption, the system is
25 more or less deterministic. Still, it can have some

1 probabilistic behavior, but it is pretty well
2 deterministic.

3 By the time the fuel begins to move, the fuel
4 motion so strongly affects the power of the system, the
5 power history, that from that point on we believe that
6 the time from one state to another is somewhat
7 disconnected, with a short memory. This is not to say,
8 however, that if one were to lose, as I am going to
9 argue for later on, if one were to lose five percent of
10 the fuel over here, this is not to be remembered later
11 on, because there is less fuel to go around and that has
12 significant impact on the reactivity potential and the
13 recriticality potential of the system.

14 MR. CARBON: In your concept, an annular pool
15 would be essentially sort of a pool within the core.

16 MR. THEOFANOUS: It would be really a part of
17 the core. The core is defined as -- I guess I would
18 define it as this whole thing.

19 MR. CARBON: Yes.

20 MR. THEOFANOUS: That is all generating power
21 and it has a certain amount of fuel in it. However, we
22 separate the core into two parts. One is the driver and
23 that produces most of the power, and the other is the
24 blanket. So the annular pool then would be an annular
25 space there that is within that core region. It will be

1 part of the core.

2 MR. CARBON: Being molten over some distance,
3 some height, such as the fluid or --

4 MR. CARBON: Typically, that would be really
5 almost the whole height of the reactor fuel, about three
6 feet about the middle. So this pool has the dimensions
7 of about a meter by four subassembly wheels, something
8 like that.

9 Okay. Now, I want to get into the real
10 controversial --

11 MR. CARBON: Before you leave that, what is
12 the significance of the small A, B, C, D, E? Does it
13 have any?

14 MR. THEOFANOUS: This is just a key, a key
15 with what is written in the written part. Section 3.A,
16 for example, refers to this one, B and C refer to this
17 one, and D refers to this one.

18 Maybe also I would like to point out here that
19 this is a continuum of states all of the way from here
20 to here, while those two are processes. So those two
21 processes are allowing to bypass a number of states. If
22 you enter those axes you go straight from whatever state
23 you enter all the way to the end, and that is permanent
24 subcriticality.

25 This with the CRBR core means removal of

1 upward of 40 percent of the active fuel in the core. We
2 feel really it is closer to reality to think in terms of
3 30 percent, because if you consider also the timing and
4 what the blanket is doing in this period of time and
5 what the still is doing, it's more like 30 percent for
6 the range of interest. But something like 30 or 40
7 percent leaving out of the original core confine would
8 mean that is the termination of the accident as far as
9 energetics are concerned.

10 Also, maybe I should point out that these
11 little letters here are just to identify the paths and
12 to identify that we have one path going into disassembly
13 from the initiating phase, the initial disruption, and
14 then there is a path over here showing that some
15 portion, a proportion of those disassemblies, are going
16 to lead to failure of the primary system, and all of the
17 rest of them of course will go this way (Indicating).

18 So if you want to be exactly precise, I didn't
19 plot it here but this part here should also be four,
20 alpha, beta, gamma and delta. So here we wrote, alpha,
21 beta, plus gamma, plus delta. So this hour here is
22 complementary to those four hours over here.

23 And we are showing -- another point to make
24 here is, we are showing four hours, because, as I said
25 before, the potential for doing damage to the vessel is

1 a function of where you are disassembling from. So we
2 will take a separate look at these assemblies from each
3 one of those different states.

4 The next is getting us into the real
5 controversial aspect, I expect, of this presentation,
6 and that is talking about probabilities. The way that
7 we view our task is to come here in this very general
8 framework, which is pretty generic to core disruptive
9 accidents, and put numbers on those arcs, and by doing
10 all of the multiplications and some measures to come up
11 with a vessel failure probability. And that is a
12 conditional probability, given a loss of flow accident.

13 Now, we know this is a very difficult thing to
14 do and I know there are people who might in fact doubt
15 our ability to do that. In our presentations of this --
16 and we have a couple of presentations up to now -- we
17 got mixed reactions. There were people who wanted to
18 see whole distributions, not only frequencies, not only
19 single numbers in each of those, but they wanted to see
20 whole distributions. They said, if you don't know the
21 whole distributions you can't put a number there; that
22 means you know nothing. There were other people who
23 said, you cannot put numbers or distributions because
24 you don't know enough.

25 We understand those limitations and we try to

1 explain some of that in the written summary here. All I
2 want to say is, we understand it is a very difficult
3 job. However, we also believe very, very strongly that
4 someone has to start throwing some numbers around. We
5 have to put numbers, leave them up for discussion and
6 criticism, and if someone has a better number to put
7 there we are willing to discuss it.

8 However, unless you have numbers you cannot
9 have a quantitative idea of what's going on here. The
10 problem is that you have more than one path and you have
11 more than one step that gets you into the vessel
12 failure. So if you go qualitatively describe each one
13 of those steps and say, I believe this is very unlikely
14 and that is strongly unlikely and that is possible, then
15 there is no way you can multiply all of those words and
16 come up with numbers at the end.

17 So we had to have a way of coming to the
18 bottom line, and in fact I believe that some of the ACRS
19 Subcommittee members through telephone conversations
20 have specifically asked me for such numbers. So we've
21 made an effort to do that here, and we would of course
22 greatly appreciate your comments and criticisms.

23 In doing that, we tried to keep a certain
24 degree of consistency. I think that the choices we made
25 might not be agreeable with everyone, but I would like

1 to emphasize, first of all, that as you look at the
2 numbers we are going to give you in the conclusion
3 section, it is very, very important to remember that we
4 assigned those numbers on the basis of the following
5 definitions here.

6 We have defined, first of all, a set of
7 probability splits, so to speak, so we attach some
8 meaning to those numbers. Therefore, the end results
9 should be interpreted in terms of those meanings.
10 Again, this became necessary because we have to follow
11 sequences or steps which involve more than one in those
12 probabilities. If it was only one step we were worrying
13 about, it wouldn't be enough to make any of those
14 statements and we would be finished. But here we
15 involve more than one step, so we have to deal with
16 multipliers.

17 Therefore, as we look at those meanings it is
18 important to look at consistency. For example, if you
19 had one event that was one in ten because the behavior
20 was known within known trends, but was obtainable only
21 at the edge of spectrum choice of the parameter, and if
22 this process was followed by one whose behavior was
23 reasonably known, but you could only get this particular
24 behavior by making choices of the parameter values
25 outside the spectrum you considered reasonable, then the

1 sequence of those two processes together qualitatively I
2 think should be something close to being incredible.

3 Therefore, this seems to be consistent.
4 That's why we chose the number one in a thousand here.
5 I think that is the main point. Someone might really
6 disagree with that and say, how can you assign such a
7 high probability to an incredible behavior. If it's
8 incredible it will never happen and you should give it
9 zero.

10 Of course, obviously zero never exists.
11 However, for the purposes of being consistent here we
12 thought we wanted to stay at this level. So one way of
13 looking at that is, maybe one in one thousand is a very
14 pessimistic way of looking at the credible things,
15 maybe. But one thing I want to caution you: Incredible
16 -- when you do a PRA and you look at the front end of
17 the spectrum of those accidents, you have a different
18 data base. You worry about machine failures and you
19 have a good data base for that. The meaning of
20 probability is something much more quantitative there.

21

22

23

24

25

1 In this general framework, an incredibility, a
2 phenomena incredible deserves to be given a phenomena
3 much less than one and in fact less than 1 in 1000. So
4 you want to emphasize you have to be careful between
5 taking numbers in the front end and multiplying with
6 numbers over here to get a whole perspective.

7 On the other hand, this is not to say that
8 this is not meant to give you a quantitative feeling of
9 what you believe the bottom line will be. Rather, what
10 we are doing is cautioning you and saying that you look
11 at the bottom line and look at the number and go back
12 and reinterpret that in terms of this, and now carry
13 that interpretation over to your PRA as you look at the
14 front end and the tail end that has to do with the
15 containment failures to put a number for this step going
16 from loss of flow accident or CDA to vessel failure.

17 MR. KASTENBERG: Yeah, the only thing I would
18 like to comment on that is the one-half. Do you really
19 mean what you say, or do you mean that I have two
20 choices, and I really have no evidence to support one
21 choice or the other; therefore, I give it a half?

22 MR. THECFANOUS: That is exactly what I mean.
23 Thank you, Bill.

24 MR. KASTENBERG: It doesn't say that.

25 MR. THECFANOUS: Thank you, Bill. That is

1 also a controversial aspect. In fact, one can make the
2 argument here that if you have enough steps in the path
3 and if you don't know anything along the way, by putting
4 enough one-halves there you can convert total ignorance
5 into something that you think you know something.

6 And, of course, I have been for a long time a
7 real opponent of this kind of approach, so we have been
8 very careful in that respect by making an event tree
9 that has a discrete and small number of steps so we
10 don't fall into this.

11 And furthermore, as you will see, we only had
12 this one-half -- it appears only at one line near the
13 end, and that is the whole core pool. By the time you
14 got there already the probability is so low really you
15 don't care what you put there anyway. But we'll come
16 back to that.

17 The important point is that the only place
18 where these numbers show up in the end, in the
19 conclusion is in a state that we don't believe, and the
20 numbers support, we will ever get to. And probably that
21 is the reason we know so little about it. And so the
22 one goes with the other, and that is why we say we will
23 give it an even chance to go either way.

24 MR. CARBON: That is the only place the one
25 and two comes in?

1 MR. THEOFANOUS: That is the only place it
2 shows. It shows going from the cylindrical pool to
3 termination or disassembly. And there were some recent
4 questions arising from similar calculations in whole
5 core pools having to do with sloshing and coherence;
6 that we feel there's enough uncertainty there that we
7 don't want to weigh more the dispersal as opposed to
8 disassembly, so we give it an even chance.

9 MR. OKRENT: Is it important that there be a
10 sodium pool above the core region in order to damage the
11 primary containment?

12 MR. THEOFANOUS: Well, the sodium slack is the
13 means by which you focus the thermal energy into
14 mechanical work. You focus it all in the head. It is
15 very important, and you can see that in experiments. If
16 you do one of those experiments, if you get half bigger
17 than the other one, you get much less impact. It's very
18 clear.

19 Someone might say why don't you fill it up
20 completely, but of course you can't do that. The slag
21 of sodium is important in focusing the energy.

22 MR. OKRENT: But if there were no sodium above
23 the core --

24 MR. THEOFANOUS: Yes.

25 MR. OKRENT: -- Do you have an estimate as to

1 how severe a transient, how much energy release you
2 would have to have in order to threaten a loss of
3 containment from the primary containment?

4 MR. THEOFANOUS: This aspect we in fact intend
5 to go into. Before the vessel you have another
6 enclosure. It is almost like a cage. You can almost
7 view the core as being enclosed in a cage with very
8 strong structural components.

9 So really your question, and as you will see,
10 we are going on the path now that really the
11 energy-absorbing and really the one giving us most of
12 the margin is that inner bag, to so speak, rather than
13 the whole bag surrounding it.

14 So from that point of view what is happening
15 outside is not really all that important, although if
16 you were going to exceed a certain level of energetics
17 that we think is pretty high, then of course my tendency
18 would be to say that in that eventuality of course you
19 would be violating the bags. And in that event if you
20 didn't have the sodium on the top, I think the effects
21 from the head would be less pronounced.

22 On the other hand, you could be -- I can
23 conceive of piercing holes through the side wall by
24 direct impact of the molten expanding stuff and hitting
25 directly on the side walls. But if you look at the time

1 scales involved here, I think even that would be
2 doubtful.

3 So, in general, in regard to your question, I
4 personally feel we didn't address it in the group, that
5 eventuality, because it's part of the loss of heat sink
6 failure. And if that were to happen, I think the impact
7 on the head would be less pronounced. There would be no
8 real, direct mechanical damage on the head.

9 Of course, if you go to extremes of getting
10 very, very high energy limits outside the realm of
11 possibility, you could be generating the whole UIS
12 itself moving up with such great force.

13 Now, this goes and hits up the top of the
14 vessel, but this can happen just as well when the sodium
15 is there.

16 MR. OKRENT: Well, has the group developed an
17 assessment of what is the limiting reactivity insertion
18 rate or whatever criterion it wishes to use for
19 accidents where you no longer have sodium above the
20 core? And I'm not sure I would use only limiting
21 reactivity insertion rate, in fact, for that event.

22 What I have seen in here is a number like \$100
23 a second as sort of a threshold or the event where you
24 do have sodium, if I understand what I read.

25 MR. THEOFANOUS: Yes, that is correct. And

1 the answer to the question is we have not completed --
2 this is part of the I series. We don't know how a loss
3 of heat sink accident, if it were to lead us into
4 energetic behavior, we don't know what the thing would
5 look like. We are now scoping it out.

6 Now, if we find out that we are in a situation
7 of having the core highly disrupted and potentially
8 becoming supercritical with no sodium involved, we will
9 certainly look into that. I think, however, that you
10 have no mechanism of transferring the energies. The
11 whole thing going with the water reactors, if you don't
12 have the slack there you might get some limited steam
13 explosion which does nothing to produce missiles for
14 you. You don't have the energy coupling.

15 I think in that sense if we were to evaluate
16 this case, the result would be allowing greater
17 energetics, so to speak, by the primary system. You
18 have no mechanism to get that energy converted back to
19 impact.

20 MR. OKRENT: You might have some weakened
21 structures temperature-wise. I don't know how important
22 that would be.

23 MR. THEOFANOUS: That certainly would be the
24 case, and that is exactly what we were concerned with,
25 in fact, that the structures weaken so much they run

1 away from you.

2 We think a loss of heat sink accident is
3 possible. The whole vessel might be creeping under high
4 temperatures, and you might get some structural failures
5 before even you have sodium boiling, much less after you
6 vaporize all of the sodium. But we need to look into
7 that.

8 That is again part of the I series. Today we
9 are focusing only on the loss of flow accidents.

10 MR. CKRENT: And just one last question. Are
11 there any mechanisms physically possible whereby you can
12 drop down in sodium level a la TMI and then get sodium
13 back in at a reasonable rate?

14 MR. THEOFANOUS: Not that we have identified.
15 Even the pipe break will get you a limited inventory
16 loss.

17 And now then we begin Unit A which is
18 addressing some of those questions of disassemblies and
19 energetics. We thought we would start from that point
20 because as you look for an energetics assessment you
21 need to have an idea of what you are looking for, what
22 kind of level of energetics would be of consequence to
23 the primary system.

24 We define as an energetic termination one
25 dominated by a ramp rate of greater than \$30 per second,

1 and that is in a two-phase fluid. And why I make a
2 special effort to qualify that you will see in the next
3 few slides.

4 If it is a two-phase fluid involving fuel you
5 will need something more than \$30 per second to produce
6 the few bars of pressure in a short time scale, a few
7 milliseconds; therefore to categorize it or identify it
8 as an energetic event. And to obtain this kind of a
9 ramp rate you have to have rapid material relocations.
10 That is what will change the reactivity of the systems.

11 There are three materials in the core:
12 sodium, cladding and fuel. And they, of course, they
13 have worths; they have reactivity worths. And their
14 rapid relocation could give rise potentially to these
15 kinds of events.

16 For the sodium, for example, reactivity, the
17 whole core sodium reactivity is something less than \$2.
18 In order to produce an energetic event by removing the
19 sodium from the core you would have to remove it less
20 than .07 seconds. This is a very good example of what
21 we consider an incredible event. We know positively, we
22 can argue today, that this can't happen, although there
23 was at one time -- I remember when I was still going to
24 school that this was in fact the way LMFBRs were
25 supposed to disassemble.

1 The idea there is the sodium is heating the
2 core. It is heating, heating, heating and superheating
3 without being able to boil. It reaches a high heat of
4 superheat, and it produces a voiding. And, of course,
5 these kinds of rates are not out of the question.

6 However, we've had extensive experience since
7 then that indicates that such voiding is impossible.
8 The same thing with cladding here.

9 MR. CARBON: Before you leave that --

10 MR. THEOFANOUS: Yes.

11 MR. CARBON: -- I appreciate that the
12 consensus is that that kind of voiding would be
13 essentially impossible, but I would still ask is there a
14 residue of opinion like in the fuel coolant interaction
15 case where some people feel it is possible, or is there
16 no residue of opinion?

17 MR. THEOFANOUS: Are you thinking in terms of
18 getting sodium voiding through a fuel cooling
19 interaction?

20 MR. CARBON: I am saying are there some people
21 who believe --

22 MR. THEOFANOUS: The question of FCI, yes, I
23 think certainly there are some people, and I think in
24 fact there will always be some people who will always
25 feel you could have a fuel coolant interaction.

1 MR. CARBON: No, no, not fuel coolant
2 interaction -- superheating triggering a vaporization.

3 MR. THECFANOUS: Oh, I haven't heard of any of
4 these people since the last time I was in Europe a few
5 years ago.

6 MR. CARBON: So there are no people?

7 MR. THECFANOUS: I don't think there is
8 anyone. But if you do an experiment in a laboratory and
9 take a special precaution that involves pressurizing the
10 vessels --

11 MR. CARBON: Yes, I know.

12 MR. THECFANOUS: -- Then of course we can get
13 it. You can get very high superheats.

14 MR. CARBON: But in a practical case like this
15 --

16 MR. THECFANOUS: No.

17 MR. CARBON: -- There's no significant --

18 MR. THECFANOUS: No, because you can point to
19 a very large number of data in pile, out of pile,
20 anything that looks remotely like an LMFBR bundle has
21 never given them superheat.

22 MR. MARK: Theo, is there essentially
23 universal agreement on that first statement, that the
24 sodium worth is no more than \$2?

25 MR. THECFANOUS: For the CRBR, yes. I'm

1 referring to CRBR now, everything I say today.

2 MR. MARK: Oh, of course. For the present
3 design?

4 MR. THECFANOUS: For the present design, yes.

5 MR. MARK: Everyone feels this applies?

6 MR. THECFANOUS: Yes.

7 MR. MARK: What fraction of that \$2 is carried
8 by just heating the sodium from its nominal running
9 temperature up to boiling temperature?

10 MR. THECFANOUS: I would suspect a very small
11 fraction because that is total void. That is actually
12 taking it out.

13 MR. MARK: I realize it. If you just heat it,
14 however, you take some out.

15 MR. THECFANOUS: That's right. I would expect
16 it would be on the order of 10 percent. Just looking at
17 the density variation I would suspect 10 percent.

18 MR. MARK: Okay.

19 MR. THECFANOUS: But you remind me of an
20 interesting question. I think someone asked me on the
21 telephone, one of the subcommittee members, what if the
22 core is different. Of course I want to emphasize
23 everything we are going to say refers to the core that
24 is before us for review; and if someone at a future time
25 wants to put up another core, it would have to be

1 reviewed, I feel, exactly the same way we do for water
2 reactors. And if there are some benefits there, of
3 course, go ahead.

4 MR. CARBON: The wording in the report says
5 that the maximum sodium void worth is well below \$2. Is
6 the .07 seconds based on \$2?

7 MR. THEOFANOUS: That is based on \$2, yes.

8 MR. CARBON: Okay.

9 MR. THEOFANOUS: Now, the cladding is around
10 \$5 total reactivity. It would take a time of removal of
11 the cladding of two-tenths of a second, and we believe
12 that is also truly incredible. We have no problem
13 assigning to that the probability of 10^{-3} or even
14 less. However, why this is improbable I think you can
15 really appreciate that. I will speak about cladding
16 later on.

17 The fuel worth is \$1 per centimeter. If you
18 take the whole core of the CRBR and compact it by one
19 core all the way across, you would increase the value by
20 \$1. Therefore, if you were to make this compaction at
21 the rate of 30 centimeters a second, that is what you
22 would need to produce \$30 a second.

23 Now, this kind of velocity is not something
24 very dramatic. It's quite a bit less than you would be
25 obtaining if you let the fuel melt and just slump under

1 its own weight. Therefore, from the point of view of
2 energetics, this is the primary reactor. This is the
3 material which through its relocation can give us an
4 energetic event.

5 MR. LIPINSKI: What is the total worth?

6 MR. THEOFANOUS: The total worth?

7 MR. LIPINSKI: Yes. You have it only per
8 centimeter. What's the total upper limit?

9 MR. THEOFANOUS: Oh, it's a lot. I think the
10 whole core is \$140.

11 MR. LIPINSKI: Completely compacted.

12 MR. THEOFANOUS: Completely, yes. So I think
13 this is taking that into consideration, because well
14 before that the process would be disassembly. But you
15 can see why this process can be.

16 Charlie.

17 MR. BELL: I think there might have been a
18 misunderstanding on that last answer. The total
19 compaction would be \$30 to \$40. The total fuel worth is
20 like \$140 to \$150 if you removed it.

21 MR. LIPINSKI: That's why I wondered, because
22 he had upper limit numbers in the case of sodium and
23 cladding where he didn't put an upper limit in terms of
24 the fuel worth.

25 MR. THEOFANOUS: Because here I couldn't take

1 37 minutes per second. I know I cannot compact it.

2 MR. LIPINSKI: If it were less than \$1, it
3 would not be a concern, but if it's greater than a
4 dollar, it is,

5 MR. THECFANOUS: No, no. It's a dollar per
6 centimeter.

7 MR. LIPINSKI: I understand that, but if you
8 had only less than a centimeter of motion it would be of
9 concern.

10 MR. THECFANOUS: Well --

11 MR. LIPINSKI: You are assuming it's already
12 greater than \$1.

13 MR. THECFANOUS: No, no, no. Even if it were
14 50 cents per centimeter it would be of concern.

15 MR. LIPINSKI: Total worth, not incremental.
16 If you could only move it and get half a dollar you
17 would not be concerned with the phenomena.

18 MR. THECFANOUS: All of the fuel?

19 MR. LIPINSKI: Yes.

20 MR. THECFANOUS: Slump it all of the way
21 down? Of course.

22 MR. LIPINSKI: That's why we need to know what
23 the total number is as well.

24 MR. THECFANOUS: Yes. We wouldn't have any
25 problem if that was the case. That is the only actor,

1 therefore, that can give us energetics. However, this
2 is not to say that those two material relocations are
3 unimportant because they set the stage in which the fuel
4 motions take place. And what is the power level at
5 which time, for example, the fuel begins to move is very
6 important on the direction as well as the intensity of
7 fuel motion.

8 In addition to those material relocations one
9 also needs to take into account significant negative
10 impacts which help set the stage. That's of course the
11 Doppler, the axial expansion. This is axial expansion
12 of the fuel pins why they are still integral. As they
13 are heated they want to expand. That is a very
14 significant negative feedback. And of course, finally,
15 the vapor and fission gas pressures that induce fuel
16 motion. And typically this fuel motion is dispersing
17 which leads to less reactivity.

18 That is why I classify this as negative
19 feedback. We have to say more about that later.

20 In addition to that, to put these worths here,
21 and this philosophy requires as a minimum -- to get
22 energetic events into a proper perspective I think we
23 should mention that the whole core is made out of 156
24 drivers, 156 subassemblies containing fuel, and their
25 power distributions, and their flow distributions. And

1 each of the subassemblies behave differently than its
2 neighbor. The timing of events is different.

3 Therefore, when you look at the figure of \$1
4 per centimeter, you need to remember that not all
5 subassemblies are going to be moving at the same time.
6 This we refer to as intersubassembly incoherence.

7 In addition, we think within each subassembly
8 we have 219 pins, and each one of those pins within the
9 subassembly will behave differently than the next one.
10 This is true even in homogeneous cores in which there is
11 no mass power totting within the subassembly. Because of
12 the wall you get cooling near the end.

13 For this core over here you have up to maybe a
14 30 percent power slump across the subassembly, so you
15 will have a significant timing or delay difference,
16 timing delays within a subassembly. We refer to that as
17 intersubassembly incoherence.

18 When it comes down then to each of those
19 processes, we need to worry about both of those aspects;
20 and we will see some examples of that.

21 Now, here we have a little illustration of an
22 energetic event. We had some questions from
23 subcommittee members as far as how rapidly the power
24 rises, how rapidly the pressures develop and so on.
25 Here is a typical two-phase assembly from a driving

1 reactivity of \$50 a second. You can see the power rises
2 quickly to 4,000 times nominal, and very quickly also,
3 within the matter of a few milliseconds, goes back down
4 to zero.

5 We say that the core disassembles in this
6 case. This was done for the CRBR core, and the
7 disassembly comes about by negative feedback from
8 Doppler and by negative feedback from the primary one of
9 shutting down fuel motion. Fuel must move outwards from
10 a high worth to a low worth in order to produce the
11 disassembly. The pressures rise, in this case to a 100
12 bars in the center. But this is a high flux region.
13 This is a very localized place. And very quickly they
14 drop as that expands, as it pushes fuel out. And it
15 comes out eventually within a few tenths of a
16 millisecond to something referred to as a quasistatic
17 pressure.

18 As far as doing damage to the structure, this
19 is what is significant. Here we have shown the
20 variation of the peak pressure and the average or
21 quasistatic pressure as a function of the ramp rate.
22 What is interesting to note here is this scale is ten
23 times more than that, and there is roughly one order of
24 magnitude difference between the high pressure and the
25 peak pressure and this quasistatic pressure.

1 What you see here and the thought I want to
2 leave you with from this slide is it takes about \$100 a
3 second to produce about a hundred bars, a hundred
4 atmospheres. I round it out because it's easy to
5 remember 100 for 100. In reality, it's more like 75.
6 And that is also a function of how can wall and steel
7 mixing with the fuel and heat transfer between the two
8 materials, how that can bring the pressure to even lower
9 limits.

10 Was there a question?

11 MR. CARBON: I have a question on the second
12 slide there. It indicates there are one or two
13 calculations. I would like to inquire how closely can
14 you come to coming out with the same general results if
15 you did this on sort of a back-of-the-envelope kind of
16 calculation.

17 Isn't it possible to carry out an estimate
18 that you know would be in considerable error but maybe
19 within a factor of two or some such thing, the result
20 you get there, or are you flying strictly on the basis
21 of the code calculation result?

22 MR. THEOFANOUS: I understand the thrust of
23 your question, and I think we have made some efforts in
24 this direction -- how much confidence do we have in
25 these numbers being produced by SIMMER -- and I want to

1 address that. In fact, it's the next vu-graph. Let me
2 put this up.

3 One effect, in fact, that is interesting and
4 that is the one in the letter Dr. Okrent referred to
5 before is if you have a single-phase fluid the fluid
6 upon heating in a fluid disassembly expands very rapidly
7 because of thermal expansion and gives you very rapid
8 disassembly. And people who have been doing
9 calculations using various codes -- and we have a number
10 of them around -- they have been accustomed -- they
11 almost came to believe you can get any energy out of the
12 fuel no matter what ramp rate you impose on it.

13 On the other hand, there are people doing
14 similar calculations with two-phase fluids, basically a
15 two-phase core, and they found out they are able to
16 produce enough energy in the core by something like \$50
17 or \$100 per second. So for some years there was a
18 discrepancy.

19 We wanted to investigate that further and give
20 you an illustration of what is controlling and why there
21 are such differences of opinion. After that I will come
22 to another interesting result that came out as a result
23 of this exploration here that I think you will like.

24 First of all, then, there to illustrate the
25 effects first and to illustrate the basically bottom

1 line, the bottom line is there's no difference in codes
2 because basically the process is so fundamental. It is
3 as fundamental as $F = MA$. You have such and such
4 pressure. You will produce such and such more as long
5 as the code does not do drastically something wrong; and
6 one certainly knows that if the code is as wrong as not
7 being able to calculate motions.

8 The real difference is because people were
9 doing calculations using different material
10 configurations, and we wanted to illustrate that here.
11 We have two test cases, one-dimensional disassemblies,
12 one-dimensional disassemblies. In this case we allow
13 the whole core to be compacted so the whole thing is
14 liquid.

15 Now, we know we can't do that neutronically
16 because it would be, well, supercritical before that.
17 But this is a calculation purely hydrodynamic. We
18 impose a power pulse which would resemble one of
19 disassembly. It goes up to 8,000 normal power within
20 one millisecond and then goes back down to zero within
21 another millisecond. And then we tried to see how the
22 two one-dimensional systems respond to this to tower
23 pulse.

24 From this and from the knowledge of how much
25 fuel removal we must have in order to produce shutdown,

1 we can identify any real differences in behavior between
2 those two systems as far as energy-absorbing
3 capability. So here then we are indicating that it will
4 take about two kilograms per subassembly to move from
5 the central half of the subassemblies in order to reduce
6 neutronic shutdown.

7 We have 150 subassemblies taking out 2
8 kilograms each, so that means 300 kilograms over the
9 whole core. That means the whole core -- the half of
10 the core has a volume of about 1.5 cubic meters. That
11 means we have to have a reduction by 200 kilograms per
12 cubic meter over the whole core similar density in order
13 to achieve shutdown.

14 Let's see in the single and two-phase
15 calculations how much time it took to produce this kind
16 of reduction in density. Here is the single phase.
17 This is the initial density distribution. It is almost
18 77 or 7800. Within 24 milliseconds already the density
19 has dropped by 100 kilograms per cubic minutes. Within
20 .8 milliseconds it's well beyond. You see, it goes from
21 77 down to below 74; so that within .8 milliseconds if
22 this were an actual core undergoing disassembly it would
23 have long been shut down.

24 Of course, the reason for this is the whole
25 thing is single phase. The pressures are very peaked

1 and very quickly develop to 400 bars, 600 bars, and of
2 course push the material up. I also need to indicate
3 here there's a change of scale; so whatever mass has
4 come down from here has to show up over there. And the
5 reason it doesn't show as big is because there's a
6 change in scale.

7 Now, looking at the two-phase disassembly, you
8 start out from a smear density about half as much as the
9 single phase, about 4,000 and, look, 1.6 milliseconds
10 later the density has hardly decreased by 100 kilograms
11 per cubic meter. That means this core now, if this were
12 a core disassembling, would be still absorbing energy.
13 It would still be before shutdown. So that is a
14 fundamental behavior.

15 You see here that in .4 milliseconds here we
16 have 400 bars and here we have almost nothing, so there
17 is no pressure to push it because here is the pressure
18 has to come from vapor pressures, and of course you have
19 to heat it up before it gets there; while in this other
20 case the pressures come just because of thermal
21 expansion which is present right from the beginning.

22 That is better illustrated I think here on
23 this slide where you saw for a single phase the slide
24 shows mass expelled from a single half by cross-plotting
25 results like this. It gives the energy absorbed, how

1 much energy will you put to the central half in order to
2 produce so much mass to come out.

3 And what you see here for a single phase you
4 only need about 5 megajoules per subassembly, while for
5 a two-phase you need almost an order of magnitude
6 higher, almost 25 megajoules. That means a two-phase
7 system will absorb more and more energy before it can be
8 self-heating enough or self-pressurizing enough to shut
9 down.

10 So basically, then, another interesting thing
11 we did here, because for a moment we suspected that we
12 might be getting such delays in the two-phase
13 disassembly because our two-phase modeling in the
14 calculation was such that allowing vapor to slip through
15 and not carry with it fuel, and of course the liquid
16 fuel removal is the one that carries the reactivity void.

17 So we did two calculations: one in which we
18 allowed the nominal slip we are allowing in the core;
19 and in the other one we made the slip essentially zero.
20 We made them behave homogeneously, and we got exactly
21 the same result. So basically the net result here is
22 that this is as fundamental as $F = MA$, and we don't
23 really have any great doubts about this behavior here.
24 As long as you can calculate correctly the mass
25 displacement because of forces -- and I think that that

1 is again very fundamental -- the next missing part of
2 the link -- not quite missing but the next thing you
3 need to know is how much reactivity change will follow a
4 given displacement of mass. And, again, neutronically
5 we have very high confidence that we can do it quite
6 well, and in fact, symmetry is the state-of-the-art tool
7 in doing the job.

8 The bottom line then is probably those are as
9 good a disassembly calculation as you can get today.

10 MR. CARBON: I guess I'm still left with
11 questions. It may be as good as you could get.

12 MR. THEOFANOUS: And sufficiently good.

13 MR. CARBON: I would still like to ask, going
14 back to Chart 4, could you without using SIMMER come up
15 with some numbers that would be in the same ballpark?

16 MR. THEOFANOUS: Yes, we could come up with
17 numbers, for example, using other codes, using VENUS or
18 other disassembly codes.

19 MR. CARBON: Totally independent, totally
20 separate?

21 MR. THEOFANOUS: Totally independent, yes.
22 Those were done in the early days of developing SIMMER.
23 As I remember, they were done independently of the
24 people who developed SIMMER, because I remember in those
25 days I was involved with the NRC staff in reviewing the

1 FFTV and the early CRBR, and they were doing independent
2 assessments and calculations, and it was pretty good.

3 Now, you can't really do that, Max, back of
4 the envelope, because if you could we would have done it
5 already. You probably can do it if you were patient
6 enough, plot some numbers for the single phase, but it's
7 more difficult for the two-phase to do that by hand.

8 MR. CARBON: I appreciate that back of the
9 envelope is misleading, but could a person sit down and
10 in a week or so --

11 MR. THECFANOUS: Yes. I feel if you sit down
12 and you are willing to punch a few numbers in a
13 computer, you could do it yourself.

14 MR. CARBON: And come out with good numbers?
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 MR. THECFANOUS: Now we need to relate this
2 pressure element to the potential for doing damage to
3 the vessel. And here illustrates dramatically the
4 vessel configuration. And this is the box I was
5 referring to before. This is like a cage. The core
6 support structure is a very sturdy one. Everyone tells
7 us, all the structural experts tell us, that is the last
8 thing that will fail.

9 Above the core, that is illustrated here by
10 this red mark, is a whole heavy, big structure referred
11 to as the upper internal structure. I am going to
12 abbreviate that by "UIS." This is supported by four big
13 steel cones that come from the head. Surrounding the
14 core, as you remember, was the core, the drivers, the
15 blankets, and then we had three rings of reflectors,
16 which are basically subassemblies essentially filled
17 with stainless steel.

18 So immediately after that, we have the core
19 barrel, and this core barrel is 2 inches thick steel,
20 and any high pressure developed in this small region you
21 see here will have to push out of the way either the
22 upper internal structure or the core barrel or both
23 before it can do any damage to any other part of the
24 system.

25 Now, I don't want you to have the impression

1 this is a completely closed case, that things will stay
2 there forever, even if there were high pressure. This
3 is a leaky cage. But the point is there is enough pulse
4 up here that it is sufficient for throttling high
5 pressure.

6 So any volumetric flow coming out of here
7 under high pressure will be throttled, and it's not
8 happening over a tenth of a millisecond, it will be
9 happening over hundredths of milliseconds, therefore,
10 quenching the expansion, not being able to accelerate
11 the slack to do work on the head.

12 So the only way you can get a real focusing of
13 this thermal energy to the head is by violating
14 catastrophically one or both of those structures.

15 Now, the project has estimated in one of our
16 questions, Bill, of the eight questions, what it will
17 take to push it up. At that time we were not smart
18 enough to ask about the core barrel, we only asked for
19 this. And they figured out 100 bar, and our initial
20 evaluation in fact suggests this is reasonable. But
21 then we started looking into the pressure traces coming
22 out of the disassembly calculations, and they are of
23 this type. And this is approximate here just to
24 illustrate the effect.

25 There are \$100-per-second ramp. The core

1 barrel is in immediate proximity to the high-pressure
2 region, so it's going to see a pressure that is more
3 representative of the peak pressure developed in the
4 subassembly, which as you know is short-lived. It is a
5 highly dynamic one. It goes up and goes down.

6 We illustrate here a range of behavior because
7 what will happen in the longer term is a function of the
8 heat transfer between the fuel and the steel that might
9 be involved. On the other hand, before the UIS can
10 become engaged in this process, it takes some time,
11 something on the order of a few tenths of milliseconds.
12 By the time it becomes engaged, in fact, the pressures
13 driving the whole thing have been reduced by quite a bit.

14 Now, this goes about that because although it
15 takes into account the impact of these two things coming
16 in and hitting it, again we will experience a transient
17 and it will come back down again. So this UIS will
18 experience something more typical of the quasi-static
19 pressure while the core barrel will experience something
20 more representative of the peak pressures.

21 Because of this behavior, we thought that --
22 this again Dr. Okrent, another terminology -- we
23 searched and discovered we should worry about the core
24 barrel. We have an analysis done on the core barrel
25 because of the highly dynamic nature of this pressure.

1 We don't think it's fair to put this pressure here
2 statically on the top of there. It certainly wouldn't
3 be able to take it. But there is a lot of inertia
4 massed between the blanket actually the core as
5 illustrated here.

6 This is all very heavy steel, and these three
7 or four rows of subassemblies are all filled. So as
8 soon as the core barrel begins to yield, I guess the
9 pressure will drop unless all of this mass can keep up
10 with it. So we feel there is significant inertia
11 effects there.

12 We are evaluating also, we take into account
13 the stiffening effect because of braces here, because of
14 the vessel, and because even of the sodium between. So
15 currently, we're not sure exactly how this will end.
16 But we suspect maybe because of this (indicating), this
17 might fail first.

18 And if this were to happen, the relief would
19 be over on one side. It would be like a bubble growing
20 under this liquid sodium pool, and it would be growing
21 so rapidly because of the catastrophic failure of this
22 that it would be able to accelerate the slag to go hit
23 the head and produce energy.

24 We don't think that this kind of isometric
25 behavior is going to be anything detrimental. In fact,

1 we feel because of two-dimensional effects, we might
2 even get a little less energy conversion than one gets
3 from the classical situation where one allows this
4 expansion to go directly into the pool and start
5 accelerating sodium in pretty much ideal fashion.

6 From the point of view then of doing work to
7 the head -- and that is the real concern here because
8 that is where the containment is and that is how one
9 gets concern about fires and what have you -- it is
10 important that one is concerned with the integrity of
11 these bags here.

12 And if those bags were to fail
13 catastrophically, if one wanted to do a calculation that
14 is almost back of the envelope, it would be one in which
15 one quickly removes all of the obstacles out of the way,
16 and one can do adiabatic or asymptotic calculation as
17 the process is done to find out how much energy can be
18 released.

19 And the way this is done is shown in the next
20 slide. Basically, you take the pressure, and that would
21 be standing out from the quasi-static pressure and you
22 span it out as improbably against volume up to the
23 volume of the covered gas origin. And that is 21 cubic
24 meters. And you take the integral under this curve, and
25 that will be an upper limit of the kinetic energy that

1 you can expect. And I really mean the true upper limit
2 because there are a lot of other mitigating factors
3 between that the slag would have as it goes and hits on
4 the head.

5 Therefore, remembering back the importance of
6 the bags and the estimates of pressures and energies it
7 will take to fill it, we feel the level of energetics is
8 zero up to \$100 per second. By that zero, we mean there
9 is no significant acceleration of the sodium slag to
10 really do work on the head.

11 However, at some place around here, around
12 this neighborhood, the pressures developed will be
13 sufficient to violate the integrity of these bags in a
14 catastrophic way. And if this were to happen, if we did
15 this process here, we end up with numbers that will be
16 very close to the structural margin. And furthermore,
17 we will state here that as you go beyond that point, the
18 slope is pretty steep. And furthermore, we will state
19 the uncertainty is pretty high because you are going out
20 to very high ramps and you have a lot of other different
21 questions.

22 Therefore, the real margin, however, is not
23 from here to there or from here to there. Obviously,
24 there would be some kind of a trajectory going from here
25 to there. The real margin is from this level to this

1 level, and we obtained this margin by claiming that for
2 the cases of interest we were going to be concerned with
3 reactivity ramp rates well below this Category 1.

4 At this point then, the conclusion is that we
5 are looking for events of this order as the kind of
6 event that would be of concern to the failure of the
7 primary system.

8 And with that, I think we complete Unit A.
9 And if you have any questions?

10 MR. CARBON: This would be a good point to
11 stop, I think, but I do have a question. On page 13 it
12 talks about essentially -- I think it is saying -- there
13 cannot be a fuel-coolant interaction in effect there
14 because the physical situation is such that it won't
15 take place.

16 The thing I wonder about is could the vapor
17 bubble in its expansion be disrupting the fuel and the
18 surrounding subassembly such that you truly could get
19 breakup of the fuel in the surrounding assemblies which
20 would lead to some sort of heat transfer from the fuel
21 particles to the sodium, which would enhance this?

22 MR. THEOFANOUS: That would be within the core
23 region. That would be only possible if you enter in an
24 energetic situation with the core still in the core -- I
25 am sorry, excuse me -- with sodium still in the core.

1 If you have sodium in the core as you enter a burst
2 situation, then very rapidly fuel will be molten while
3 the sodium has not had a chance yet to see the high
4 temperatures and powers and therefore will be in almost
5 a pre-mix situation. Is that what you are referring to?

6 MR. CARBON: Perhaps. Or in any way, could
7 the vapor bubble in the center of the core in undergoing
8 its expansion cause the fuel in the exterior to be
9 broken up such that it would somehow or another come
10 into contact with the sodium either in the core or
11 outside the core?

12 MR. THEOFANOUS: I think we have to better put
13 this in the picture. If there is no sodium in this
14 general area and in many cases, for example, under
15 recriticality conditions, which is the major pathway
16 through which one can get some energetics, we believe,
17 of course you are not concerned with getting fuel and
18 sodium mixed.

19 The first contact of fuel with the sodium will
20 happen up here in the pool. That is where the fuel
21 bubble expands and comes into contact with the sodium.

22 MR. CARBON: Could the fuel bubble be preceded
23 by unvaporized fuel, is what I am saying, with the
24 unvaporized fuel coming in contact with the sodium?

25 MR. THEOFANOUS: Well, in fact, the material

1 that will be coming out in an expansion of this type
2 will be a very high quality but still containing some
3 liquid with it, fuel material. It will not be pure
4 vapor, it will also be liquid involved with it. But it
5 will be high-quality material. That means a high
6 percent of this volume will be occupied by vapor and a
7 small percent will be occupied by delivery. Therefore,
8 if there were any potential for interaction, steel is
9 there because the liquid could be moving.

10 One can postulate the liquid moves faster,
11 makes it through the bubble, and goes and hits the
12 sodium. However, we don't believe we are concerned with
13 getting augmentation because of this process, because
14 the two materials, fuel and sodium, are initially
15 separated. They are coming in contact in the manner
16 which does not promote mixing. And even if some mixing
17 were to take place -- we believe mixing does not take
18 place during those conditions -- but even if mixing were
19 to take place, that mixing would involve small
20 quantities of fuel and sodium before the two interact
21 and push themselves apart again.

22 And in fact, we had some experiments just
23 recently -- we have not published them yet -- in which
24 we are blowing two-phase saturated water into a freon
25 level under very high pressure conditions. It's very

1 interesting to see if you did this experiment blowing
2 two-phase high-pressure water into water, you find you
3 are very far from isentropic expansion, of course,
4 because you have a lot of condensation going on.

5 What you do when you do it with freon is you
6 observe a smoother interface indicating a loss of
7 mixing. And I think the reason for that is there is a
8 natural repulsion between the hot material and the
9 volatile material, and it's indicated that this behavior
10 is very close to adiabatic behavior.

11 That's why I think when we have this kind of
12 expansions, I believe the isentropic evaluations might
13 not be too far from reality. I thought your original
14 question was with some sodium staying in here. Now, it
15 gets a little more tricky because if that were the case,
16 you already have a pre-mix situation here, fuel and
17 sodium within a subassembly, and that could be a
18 low-power subassembly. And you will see some maps later
19 on that show you this picture. You do not have an
20 opportunity yet for the sodium to void out.

21 Now, suppose another part of the core is
22 undergoing a super pump burst. Now, all of this fuel
23 that was nicely distributed there becomes molten and, of
24 course, naturally possible to mix with the surrounding
25 sodium. In that case, whether you have an augmentation

1 or not, I think it is possible to have some
2 augmentation. However, I think we need to wait until we
3 go into the next section to see under what conditions we
4 can develop this and how much sodium can be around under
5 those conditions.

6 Typically, most of the sodium is out. Only a
7 very few subassemblies will have sodium in them. And
8 even there, if something were to happen, we are more
9 concerned with the LDF-driven TOP to the potential in
10 this situation rather than the energy conversion
11 potential.

12 (Brief recess.)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MR. THEOFANOUS: I think I would like to
2 occasionally put this slide on the board to show you
3 where we are in this overall picture.

4 We have discussed this part now (Indicating),
5 the technical basis for making these kinds of judgments,
6 and now we want to address this part here (Indicating),
7 looking at what happens in the initiating phase, the
8 initial disruption, and how we can get into energetic
9 behavior using the initial status of disruption.

10 And this is really centered around this
11 problem of the plenum fission gas compaction. If this
12 was not the case, we would not have any problems about
13 stating that we don't expect the initiating phase
14 energetics or energetics during the initial stages of
15 the CRBR core period.

16 Now, this becomes a problem because if the
17 core is irradiated and a fission gas accumulation in the
18 plenum, these pressures can get as high as 30 bars near
19 the end of life. Initially, the pin is supported at
20 both ends. It is really free on the top, but one can
21 say it is supported in the sense that if the cladding is
22 to be cut off here, it would not be allowed to be
23 ejected upwards because the subassembly exist moves down
24 and does not allow it to move upward. So this pressure
25 is balanced by the axial integrity of the pin. When the

1 pin disrupts suddenly, you have an imbalance.

2 Typically, the disruption of the pin will take
3 place somewhere below the top of the core. That means
4 there will be some fuel, shown here in blue, in the
5 blanket that will be experiencing this downward force
6 because of the plenum gas; and you will have then this
7 physical ejection almost like a gun barrel geometry that
8 would introduce reactivity because the fuel will be
9 moving from a lower worth position to a higher worth.

10 Yes?

11 MR. CARBON: I need to inquire in here. Your
12 words are you have a high pressure in the upper plenum
13 there, and that is putting the fuel column in
14 compaction. But isn't the gas pressure pretty much
15 uniform throughout the column?

16 MR. THECFANCUS: That is true. It would be
17 uniform under static conditions. If you go suddenly and
18 disrupt the cladding in the fuel here, what you have in
19 the neighborhood of the disruption is the fission gases
20 that are evolving from the intergranular spaces is a
21 finite, small quantity. As quickly as this pressure is
22 released, the only way you can balance this pressure
23 release is by having a very high flow of this gas out.
24 But this is restricted by the very small gap between the
25 pellets and the cladding.

1 These are the mechanisms. What other key
2 parameters affect the behavior? I think the potential
3 for autocatalysis here is quite obvious, and that is the
4 primary reason we brought it up to start. But one can
5 easily envision that if one pin were in this compaction
6 process, because of the inherence of the core there
7 would be another pin close to it in terms of disruption
8 characteristics, that it will be disrupting, and it will
9 be compacting. This will increase the power, further
10 accelerating more and more pins to undergo this kind of
11 a process. So the natural question is can this become
12 autocatalytic?

13 By the way, we are concerned about
14 autocatalytic behavior, and that is the first level we
15 are looking at things.

16 MR. CARBON: The first level at what?

17 MR. THECFANOUS: The first level at which we
18 are looking at this energetics question. First, we are
19 looking at the level of autocatalysis, and the reason we
20 are concerned is it is very difficult to bound
21 autocatalytic behavior.

22 In this case, for example, fortunately we are
23 able to demonstrate that we are not close to
24 autocatalytic behavior; and I think the purpose of this
25 section of the discussion, Section A, is to look into

1 this aspect of the problem.

2 The key parameters that affect this process
3 first of all, of course, is the stored plenum pressure.
4 If you have a beginning of life fuel, you have no
5 pressure there, so the core pressure becomes mute, and
6 throughout the life then the pressures will build up
7 there. So you must have that.

8 Furthermore, you must have good timing between
9 the clad failure and the fuel melting or fuel heating
10 disruption properties. And what I mean by that, the
11 timing should be short enough so that the gas does not
12 blow up. If there was enough separation in time between
13 the clad failure -- and I mean clad failure, not
14 melting, but because of internal pressures and heating
15 and fuel disruption -- there will be enough time for
16 this gas to come out by the time the fuel is disrupted
17 and the fuel column became imbalanced.

18 Typically, the time constant for blowing down
19 this gas is from a quarter of a second to maybe one
20 second, and depending on how pessimistic you want to be,
21 maybe slightly more than that. So you are talking about
22 a very short time it takes to vent this gas, and that's
23 why this problem is not really relevant to a core like
24 FFTF that is very, very slow.

25 However, if a core because it has a good

1 sodium volume reactivity undergoes an acceleration
2 because of the increasing power, you can shorten this
3 time scale between these two processes enough that at
4 the time the fuel is disrupting there is significant
5 pressure up here.

6 In turn, then, what effects -- I put more
7 clearly here what effect is typing, is the sodium worth
8 and the voiding rates, is the clad failures and the
9 location rates and the initial trends of the fuel motion
10 upon disruption.

11 The reason this is important for the CRBR is
12 because the first fuel to be disrupted -- in fact, this
13 occurs at relatively low powers. And in the first group
14 of subassemblies to be disrupted there already is enough
15 timing from the moment their cladding failed until
16 voiding that for them the gas is not there; the gas has
17 blown off.

18 Now, if that initial disruption of the fuel is
19 going to end reactivity, that will increase the power,
20 and that will bring closer all of the remaining
21 subassemblies which either have just failed or are about
22 to fail very soon.

23 If, on the other hand, this initial fuel
24 disruption is highly negative, that means subtracting
25 reactivity. That will, on the other hand, buy a lot of

1 time so the remaining subassemblies can continue to void
2 and fail clad and blowing the gases out before the fuel
3 in them has an opportunity to dissolve. That is quite
4 crucial.

5 To the extent that pressures up here mean
6 irradiated fuel, we know this automatically implies that
7 this fuel here has to have some intergranular gas.

8 And finally, of course, one must have known
9 friction between the pellet of the cladding if this
10 column was to be accelerated downward. Some people
11 believe it is virtually impossible no matter what the
12 pressure behind those pellets, it's virtually impossible
13 to shoot a bunch of pellets through such a small
14 clearing.

15 We did not feel we had enough justification to
16 exclude that. That is the reason we go into this whole
17 story. In fact, some early interactions with the
18 project indicated to us that maybe some of the fission
19 products might be even vaporized and go back there into
20 these regions here where they recondense, but because of
21 their melting properties and so on might even provide a
22 lubricating layer for this stuff to go out.

23 In any case, we think we are approaching that
24 conservatively in the sense that for bounding this
25 problem we are assuming there is no interaction between

1 the cladding and these pellets; that they are free to
2 accelerate. However, not completely free. They have to
3 obey the basic laws of nature, and that is inertia. So
4 we put all of the force on those pellets and let them
5 accelerate based on their free inertia without any
6 negating forces.

7 MR. KASTENBERG: Theo?

8 MR. THECFANOUS: Yes.

9 MR. KASTENBERG: Is the channel pressurized at
10 this point?

11 MR. THECFANOUS: The channel here is not
12 pressurized, no. Whatever pressure can come out from
13 these fission gases. But this is short-lived. As long
14 as it goes through, there is no remaining pressure to
15 oppose this compaction.

16 Now, let us take a look and see how the
17 pressures build up with time in this plenum. We are
18 showing here the plenum pressure versus burnup in full
19 power days, and you see that we have a gradual and
20 steady monotonic increase. Near the end, typical
21 pressures are 30 bars, and because of heating in the
22 early phases of this loss of flow accident, in fact
23 these pressures develop up to 40 bars.

24 What you see from here is the significant
25 fraction of the lifetime of the core is relevant to this

1 question; I would say maybe the second half. Similarly,
2 and because it is also important, it is quite close to
3 this, we have the variation of the gas pressure in the
4 fuel now in grams of fission gas, grams of fuel times
5 10^4 . And you see this gas building clearly.

6 And what you see here is that very quickly
7 within maybe something like 50 days, from then on the
8 fuel can be categorized as pretty gassy. This is very
9 important because a gassy fuel tends to be dispersive
10 and disruption. When the fuel is very fresh it has no
11 motor forces inside it, so upon melting basically it
12 slumps under gravity. We know that is very important on
13 the timing of subsequent events.

14 So it's very crucial here to remember for
15 consistency we are going to let the fuel plena have
16 pressures, but at the same time we are going to allow
17 the fuel itself to have fission gases in the structure
18 itself. So the initial tendency for the fuel will be to
19 be disruptive and dispersive instead of being compacted.

20 Also, I want to say something about what is
21 our basis for this. We have experiments, a number of
22 experiments with prototypic materials that in fact
23 indicate that when we have irradiated fuel at some
24 reasonable powers, you will get in general disruptive
25 behavior.

1 Now, there are probably a lot of people, maybe
2 even including myself, who will say that we do not know
3 everything there is to know about the rates and timing
4 of fuel dispersal because of fission gases. That was
5 and in fact I think still is or can be a serious problem
6 if one is looking at fuel dispersal to mitigate a
7 process, for example, for the LF-driven TOP. In that
8 case the timing is very crucial, the timing and the
9 extent. And I don't think we know enough to be able to
10 make this kind of judgment.

11 Here what is important to know is the general
12 trend, whether we will get compaction or some kind of
13 dispersal. And I think we know enough based on
14 experimental analysis and total knowledge to allow us to
15 make a pretty reasonable judgment as far as that.

16 MR. CARBON: Is there considerable uncertainty
17 in that, more than you are perhaps indicating?

18 MR. THECFANOUS: I think the uncertainty of
19 that, Max, has to do again with how precise you want
20 your answer. If you are asking me do you know the time
21 of fuel disruptions within a few milliseconds, I think I
22 would tell you no, I don't know it, because in fact we
23 don't have that.

24 Now, maybe there are some people who disagree
25 with me, but you asked me will the fuel disrupt at some

1 point as it is being heated, I would say sure, I know
2 one hundred percent it will disrupt. If you ask me is
3 the fuel upon disruption going to collapse under
4 gravity, or will it just stay there or disperse, I will
5 tell you yes, with a very high degree of confidence I
6 can tell you that the fuel in general will be
7 dispersive. If you ask me do you know it's going to be
8 moving with a velocity of 100 centimeters per second
9 upon dispersal upwards and downwards, the moving
10 activity, plus or minus 20 centimeters per second, I
11 will tell you no, I don't think I know that. But if you
12 ask me in general will it be a general upward direction
13 or general downward direction, I will say yes. I think
14 you will find very few people disagreeing with that, and
15 if they do, they will have a hard time justifying it.

16 MR. OKRENT: I am trying to understand the
17 dispersal picture that you have for the fuel. Could you
18 indicate a little bit better for me what you think the
19 fission gas is doing and what you think the fuel is
20 doing and what the state of this fuel is, is it solid or
21 molten, and how this changes as it moves from the fuel
22 into the channel or what was the channel and so forth.

23 MR. THEOFANOUS: Right. In some cases you
24 might not even have a channel because we know as the
25 fuel heats up it swells. At least in a number of cases

1 there is experimental data that shows as the fuel heats
2 up at the beginning of melting, maybe 10 percent radio
3 mill fraction, it begins to swell. It swells because of
4 the internal pressures, because of the gases. And by
5 the time it is ready to disrupt, which is typically 50
6 percent radio mill fraction, it is essentially
7 hydrocooling; so there is nothing much flowing through
8 them.

9 Now, beyond that point at some point the fuel
10 will disrupt, and the pellets will actually
11 disintegrate. This point will be sometime before all of
12 it is molten. We think 50 percent is a good middle
13 range value, and we are not very sensitive to the number
14 we choose for that.

15 Upon disruption there will be further gases
16 being released, and again, depending upon the power
17 level, you will have multi-forces. There will be
18 pressures inside that disruptive zone that have liquids,
19 solids, carbons and gases; so it is like a frothing
20 region that is some place in the middle of the core that
21 now experiences these local forces which are high, but
22 high with very low driving potential because the amount
23 of gas there is not a hell of a lot.

24 The result of that is just like the zone
25 experiences, a pulse in both axial directions. Fuel

1 then is being thrown up and down in this frothy region.
2 However, we believe that it won't go very far in that
3 early stage of disruption, because as the fuel above and
4 below it is swelling, maybe the passages are so small
5 that this intends to go up, but maybe after the gas has
6 dissipated itself, maybe start again, coming back
7 together.

8 So that is the picture we have with respect to
9 this phenomena, and we think because of this, the nature
10 of this, especially what I have to say about this slide,
11 we are not very sensitive to that.

12 MR. OKRENT: I guess listening to you it's not
13 completely clear to me -- at least I have a picture of
14 what the passages are through which this disruptive fuel
15 is moving, and just how I know when the gas gets out and
16 when it is in and just what it is that is doing the
17 motion, and how in fact I can be sure that I know even
18 in what direction the motion is since I don't really
19 know what the passages are.

20 MR. THEOFANOUS: Well, I think that many of us
21 share your general uncertainty of knowing exactly what
22 is happening there. But what I was trying to indicate
23 before is you have a region that is disrupted. It has
24 liquids, solids and gases, high pressure gases.

25 MR. OKRENT: I agree it is disruptive.

1 MR. THECFANOUS: It goes without saying.

2 MR. OKRENT: In the sense that you no longer
3 have your original pellet.

4 MR. THECFANOUS: Right, right. It is a
5 mixture, a frothy mixture of liquid, solid and gas.
6 That is high pressure. That goes without saying.
7 Because you have gases there, they have to exhibit
8 themselves. They come out.

9 What can happen? One thing that can happen,
10 you might ask me which way can this fuel go. One way
11 would be upon melting and disruption somehow magically
12 all the gases disappear from there and the thing comes
13 down under gravity. I will claim that this is a highly
14 impossible situation, because we all know that first of
15 all you at least have to get the gas out. If you are
16 not allowing for any dispersal behavior from the gas, at
17 least you have to get the gas out before the fuels can
18 come back together.

19 MR. OKRENT: But the gas might be able to move
20 through past the fuel, can't move through.

21 MR. THECFANOUS: Of course. That is what I am
22 saying. Eventually what will happen is the gas will be
23 dissipated. I said that already. Eventually the gas
24 will be dissipated, and the fuel will then come back
25 down, and we are taking that into account in our

1 analysis.

2 MR. OKRENT: I thought you indicated it was
3 clearly dispersive.

4 MR. THECFANOUS: But the timing here is very
5 important. It will be clearly dispersive to start with
6 for some duration of time, but then we trended the gas,
7 and we have ways of doing that, and we let the fuel come
8 back. So it is neither permanently nor monotonically
9 dispersive.

10 We think the initial tendency of that will
11 tend to be dispersive, but the finite amount of gas and
12 this behavior, as well as I mentioned before what we
13 expect to be occluded channels above and before. No
14 matter what pressure you have, you will have a hard time
15 getting the fuel out. We don't disagree.

16 MR. OKRENT: Let me put it this way. Using
17 your probabilistic terms at the moment, I put this in
18 the category of one-half.

19 MR. THECFANOUS: That's a good judgment, and I
20 will say we are not sensitive to that.

21 MR. OKRENT: If that's the case, you are
22 better off.

23 MR. THECFANOUS: That is the point we are
24 making here. If we had to make the case for LF-driven
25 TOP, as I indicated before, we would have been in a

1 different predicament than the case we would have to do
2 here. That is exactly the purpose of this figure over
3 here.

4 To illustrate how we go about looking at this
5 continuum, we have lots of variables here, and it would
6 be forever to do a very detailed, comprehensive,
7 parametric, statistical evaluation to obtain true
8 statistical distributions of probabilities for plenum
9 fission gas compaction and severity. But a few very
10 fundamental ideas here can be useful to clarify what we
11 are looking for.

12 First of all, if we -- of course, what is
13 really important here is the reactivity feedbacks. And
14 the question one is confronted with as one is trying to
15 do this kind of analysis is what should I use. Should I
16 use higher ranges of uncertainties or lower ranges of my
17 uncertainties?

18 Let's see what happens here if you use the
19 high and the low. If we were to bias all of the
20 reactivity feedbacks in a downward direction, that means
21 takes the sodium worth all of the way down to nominal
22 value minus 2 sigma Doppler, everything gives them as
23 slow as we possibly could justify, we would have such a
24 slow initial behavior of the accident that it will
25 provide enough time between the clad failure and the

1 fuel disruption that this whole question of plenum
2 fission gas reaction would be moot in the same way it is
3 moot for FFTV. That means in this level of positive
4 reactivity feedbacks, the severity is essentially zero.

5 Now, you might have expected that if we push
6 everything to the higher limit, we might make things
7 bad. In fact, intuitively that was behind my mind when
8 I was thinking about this problem a few years ago.
9 Well, it doesn't work that way.

10 As you make the reactivity feedbacks to be
11 high, they show a more nominal plus 2 sigma
12 uncertainty. Take Doppler, much more than what you
13 expect it to be, everything to be in the positive side.
14 You would come so close to pump critical that by the
15 time you are ready to move the fuel, you don't have
16 enough time to accelerate the pellet downwards and give
17 it a good ramp at the time it comes. This is the time
18 that it gives the energy yield.

19 So as a result of that, the severity again
20 goes down, and there is no monotonic increase of the
21 feedback; and I think that is very important. So there
22 is some range in between, a pretty broad range, and that
23 is why I say we are very sensitive to that.

24 That gives us this maximum in consignals. And
25 the way to look at this problem is to try to put

1 boundaries rather than coming out with a very detailed
2 granting numbers, a lot of calculations and
3 probabilistic assessments of all of those parameters.

4 MR. AXTMANN: What are the units of severity?

5 MR. THEOFANOUS: That would be, for example,
6 pressure ramp rates, to start with -- that would be a
7 unit -- and then the ramp rate could be converted
8 through a previous slides in Section A into pressures.
9 And that could be converted into filling backs, and
10 after you fill back, that can be converted into
11 megajoules of kinetic energy of the slide.

12 So really, the starting point of the unit of
13 severity is ramp rate in a superprompt discussion. That
14 is what we are looking for. If we have that, we can
15 make all of the other steps.

16 MR. CARBON: Would you summarize once again
17 why you have confidence that you are on the ends of the
18 curve rather than in the center?

19 MR. THEOFANOUS: I will say we are going to be
20 trying to stay at the center of this curve.

21 MR. CARBON: You're trying to what?

22 MR. THEOFANOUS: To assess and put a severity
23 number to this broad maximum. We are looking for this
24 bound that tries to put everything below it.

25 MR. CARBON: Okay.

1 MR. THEOFANOUS: And we have done a very large
2 number of sensitivity studies, and of course, we
3 obtained some additional insights from the sensitivity
4 studies that the project has done. And with those
5 insights we think that we can define the bounds. And
6 this is shown here. This is the case where we use the
7 sodium worth of about \$1.7, which is maybe a little bit
8 more than what the project man considers nominal. I
9 think it is 20 percent more. We use a 50 percent axial
10 expansion, and we use a fuel that is generally
11 disruptive but is not extremely, exaggeratedly
12 disruptive. And the power transient is shown here, and
13 it goes up to several thousand times nominal. And the
14 reactivity history is shown here.

15 And this bar period, the slope of this line,
16 is on the order of \$50 per second. And we think that it
17 is a bound, an upper bound.

18 MR. OKRENT: How much would it be if you had
19 zero contribution reactivity from what you called the
20 disruptive behavior of the fuel in the middle?

21 MR. THEOFANOUS: If we made basically the fuel
22 to stay motionless, right?

23 MR. OKRENT: Effectively motionless.

24 MR. THEOFANOUS: Effectively motionless. If
25 that were the case, it would be a number below that. I

1 can't tell you exactly what. We have done a lot of
2 calculations, and I don't have in my head now all of the
3 results. But what you do with the fuel, it affects how
4 much gas also blows down.

5 Probably I have a feeling that if you did just
6 that, you would not be too far maybe from that because
7 you are in that general range of broad maximum, but you
8 will not be more than that.

9 MR. OKRENT: Well, I am trying to understand.
10 Your first answer was it would be less.

11 MR. THEOFANOUS: Yes, but in that general
12 broad umbrella of maximum.

13 MR. OKRENT: And I guess when you say less,
14 you mean the energy developed in the burst would be less.

15 MR. THEOFANOUS: Right. The dollars per
16 second.

17 MR. OKRENT: And why was your answer that it
18 would be less if instead of being dispersive it was
19 neutral?

20 MR. THEOFANOUS: It's a number of things that
21 play a role here. I don't have them all at my
22 fingertips here, but we have done a lot of calculations
23 around that general area. In fact, we've done
24 calculations in which we let the fuel compact also, and
25 that brings us over to the other side.

1 What we intend to do in the report, in order
2 to give you this perspective we are going to give a
3 range of assumptions. And by looking one against the
4 other, it would be easier to understand how this can be
5 really a reasonable limiting value. But it is a total
6 integration between how much time is allowed between the
7 clad failure, and therefore the beginning of the
8 blowdown, and fuel disruption. And that is a function
9 of the power, and the power, of course, is affected very
10 strongly by the fuel motion, and also by what is the
11 reactivity level at the time at which the pellets begin
12 to accelerate.

13 As I said before, if you leave the fuel
14 motionless, you might have been closer to being prompt,
15 so that the time allowed for the pellets to be compacted
16 would be less. Therefore, you would be going through
17 this with a lower ramp.

18 MR. OKRENT: I think that could be a reason,
19 but it leads me to a related question. What do you get
20 as the largest reactivity insertion rate from the plenum
21 pressure pushing fuel toward the middle if it's not
22 terminated by a burst and you are not setting just below
23 prompt critical when it occurs?

24 MR. THEOFANOUS: I think that I can answer
25 better if I show you the next vu-graph, because exactly

1 I was intending to cover that. I knew it would be a
2 burning question in your minds.

3 MR. AXTMANN: What do you assume for the
4 thermal conductivity of the pellets during --

5 MR. THEOFANOUS: The thermal conductivity of
6 the pellet?

7 MR. AXTMANN: Yes. Which is if the effective
8 thermoconductivity of the pellet -- do you use the bulk
9 conductivity of the fuel?

10 MR. THEOFANOUS: Yes, yes.

11 MR. AXTMANN: But it's pellets.

12 MR. THEOFANOUS: Yes.

13 MR. AXTMANN: And do you think in these
14 timeframes the effective thermoconductivity will be the
15 same?

16 MR. THEOFANOUS: I think so. I think if there
17 are any questions there, the more important question is
18 what do you use for the gap conductants.

19 MR. AXTMANN: Right.

20 MR. THEOFANOUS: I don't know if that's what
21 you're referring to, but that can affect the time of
22 clad failure. And we try again to expand that as well
23 as we can within reason. But we have more of a question
24 there.

25 MR. AXTMANN: That's what I meant by effective

1 thermo --

2 MR. THEOFANOUS: Okay. In order to understand
3 the answer that Dr. Okrent asked, we need to take a look
4 at what are the material patterns as we approach the
5 burst. And here we are showing for this case for which
6 I showed the power and reactivity just before the prompt
7 burst, here is the sodium void pattern. What you see is
8 essentially 60 percent of the core is voided, and of
9 course the reason is because of this voiding we brought
10 up the activity, and we have been able to shorten the
11 time so that we have pressures now, and these pressures
12 are indicated at the top here. Those are the pressures
13 in the plenum.

14 And I should say something about these plots
15 here. These numbers below each one of those plots
16 represent SAS channels. The width of those is
17 proportional to the number of subassemblies grouped in
18 that channel. So roughly then this channel is a big one
19 representing something on the order of 10 to 12 percent
20 of the core, 15 percent maybe. While this tunnel 6 is
21 the one that has the higher power fuel in it, it is very
22 small and represents something like 6 percent.

23 MR. OKRENT: Where is the inner blanket?

24 MR. THEOFANOUS: I am not showing the blanket
25 here because typically for this kind of a problem, for

1 example, our primary concern is the state of the driver
2 fuel. So to make things fitting in one page -- this was
3 three times as big before -- I only show the driver fuel.

4 So what you see here is by looking at this --
5 this is linear scale -- by looking at that up to 11 is
6 60 percent of the core roughly; that is voided. The
7 next two channels are just beginning well on their way
8 to voiding, while very little voiding happened in
9 channels 14 and 15.

10 The pressures are shown on the top here, for
11 example, and what you see is channel 6 is the first one
12 to undergo voiding. Therefore, that is the first one to
13 undergo pin failure and all of the subsequent events.
14 And you see because of that, because the power was
15 lowest early on, it bought enough time that the pressure
16 is only 3 bars at this point; so this channel is of no
17 consequence whatsoever as far as the compaction.

18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 However, you see the next channel that comes
2 in, channel two, still has a pressure rate bar, and
3 there are 40 bars, around 40 bars in channels 7, 8, 7,
4 9, and 10. Now remember, at 50 percent radial melt
5 fraction, and that is shown over here, we allow the fuel
6 to disrupt. So at this point, then, channel 2 and
7 channel 7 is disrupting. Channel 4 is very, very close
8 to being disrupted. And upon disruption those tunnels
9 will be the ones that will be compacting, and it will
10 give us a burst.

11 What is important here is, all of the other
12 channels because of core-wide incoherency have
13 significantly lower melt fractions. It takes some time
14 to bring this melt fraction from here over to there, and
15 by that time the burst is essentially over. However, at
16 the end of the burst, I think the point here is we
17 cannot arbitrarily take all of these channels here, all
18 of the core, and let it compact independently of what
19 the melt fraction of the fuel happens to be.

20 There are natural incoherencies that have to
21 be acknowledged. You have to pick a number for fuel
22 disruption, and you can pick any one you like. But
23 after that you have to make all of the fuel disruptions
24 at the same melt fraction, and always you will see an
25 incoherence in entering this prompt burst behavior.

1 Therefore, the driving reactivity will be taking place
2 by a small fraction of the whole core.

3 I think it is quite clear if you let all of
4 the core do this you will reach an intolerable
5 situation. That is for sure.

6 MR. MARK: Theo, in the large, what you have
7 been telling us, you have not said to what extent what
8 you have been saying here would differ if we were
9 discussing the old original core design, homogeneous
10 core. In what degree and in what ways does the core
11 design affect what it is proper to say here?

12 MR. THEOFANOUS: I think it would be
13 different, the homogeneous core would be different, in a
14 very significant way, and that is because of the higher
15 reactivity worth of this core, because of the absence of
16 internal blankets. The accident escalates in power much
17 quicker. It does not take, for example -- you could not
18 have that situation. You would have only one or two
19 channels, maybe, there to voiding, and already you would
20 be in a high power condition, maybe already failing
21 fuel, and already therefore initiating compaction.

22 I don't know if that would have been better or
23 worse from the point of view of total energetics
24 resulting from this compaction problem, because again we
25 could be so close to prompt critical that it didn't

1 allow enough time for acceleration of the pellets to go
2 in.

3 However, I know for sure it would have been
4 worse off from the point of view of having a picture
5 like this here. This is a picture showing the molten
6 fuel as a function of the tunnel, and you see
7 essentially the whole core is molten. So the difference
8 here is, in a homogeneous core you will be entering that
9 condition post-burst with a lot of sodium in the core.
10 You will be back to the question asked before. You have
11 already a lot of interspersed fuel and sodium, and we
12 are really a little shaky there as far as what happens.

13 So from that point of view, personally I feel,
14 and I think the rest of the team feels, much more
15 comfortable that we are achieving this kind of condition
16 here with only a very minute amount of the core, denoted
17 here by stars, which still, as you see here, is
18 unvoided, therefore is experiencing this condition of
19 high power with strong cladding, with sodium around, and
20 with molten fuel inside the cladding.

21 This is a typical condition that we call
22 LOF-driven TOP. And to respond at least in part to an
23 earlier question Dr. Okrent asked about any remaining
24 uncertainty, this is an area where we are working a
25 little more, because although it isn't marginally the

1 situation, because it is in typical LCF-driven TQP, we
2 like to obtain some more confidence that that will not
3 yield additional difficulties.

4 In fact, I understand yesterday in the ANS
5 meeting there was a W-2 test addressing the failure of
6 the fuel pins under these conditions that was discussed
7 at ANS. We did not have an opportunity to go there, but
8 we are looking very anxiously for an opportunity to have
9 time to look at that and evaluate the information.

10 I think there are two questions there: One,
11 number one, what is the likelihood to have pin failures
12 in the centerline? And those are the cases where you
13 worry about fuel coming, moving inside the pin, and
14 getting out in the channel. And the second one is: If
15 this were to happen, what would be the consequences?
16 There are two questions. And from that point of view,
17 whether this core is much better than the other one, to
18 that extent we don't know very well those things.

19 The other thing I want to point out here is,
20 these numbers here indicating fuel vapor pressure within
21 those subassemblies that have been -- again, the
22 post-burst period. And if you mix up with this fuel
23 steel, which is over here (Indicating) -- this is in the
24 pre-burst condition. You see only a small amount of
25 steel has melted. The core exits and both axial ends

1 are open, and because of all of this fuel here you have
2 a lot of molten steel intermixed with the molten fuel.

3 So these pressures you see here will be
4 augmented by roughly one order of magnitude to take into
5 account the presence of steel in the vapor pressures.
6 So you see, this point is -- you have reversed the
7 pressure gradient to take your 140, 130, 80, 70 -- the
8 smallest would be 50 -- while on the top it is pushing
9 this number. So one way of looking at that is that this
10 number times ten pushes upwards, while these numbers
11 (Indicating) push downwards.

12 So there's no question about additional
13 compaction following that on the remaining
14 subassemblies. So clearly, then, we have seen -- we see
15 a way out of this, a way to termination, because of all
16 of the openings here and because of all of the high
17 internal pressures in the core because of this fuel
18 vapor pressure and steel vapor pressure.

19 David?

20 MR. OKRENT: From your analyses, is it clear
21 that 11 cents a second is worse than 10 cents a second
22 reactivity insertion ratio, and that 10 cents is worse
23 than 10 and so forth?

24 MR. THECFANOUS: I think if you put it into
25 cents my answer is no, but that is a separate question,

1 that refers back to initiating phase TOP in posing a
2 ramp and then looking at what potentially can happen,
3 and it is not necessarily monotonic, the consequence.
4 But from the point of view of energetics, from the point
5 of view of how much mechanical energy can do to the
6 system, as I said before you can only develop that if
7 you have a prompt burst, and you can only develop
8 pressures of that -- of course, the higher the pressure
9 the higher the energy, and from that point of view the
10 higher the ramp the higher the pressure and the higher
11 the energy.

12 So in that sense, if you go into what we have
13 defined as energetic events, that is more than 30
14 dollars per second, which develops pressures within a
15 few milliseconds, the trend is monotonic.

16 MR. OKRENT: I am still interested in the
17 initiating event part, and I am trying to understand for
18 the moment whether anything you have told us is
19 sensitive to the assumption on the -- well, let me word
20 it this way. Suppose one rod, instead of all of the
21 rods staying out in the loss of flow, one rod partly got
22 in. Would that always help?

23 MR. THECFANOUS: Could I suggest, Dave, if you
24 have questions outside of what we are covering here, for
25 that purpose we left the last half-hour of the day to

1 discuss other things. Again I will repeat, what I am
2 giving you today is for the loss of flow accident, which
3 is historically the one that gave us the problems.

4 We are addressing all of the others, and what
5 you are saying here is part of the other initiators.
6 There are I tasks. If you like we can discuss it. We
7 are not finished on that one yet, and part of the
8 question we are addressing is exactly that.

9 One other one we are addressing is, what if we
10 have a TOP, a classic TOP that is followed immediately
11 after that by a loss of flow because the pumps have to
12 trip also? That is another one that has not been
13 exemplified well before and we are examining, but it's not
14 a part of my story here. It is a different story.

15 MR. OKRENT: Okay.

16 MR. THEOFANOUS: To summarize Unit B, then, we
17 are pretty comfortable there's no autocatalytic behavior
18 shown. This is because of the incoherency across the
19 core, because of the inertia of the pellets, and because
20 the driving force forces for compaction are finite. If
21 they were infinite, you remember this inversion of the
22 pressure grading wouldn't be present and you would keep
23 compacting. But here we have a finite number of
24 compaction forces. Therefore, we do not enter this
25 behavior.

1 MR. OKRENT: Excuse me. I'm not sure what you
2 mean by non-autocatalytic behavior. I thought you said
3 you could gain some reactivity from fuel moving inward?

4 MR. THEOFANOUS: Right.

5 MR. OKRENT: That usually is interpreted as an
6 autocatalytic effect.

7 MR. THEOFANOUS: There are many ways to move
8 fuel inward without being autocatalytic. Autocatalytic
9 is if one event leads to the next and allows spreading.
10 This terminology comes from chemical reactions, where
11 you start off an autocatalytic one, there's no end until
12 it's all reacted. If you have a chemical reaction and
13 it goes autocatalytic, you've got to react all of it.

14 Over here we have shown that because of
15 incoherencies the thing was limited to only two
16 channels. It would have been autocatalytic of the
17 process were such that there was no inertia, for
18 example, the timing between the different subassemblies
19 are causal.

20 MR. OKRENT: I understand how you are using
21 the word. Thank you.

22 MR. THEOFANOUS: We feel we can bound it to 50
23 dollars per second, and in fact we believe because of
24 intra-subassembly incoherencies not all pins within a
25 subassembly will fail at the same time, most likely 50

1 percent of them. And of that were the case it would be
2 -- more a figure of merit here would be like 35 dollars
3 per second.

4 We can see the termination of this because of
5 the openings above and below the core. We are
6 re-evaluating the LCF-driven TCP behavior in this
7 marginal amount of the core with sodium in it, and we
8 will reevaluate the consequences. Especially, we will
9 look at this new information that was presented
10 yesterday on W-2.

11 MR. CARBON: Before you leave that, your
12 bounding reactivity ramp rate, 50 dollars, maybe 35
13 dollars per second, if you had 100 dollars per second
14 maybe you are on the verge. It is a factor of two or
15 three. But this is all very nebulous. Do you have a
16 lot of confidence in it?

17 MR. THEOFANOUS: We have a lot of confidence
18 in that. I will say later on when we assign numbers,
19 because we will try to convey from this qualitative
20 meanings, later on to probabilities, to actual numbers.
21 And again, in the absence of giving you a complete
22 distribution, because that is another way of conveying
23 to you our confidence, instead of doing that, because we
24 don't feel it is fair at this point to do that, we will
25 tell you the numbers we are going to give you will be

1 high confidence, 95 percent high confidence numbers.

2 So we feel we are there with a very high
3 confidence level, because basically, to put it bluntly,
4 we tried to do the best we could to make this number go
5 up and we couldn't. Remember that we brought this
6 problem up, so we had all good reasons to try to make it
7 as severe as we possibly could.

8 Are there any other questions on Unit B?

9 (No response.)

10 All right. On Unit C we are looking at the
11 initiating phase behavior, loss of flow. And this is
12 back in the -- to remind you of the general structure,
13 we are back in here now, and we examined the path that
14 can lead us to here. But we said there are ways by
15 which this will not happen, for example if it were a
16 fresh core. 50 percent of the time the core would not
17 be going through this.

18 Furthermore, the pellets maybe were too --
19 really lodged inside the cladding and couldn't move,
20 either freely or not move at all. Or maybe the gas
21 could blow down faster than what we thought because
22 instead of assigning to the gap a time constant size and
23 therefore a time constant for blowdown of the gas of
24 half a second as we have done, maybe we use the value of
25 a quarter of a second like the project is doing.

1 So there's a number of reasons by which we
2 could have avoided that situation. And then we need to
3 be concerned about, suppose we avoid that and move into
4 here and into here? We would like to know how we enter
5 this further disruption state, so we need to get the
6 general stage, the general framework, in which the fuel
7 now starts melting and coming in.

8 And in addition, we would like to know what is
9 the potential for developing blockages in the inlet and
10 the exit of the core during that stage, because
11 obviously that has an impact on dispersal. So therefore
12 at this stage we are looking in some more detail. We
13 are going to look in more detail in the initiating
14 disruption phases of the core for the purpose of scoping
15 out a range of behavior, again from the point of view of
16 uncertainties of feedback, so that we know where we are
17 in general concerning power and blockages.

18 And that is, what I said with many words, it
19 is summarized here. The objectives are to look for fuel
20 removal paths, for driving forces for fuel dispersal,
21 and to scope the entry into recriticality-prone
22 conditions. That is how we defined it.

23 Disruptive fuel is not going to be
24 monotonically disruptive. It might come down again. We
25 need to know under what conditions we will be doing

1 that. The key process here, we feel, is something we
2 call co-disruption. Co-disruption refers to the
3 simultaneous melting of fuel and cladding in a channel,
4 and by that I mean melting such that it is so close in
5 time it has not given enough time for the cladding to
6 separate out, so fuel and clad coexist in this frothy,
7 solid-liquid, fuel and clad, maybe mostly molten and
8 vaporized.

9 This is important because it provides us with
10 steel pressures which are typically an order of
11 magnitude greater than fuel pressures. It provides us
12 with an increased penetration potential. In any kind of
13 escape path, if you try to put this kind of material
14 here you go a little bit further. If you put fuel-steel
15 mixture right on steel, you go further.

16 And finally, even if it were to block or
17 freeze someplace at the exits, you will have blockages
18 that contain fuel, self-heating, therefore can melt
19 those blockages. This process of core disruption is
20 favored by increased sodium worth, making the whole
21 accident faster, and by the plenum fission gas
22 compaction.

23 If, for example -- and that might be the truth
24 -- maybe 30 percent or 40 percent of those pins that
25 meet the criteria for compaction are lost and the

1 pellets cannot move and the other 60 percent is free to
2 move, then we will not have a strong burst, but it will
3 increase the power, bringing closer the melting and
4 disruption of the fuel to the clad melting. So that the
5 two things mix together, so that is why both of them are
6 important in promoting core disruption.

7 MR. MARK: You said, and I wasn't quite clear
8 on this, the pressures of the -- I guess it would be --
9 vaporized steel were an order of magnitude larger than
10 the pressures of fuel. Is that correct?

11 MR. THECFANOUS: That is for the range we are
12 looking at. Right after melting and for another maybe
13 100 bar or so, this is very roughly correct. I give you
14 a rough order of magnitude.

15 MR. MARK: If they were both vaporized, then
16 that would no longer be true?

17 MR. THECFANOUS: That would depend really on
18 the mixture we have, but the vapor pressure is
19 appropriate to the material. So for the same
20 temperature if the two materials were to mix and be the
21 same temperature, you would be getting most of the
22 pressure from the vapor of the steel, which means the
23 fuel would have condensed.

24 MR. MARK: Okay.

25 MR. THECFANOUS: But just to give you an idea,

1 if you have, for example, fuel that is by 300 degrees
2 above its melting point, you would be having not very
3 high vapor pressures, fuel vapor pressures. But if you
4 get steel mixed up with that, you would have very high
5 steel pressures.

6 MR. OKRENT: Would you again say or say for
7 the first time, as the case may be, just what is the
8 situation when co-disruption occurs and when does it not
9 occur, and what does it take for it to occur?

10 MR. THEOFANOUS: You are anticipating the next
11 few vugraphs. That is exactly what we want to explain
12 here.

13 MR. OKRENT: Okay.

14 MR. THECFANOUS: However, let me say that
15 sodium voiding is important. That is what aids
16 reactivity. So the extent of co-disruption is a
17 function of the power history, and the power history is
18 a function of the reactivity history, which in turn is
19 really reflecting the material relocation history. So
20 before I give you our actual results showing the extent
21 of co-disruption for different assumptions, I want to
22 show you, if you like, a little bit of our basis for
23 using the voiding that we use and the co-disruption that
24 we used and so on.

25 MR. OKRENT: You defined a term,

1 "co-disruption." I want to have a better term in my
2 mind.

3 MR. THECFANOUS: I can give you a visual
4 picture of that. That is what we define as
5 co-disruption.

6 (Laughter.)

7 One picture is worth a thousand words, they
8 say, and this one is. This is a plot that comes out
9 from a SAS calculation. On this axis here we plot
10 percent volume fractions, and the key is shown over
11 here. So this is all molten fuel. Over here is molten
12 cladding. At the exit, this is the upper axial blanket
13 and lower axial blanket. This is the cladding. Of
14 course, that is still cold, so it's still integral over
15 there. And this is the structure.

16 Now, co-disruption is a case in which, because
17 of the short timing between clad melting and fuel
18 melting, there is insufficient time for the cladding to
19 move up there and produce a blockage, and most of the
20 cladding is mixed up with the fuel. From that point of
21 view, this graph is misleading because it shows you only
22 the volume fractions.

23 But the way to really conceptualize this is,
24 you have all of the pins, 270 pins, all the fuel and the
25 cladding in these proportions mixed up. That is what we

1 call co-disruption, again because of the power history,
2 the power being high and not allowing enough time for
3 the cladding to move out at the rate it moves and then
4 down to produce blockages and therefore separate out.

5 And what we see is, in very, very slow cases
6 -- you can have cases where the power stayed below
7 nominal for the duration of the accident. If you have a
8 lot of time and the initial cladding moves up, blocks up
9 at the top because then the steaming comes down, the
10 rest of the cladding moves down, blocks up the bottom, a
11 nice big plug at the bottom. The top block is maybe
12 only fractional in a cross-sectional area, and then
13 throughout this time the fuel is still solid, and then
14 eventually the fuel melts in a completely segregated
15 system. That is then a typical behavior, this one here,
16 of a high-powered situation where the timing is so short
17 there is no time for separation.

18 MR. OKRENT: And how short is short?

19 MR. THEOFANOUS: I think you will understand
20 that after you have an idea of how rapidly the cladding
21 moves, and I will go into that. If the cladding was to
22 move at 50 minutes per second, then short would be a
23 millisecond. If the cladding moves at 50 centimeters
24 only, in our view short is something on the order of
25 half a second or .2 to .3 seconds, around there.

1 Basically, short is defined by the time it
2 takes for the cladding to move from here to there before
3 the fuel disrupts. That is a function of power, again.
4 So to really better see that, I think we need to go
5 into, what do we use for voiding and what do we use for
6 clad relocation, because both of those processes are
7 important, number one, in dictating the power history
8 through the reactivity consequences, but also in
9 dictating clad failures, clad inception of melting, and
10 of course subsequently the clad relocation process.

11 So the next few slides will be into those
12 fundamental processes. First we take a look at the
13 voiding process. As you know, SAS is a one-dimensional
14 code. It treats this whole subassembly as the same
15 thing across, no variation in the rate or direction. So
16 the moment it predicts a boiling occurring, this boiling
17 spreads out over the whole cross-section. Of course,
18 because of the increased friction the process becomes
19 highly instable and quickly leads to flow reversal.

20 Typically, then, the SAS will give you flow
21 reversal from the moment of boiling inception as
22 something on the order of .6 seconds. That's very
23 short. If the power was higher, this number would be
24 even lower.

25 For some time people have looked into the

1 problem of inter-subassembly incoherence in this boiling
2 process, because really, if you look at the detail of
3 it, what you expect to happen here, near the top of the
4 core and in the center part of the bundle, that is where
5 the first boiling develops. It is like a boiling zone.
6 And then as the time goes on this boiling zone spreads
7 up, down, and in lateral directions, like illustrated
8 here (Indicating).

9 Therefore, because of this localized boiling,
10 the liquid sodium can be diverted around and can
11 continue to cool the outside regions, which are already
12 colder, and therefore prolong the time to flow
13 instability and inception of flow reversal, which is
14 crucial, because after flow reversal you go into voiding
15 and clad overheating.

16 We don't have a lot of experimental
17 information on that, although very likely -- just
18 recently there was a test completed at Argonne and we
19 got hold of an advanced draft report, and this is the
20 15-pin OPERA test, 15 pins put together in such a way
21 that this small bundle simulates a 67-pin bundle. The
22 purpose of this test was to study how the boiling zone
23 propagates and how boiling takes place all the way out
24 of boiling. So this is an out of pile experiment.

25 In fact, a few months ago they sent out a

1 report of all of the tech specifications and asked
2 people to pre-predict the test before it was done. We
3 had a calculation that was done some time ago, but was
4 for typical CRBR condition. This was done with an
5 example of a little analysis we did separately from the
6 SAS code.

7 This treats this boiling zone here as a
8 two-dimensional zone with a very simple homogeneous
9 equilibrium model, which is just the opposite extreme of
10 SAS. SAS uses a perfectly annular -- we use homogeneous
11 equilibrium.

12 As you can see here, we were very happy with
13 the agreement, especially remembering this was a pretest
14 prediction. It predicted very well the time and the
15 whole trend to slow reversal. What is more, the time
16 that it took for these -- these are calculations, again,
17 from this model here -- the time it took for spreading
18 to the radial walls this was 1.6 seconds according to
19 the test and about 1.6 seconds according to the
20 calculation.

21 I think we had only time to look at some few
22 things. I think we did a reasonable job in predicting
23 the rate of propagation and both reactions of the void.
24 The important thing to gather from that, not so much the
25 agreement between this and that -- I think that is the

1 trivial part of it -- the important thing is, one code
2 grossly underpredicts the time to boiling inception -- I
3 mean, the time to flow reversal, compared to the actual
4 reality obtained from the test.

5 That is important because it shows that an
6 LMFBR bundle is highly two-dimensional, maybe
7 three-dimensional. In general, it is far from being
8 one-dimensional.

9 As a result of that, if you look at collateral
10 disruption, which means melting in location, you would
11 expect that those pins over here that have experienced
12 diminished cooling for a longer period of time than
13 those pins over there, they will melt first. Therefore,
14 when a melt of the cladding takes place you would not
15 expect it to be over the whole subassembly, but to be
16 over a single part of it. And that is important in the
17 rate of relocation of the cladding.

18 In a way, all of these results only point to
19 the direction that in order to correctly assess
20 collateral disruption you must take into account
21 intra-subassembly incoherencies and effects. That is
22 where I want to go next before -- another thing to show
23 you, because you might have a natural question, is how
24 good are these HEV-2D with respect to SAS.

25 We have done the HEV-2D model into a

1 configuration so it becomes one-dimensional and compare
2 it with SAS, and you see very good agreement, although
3 the two models are widely different, just as far as you
4 can be from the point of view of two-phased behavior.
5 The reason is, the whole process from here to here is
6 really governed by heat capacity. So it's more a
7 thermal effect that is important, and of course we know
8 it much better than the details of the two dimensional.

9 Another interesting thing, incidentally, to
10 point out is this timing. This delay, of course,
11 decreases as the power increases, and what you see here
12 is between 85 percent and 100 percent power. This kind
13 of variation of 50 percent in power is showing much more
14 in a two-dimensional calculation rather than in a
15 one-dimensional calculation.

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MR. THEOFANOUS: Taking a look at the
2 collateral location problem with this in mind, we are
3 confronted with a set of results. This is one case in
4 pile results which at first glance are inconsistent.
5 What you see here is the R series tests. Those were
6 three tests, 17 bundles. That gives, going through a
7 typical LF transient, that gave millimeter scale
8 blockages. We have the R8, one part of these series. I
9 single it out because it is the only test in which we
10 have pre-pressurized pins. So there was some gas in the
11 fission gas plenum at high pressure.

12 In fact, we have normalized our blowdown
13 models against the results of these tests. So it was
14 pre-pressurized and gave no blockage. The P3A, which is
15 an SF, LSF test, 37 pin, gave two centimeters blockage.
16 All of those blockages are above, and the P3 test, 37
17 pin, gave ten centimeters of blockage. This was a
18 little bit longer. This was run. This was the same
19 test. This was run one or two seconds longer than this
20 one.

21 In all cases, the blockages were incomplete,
22 not 100 percent of the flow area. So to do something
23 about explaining these discrepancies, first, we take a
24 look at the experimental data that were obtained from
25 again a few years ago. We obtained these data at

1 school, similar material, woods, metal, and air, and
2 looking at the relocation characteristics of this metal
3 as it was subjected to the shear forces of the air going
4 by.

5 We are showing here how this data can be
6 correlated with the polaminator with a parameter GAG
7 star. It is a dimensional philosophy made dimensional
8 by a buoyancy effect. It is like the square root of Z ,
9 the acceleration of gravity, the diameter and the delta
10 overall.

11 On this band over here, this one shows the
12 portion. This is a fraction in this axis. The fraction
13 of the cladding or in this case of the woods metal that
14 remained in the original position. So you see that as
15 you go from GAG star from one increasing less and less
16 cladding, less and less woods metal remained in the
17 original position.

18 This band over here shows you the proportion
19 that moved upwards, and this lower band here shows you
20 the proportion that was either in train or moved
21 onward. Basically, this is the difference of the sum of
22 those two from the hole. What comes out of this is, and
23 that is not really so shaky, this polameter has been
24 used before for such configurations. I think what is
25 important is, we demonstrated that also for a metal with

1 a high self-extension and for geometries of extension.

2 For example, there were no data as far as I
3 know in the very small clearances of the type we were
4 interested in here, but the idea is for a range of GAG
5 stars around one, the cladding is basically really
6 undecided. Some might call it limitation. Some might
7 call it sloshing, but it doesn't want to go in any clear
8 way up and down. If the GAG star is less than .9, the
9 cladding would like to drain, and if it is more than
10 1.5, we have a clear, sustained upward relocation trend.

11 So, these are the criteria for clad
12 relocation. To obtain an idea of the timing of such
13 motions, we measured the film thickness, and here is the
14 fraction of film thickness as a function of time. You
15 see, when GAG stars about one, there is not much
16 variation. Again, the idea is, it wants to sit there
17 and slosh. If it is 2.16, it goes out with the time
18 constant of about one second. If it is 3.29, it goes
19 out even faster, but not dramatically faster.

20 With this in mind, we want to take a look at
21 the INPO test parameters vis-a-vis the reactor
22 parameters. Here is the RC series. It is a seven pin
23 test. There is one central pin with six around it. The
24 behavior is highly two-dimensional, and in fact this is
25 supported by the discrepancy between the SAS prediction

1 of the time to flow reversal compared to the test.

2 Basically, the test delayed somewhat the trend
3 I showed you before as compared to SAS. In a given flow
4 reversal, that indicates a central boiling zone with the
5 sodium flow going around it. Furthermore, because of
6 the proximity of the six pins to the wall, which of
7 course is a very good sink, radial heat sink, it is very
8 difficult to melt those radial pins.

9 Therefore, we expect a strongly two
10 dimensional temperature distribution, and this parameter
11 of \tilde{A} which represents the fraction of the molten
12 pins to the total number of molten pins is a very slow
13 one, and we will put something on the order of .4. I
14 refer to this as the radial incoherency of the bundle,
15 representing the degree of radial incoherence.

16 Another two parameters that are important as
17 far as the collateral location is concerned is the delta
18 P, and it was measured at 11.5 psi. Also, another
19 parameter that is important is the chugging intensity.
20 After the bundle is voided, and that is the time frame
21 at which you will look at collateral location. Sodium,
22 because of this delta P that exists, wants to enter back
23 into this heated zone, but as soon as it enters, it
24 evaporates, produces local pressures, and goes back out
25 again.

1 So, this leads to an even out mode of motion
2 of the sodium at both ends, known as chugging, and very
3 confidently with high accuracy we know this philosophy
4 of chugging because it is measured with electromagnetic
5 flow meters. In this case it was plus or minus .9
6 meters per second.

7 Looking at the P series, a bigger bundle, 37
8 pins, the behavior was one-dimensional. Looking at the
9 thermal principles, all the predictions and all the
10 comparisons, predictions, and tests, we see very clearly
11 a one-dimensional behavior here. Of course, again, the
12 pins that are right next to the wall, again, they will
13 delay melting, because they lose heat to the can, but
14 now, because of the 37 pins, the fraction of those pins
15 compared to the total cross-sectional area is much
16 smaller than compared to the R series.

17 Therefore, the incoherency factor here for
18 radial incoherencies will be one. The delta P across the
19 quarter was 16 psi, and the delta P, the chugging
20 velocity was 1.61 meters per second, somewhere higher
21 than the delta V over here. For the reactor, based upon
22 the voiding profiles I was showing you before, we
23 estimate radial incoherency of .6 or 60 percent. The
24 delta P across the core in the reactor would be on the
25 order of 15 psi, and the chugging velocity, this is

1 coming out of SAS, 1.3 to 2.4 meters per second.

2 What we see is that the R series is closer to
3 the reactor as far as incoherency but the P series is
4 closer to the reactor in terms of delta P. Let's see if
5 we can use this together with the previous information
6 to understand the difference in blockage formation
7 between those test series.

8 Our mental picture is in the middle of the
9 bundle somewhere near the top a certain fractional
10 portion both in the radial as well as the axial
11 direction of the cladding becoming molten. That is the
12 initial incoherency point. So we take this ratio to the
13 total. We take this ratio to the total, and that is the
14 L tilda. When I say delta P across the core, that is
15 the delta P across the lower sodium interface to the
16 upper sodium interface. That is the delta P. And when
17 I talk about chugging, that is that interface goes in
18 and out and this interface goes in and out.

19 The delta P across the core is convenient to
20 make dimensionless by the liquid sodium static head as
21 you saw over here, so this number M then is the number
22 of liquid sodium static heads representative of delta P
23 across the core, and the important point here is that
24 somehow this pressure that is available to move the
25 cladding has to be redistributed both across the dry

1 parts as well as across the wet part, the part that is
2 moving.

3 And of course what is important if we are
4 going to use the correlation I was showing you before,
5 we have to know what is the sodium vapor velocity in
6 this two-phase region, and that is what we are after.
7 Well, you can do all of this, and you end up with a
8 graph like this, which shows that for any degree of
9 axial and radial incoherency, it shows you trajectories
10 of values of JG star over the square root of M going
11 through, so let me explain this.

12 The way you use this is, you pick out a point
13 here that represents your degree of incoherency radially
14 and axially, and then you look at which trajectory goes
15 through that point, and you read off here the value of
16 JG star over the square root of M. Then, if you knew
17 what M was, the square root of M, you multiply and find
18 the volume of JG star, and compare this volume against
19 the criteria I gave you before.

20 If it is something more than 1.5, it would be
21 moving upward. If it is below .9, it will drain. If it
22 is in between, it will stay suspended. So, with this
23 background, we like to put the points for the P series,
24 the R series, in this plot and see what they tell us.
25 If I put this R series, that will be, remember, a radial

1 incoherency of .4, and a small axial incoherency. That
2 would be a trajectory of around 0.7, and I multiply that
3 times the M, square root of M of R series based on this
4 11.5 psi which is 2.2 and I get a JG star of 1.5.

5 That means for this test the cladding was at
6 the threshold of really feeling that steady upward
7 relocation, but was not really very determined, and that
8 is why it just barely made it into the reflector region
9 and froze there, ending up with a very thin blockage.
10 Also, this undecided behavior then, all it needed was a
11 little bit of gas like happened in the R series and you
12 could completely reverse this motion, have complete
13 draining, and you won't have any upward location, as was
14 again found experimentally in the R series, in the R8.

15 Now, then, let us put the P test here. As you
16 remember P was very one-dimensional. That is an A tilda
17 of one. The L tilda would be a small number. That puts
18 it right around here. And you read a value here of
19 about 1.3. You multiply that times the delta P of 2.5,
20 and you end up with a JG star of 3.2. Clearly, in the
21 upward locating region, and certainly it was no surprise
22 that these two tests actually moved enough cladding up
23 to plug by two centimeters, and in the other test more
24 like ten centimeters.

25 Now, the other interesting thing to visualize

1 here is, as you move in, as the time goes on, more and
2 more cladding, more and more axial portions of the
3 cladding are molten, and as this happens, you move in
4 this incoherency plane upwards. Now, in the R series,
5 because always the radial pins are so close to the wall,
6 and always they irradiate and lose energy, they don't
7 come into the melting for some time. Therefore, the
8 tendency would be to move straight up, and as you see,
9 you are crossing still smaller and smaller JG values.

10 So, if the initial tendency was barely upward,
11 right at the threshold, as the thing melted more and
12 more, it clearly became sloshing, and in fact later on
13 maybe into draining. The same with the P series. As
14 you move up this way, you see the numbers get smaller
15 and smaller. So, again, although the initial tendency
16 was to move up, the numbers became smaller, and
17 eventually this got to the point where it just got into
18 sloshing.

19 The reactor is somewhere between to start with
20 and moves also a little bit in between, because you are
21 going to get more melting in the radial direction as
22 well as the axial direction. The reactor starts off
23 with a JG star of 1.9, which is slightly over that
24 (indicating). In my opinion, it still has a tendency to
25 move up, but not a very pronounced, and certainly not at

1 very high velocities. As the time goes on, and this
2 trajectory here is written very rapidly in time, last
3 night we were trying to figure out if we could remember
4 how long it takes to go from here to here, and we were
5 hoping to call this morning to look at the outputs, but
6 we didn't manage to do that, but I will venture a guess
7 of something on the order of maybe .2 to .3 seconds
8 under appropriately high power conditions to go from
9 here to here.

10 So, as you see, quickly you go from 1.9, 1.6,
11 and beyond that you go below the flooding point.

12 Now, one more thing that needs to be said here
13 to complete the story I think is important, and it has
14 not been considered before. I think it is crucial.
15 This chugging, there is enough of a delta, enough of a
16 velocity intensity variation in the chugging that really
17 -- it takes quite a bit of pressure to move liquid slugs
18 moving into 1.5 or 2 meters per second, to take that,
19 reverse it, and push it back out again.

20 This localized vapor source of sodium could
21 give another pulse to this whole thing here, and that
22 pulse would be limited in time, but could be intense.
23 And the frequency of those pulses is of the order of, if
24 I remember correctly, between two and five hertz.
25 Therefore, you can see that if this whole process of

1 going from here to here is something on the order --
2 that it takes something on the order of .2 or .3
3 seconds, and if the frequency itself, the period of the
4 chugging is something of the same order of magnitude,
5 you see that at the time you hit this point, depending
6 where you were with respect to this oscillation of the
7 chugging, you could have a certain randomness element
8 that maybe looking from the outside, from the
9 instrumentation experimentally, might show as a blockage
10 formation between two centimeter and ten centimeter.

11 And you say, well, what does that mean? I
12 want to point out there is a certain random element here
13 which is real, not just imaginary. However, one thing
14 we haven't said here, and we have to be consistent, if
15 we are going to take into account the plenum fission
16 gases for compacting fuel, we must also take a look at
17 what is the possible effect clad motion. This is the
18 nominal value in the absence of any additional flows
19 into the channel. This volume JG will change.

20 MR. OKRENT: Excuse me a minute.

21 MR. THECFALOUS: Yes.

22 MR. OKRENT: Were you suggesting that the
23 chugging occurred in such a way as to give the
24 difference between the two and the ten centimeters of
25 plugging?

1 MR. THECFALOUS: I think that is a real
2 possibility in my opinion.

3 MR. CKRENT: Well --

4 MR. THECFALOUS: It is the same chugging, but
5 because of the shortness of going from here to here as
6 compared to the period of those chugs, if you hit this
7 point, for example, in the P series at the moment when a
8 chug had just reversed, that would give you a different
9 instantaneous movement than if you hit it at the time
10 the liquid sodium was just coming in and there was some
11 melting before the pressure developed, so there is a bit
12 of randomness there.

13 MR. CKRENT: It seems to me if you are going
14 to do that you should look at the possibility that
15 chugging would have done something different, and not
16 just use it to explain in one direction the experimental
17 results. I have a little bit of --

18 MR. THECFALOUS: What do you mean, one
19 direction? I don't think I put any directions.

20 MR. CKRENT: What is the chance it would have
21 occurred at just the right time, and what is the chance
22 that the chugging would have done something different in
23 some of the other experiments and so forth? Let me just
24 leave it as a thought for now.

25 MR. THECFALOUS: Well, I think your thought

1 maybe is a little disturbing. The picture I am trying
2 to paint here, and I don't want to leave it there, I
3 think I make an important point. First of all, the JG
4 star here is 1.5, and here it is 3.2, and in my opinion
5 that is a hell of a big difference in JG star.

6 Independently of chugging, I have no problem at all
7 seeing an undecided collateral location here and a
8 clearly forceful upward relocation there.

9 Now, we have said in the past and we still
10 have the same opinion, based on the time it takes to
11 move cladding under those conditions, that typically
12 cladding would move with 50 centimeters per second.
13 Now, if you look at that, I guess I am saying that I
14 have no problem reconciling the difference between the R
15 series and the P series.

16 Now, you might ask me, why in the P series
17 two, and in the other non-experimenting P series two
18 centimeters and in the other ten. There is some
19 difference there. The important point is, and we soon
20 lose sight of that is, in both cases we have blockages.
21 As I said before, independent of what is going on with
22 the chugging, I expect blockages. So at least we have
23 been able to accomplish that.

24 To actually quantify the difference, I don't
25 think anyone has done it, and I think it is difficult to

1 do to precisely tell you the blockage, but I think it is
2 important first of all to know under what conditions you
3 have blockages and under what conditions you don't, and
4 what I am showing to you here is that in the reactor
5 conditions the JG is so marginal I don't expect to have
6 blockages.

7 What I am going to do more, I will come back
8 and tell you this volume JG will have to be brought down
9 even more, because when I take into account fission gas
10 coming out from the plenum into the channel, it will be
11 an effective reduction on this M, and this is how this
12 works. The gas comes into the channel from the plenum
13 through the gap between the cladding and the blanket.
14 Typically the gap will be here. And then joins the
15 vapor flow to go out.

16 Initially and intuitively, when we started
17 thinking about this, and also when the project started
18 thinking about this, people expected this gas coming out
19 would be so forceful that it will reverse the pressure
20 gradient, basically producing high pressure here, moving
21 both directions, and pushing all of the cladding
22 downwards this way.

23 Well, after careful examination and analysis,
24 and in fact that is one case where we in fact went into
25 SAS and made some changes with new modeling, we decided

1 that for the range of interests, in fact, this would not
2 happen. Here is what happens. The overall delta P is
3 like this as long as this channel is single phase. You
4 have a pressure grading like that. When you start
5 injecting gas, if this gas is not enough to reverse the
6 pressure gradient, it will have in effect a higher
7 pressure drop over here because more volume was flowing
8 through. Therefore, it will be a readjusting of the
9 pressure gradient.

10 So now we go into something like this
11 (indicating). Now, this readjustment of the pressure
12 gradient will be upwards. At this point it will be
13 moving up. At the beginning, we have its maximum
14 position when the gas flow is maximum, and as the gas
15 flow reduces in time, this point will move back down to
16 this line.

17 Therefore, if you are interested to know this
18 pressure gradient, because that is the one that will now
19 be concentrated to move the cladding, redistribute or
20 move the cladding, this one is characterized now with a
21 new effective M which we are plotting here at M is a
22 function of time, and that M now will be changing,
23 taking into account the movement of this point downward,
24 because the rate of release of gas is going down with
25 time.

1 What you see here, the effect of M is
2 essentially zero at the beginning. What that means is,
3 we are allowing so much gas there that all of the delta
4 P can be accommodated from here to here basically
5 blocking off any flow. So M is zero now. If I went
6 back and put up my previous plot, and I was concerned
7 about clad motion this time I would tell you it would be
8 draining, because again I will be here. I will be
9 reading 0.9 times zero is zero. JG star zero. It means
10 draining.

11 Okay. Well, however, as the gas flow is
12 reduced, the M goes up, and in fact in this particular
13 example, and we found it to be the case in many of the
14 examples we have run, by the time the cladding melts,
15 and that is about .6 seconds after the rupture of the
16 cladding, the failure of the cladding M already has
17 reached almost its nominal value of about two. M is
18 already 1.6.

19 Therefore now if I went back to the previous
20 plot and read off JG star over the square root of M and
21 multiplied it times this, I would get a JG star of 1.4.
22 That puts me into a very low value JG star as far as
23 upward relocation is concerned. Therefore, I come back
24 and say there would be no upward relocation. Basically,
25 we expect the reactor, a location more typical of the R

1 series than the P series, and that is really the bottom
2 line.

3 MR. OKRENT: What is your probability on this
4 argument? Is it one in ten, or one in 100, or one in
5 two?

6 MR. THEOFALOUS: You have to define first what
7 you mean. If you were to run so many experiments in how
8 many experiments you would not find the blockage? You
9 have to tell me first what you are looking for.

10 MR. OKRENT: It seems to me the question is a
11 little broader, because it is not so much experiments,
12 but given the variety of possible situations that might
13 exist in the reactor, not just those that pertain to
14 this experiment, and then given how much one knows here,
15 what is the likelihood that you will or will not get
16 blocking above?

17 MR. THEOFALOUS: You keep coming back with a
18 variety of conditions. I think if you told me one
19 specific instead of a wide variety of conditions -- pick
20 out one you are interested in knowing if cladding will
21 move up, then I can answer you. We address here what we
22 think are nominal conditions for loss of flow accident.
23 If you think there is an accident in which you think
24 there is a delta P across the core, that is one psi with
25 no sodium flowing and cladding melting, then I would be

1 able to address it, but if you tell me the delta P
2 across the core is zero, fine, I will be able to answer
3 you.

4 Based upon a loss of flow accident, we pretty
5 much know what the delta P is across the core, and that
6 is the fundamental parameter. Now, that is the one
7 thing that of course you might like to put another
8 number on it, but you have to tell me why you want to
9 choose another number. If you have a very high pressure
10 you wouldn't be voiding to start with. You wouldn't
11 have a loss of flow. So I am not sure what you are
12 looking for.

13 MR. OKRENT: I think there is somewhat of a
14 deterministic picture of this situation. The boundary
15 conditions for the physical situation you are
16 describing.

17 MR. THEOFALOUS: Sure.

18 MR. OKRENT: And it is not at all clear to me
19 that there isn't rather a considerable set of boundary
20 conditions given the title Unprotected Loss of Flow.

21 MR. THEOFALOUS: I think, Dave, as far as
22 collateral location, we are almost as deterministic as
23 we can get, because it is one condition that leads to
24 that, and that is loss of the pumping power in the
25 pumps. Now, again, as I said before, if you postulate

1 you have the pumping power, you don't have to worry
2 about that. If you lost it, you lost it, and pretty
3 much you know how much is your delta P across the core.

4 Now, if anything, it could be something
5 happens to the pump and they arrest. Well, if they
6 arrest and they can't pump anything, then you will have
7 even less delta P and it will be moving out in the
8 direction of even less collateral location, but I don't
9 think it stands to reason now to arbitrarily think of
10 this problem.

11 This is probably as clear as we can get to put
12 a lot of undefined probabilistic ambiguous things on it,
13 because then what will we do in real problems where we
14 have reasons to be ambiguous? So I don't really want to
15 take that ambiguity picture. I don't buy it for this
16 kind of a problem here.

17 I will give you a chance to raise ambiguity
18 questions later when I talk about recriticalities.
19 Okay?

20 Therefore, we believe that plenum gas blowdown
21 slightly interferes with upward relocation. I say
22 slightly here because it is not very pronounced to start
23 with, and then it is kind of tipping it off a little
24 bit. As you see, by the time collateral locates the M
25 value is close to nominal. That is why I say slightly.

1 Nevertheless, we use an upward relocation of 50
2 centimeters per second. We believe by making this
3 choice we somewhat overestimate the real tendency for
4 upward collateral location, and the way we do that is
5 going in and putting models in SAS that will give us
6 this kind of behavior.

7 We expect then incomplete blockages. We say
8 they cannot be excluded. Maybe to some extent we expect
9 them if there is enough time. For example in the case I
10 showed you before, having to do with the plenum gas
11 compaction, in that case there wasn't enough time to
12 start with even if the cladding wanted to move upward;
13 there wasn't enough time.

14 Some of the cases I will show you next, maybe
15 there is enough time, and maybe there is some limited
16 cladding blockages.

17 The other thing I want to emphasize on those
18 blockages is, as cladding is relocated upward and
19 freezes again it causes a lot of concentration of
20 pressure grading, and that pulls out again, reduces the
21 effect of M in the core. As a result of that, JG star
22 goes down and the streaming is cut off and you can't
23 carry any more. Therefore, these blockages with a very
24 high degree of confidence, almost as high as you can
25 ever get, I think, for myself, I don't expect to see

1 completely blocked up LMFBR bundles under those
2 conditions.

3 Here, then, we want to say also that we cannot
4 significantly plug up the core, although we might allow
5 some limited blockage because the upward location of
6 plugging produces reactivity feedbacks, increasing
7 power, then leading us into co-disruption, so it is
8 almost like you cannot escape. It is almost like the
9 accident cannot escape.

10 MR. OKRENT: Excuse me. You just made a
11 statement that isn't completely clear to me, because I
12 could envisage a situation where you had upward motion
13 of cladding which of course includes a reactivity
14 effect, but that other things were going on at the same
15 time so the net effect was no change in reactivity or
16 even a decrease in reactivity, so I don't really
17 understand.

18 MR. THEOFALOUS: I can answer this question,
19 yes. I kind of expected you to bring it up. The other
20 things that could be happening that would be significant
21 from the point of view of intensity of reactivity to be
22 negative would be fuel disruptions. We went through
23 that before, and I think you were telling me there that
24 maybe the fuel might be more compacting rather than
25 disturbing. Therefore, the tendency there if anything

1 would be to accelerate the accident.

2 So the only way you have to postulate, and you
3 have to be consistent in this game, that you really
4 stretch out the accident so far that you allow a lot of
5 time, is by assuming monatonic fuel dispersal, and I
6 think first of all I don't agree with this concept of
7 monatonic dispersal, and I don't think you would agree
8 with that.

9 MR. OKRENT: But we are talking about not very
10 large amounts of reactivity associated with the amount
11 of cladding.

12 MR. THEOFALOUS: Thirty-five dollars.

13 MR. OKRENT: For all of the cladding?

14 MR. THEOFALOUS: Yes.

15 MR. OKRENT: I maintain you are not talking
16 about very large levels of reactivity, and I could
17 envisage fuel moving around to balance, so I must say at
18 the moment I remain unconvinced about your statement
19 about not signifcantly plugging the core without
20 reactivity and power increases. It is not at all clear
21 to me that is a one to one conclusion.

22 MR. THEOFALOUS: I think you might be more
23 convinced after you see some of the next vu-graphs. I
24 think that again in order to understand those things,
25 one has to make an effort to really look at the physics,

1 what is going on in there. If you postulate a monatonic
2 fuel dispersal, I grant you that is one of the ways you
3 can stretch out the accident, and you will be blocking
4 and moving a lot of cladding, but as you will see now,
5 and I think as you already agree, the fuel cannot go
6 very far. What is moving the fuel to start with is
7 fission gases not in very great quantities, and we just
8 a few moments ago agreed that gas will slip through.

9 In fact, you also agreed with that. If the
10 gas is going to slip through, what is going to keep --
11 that fuel dispersed it is going to come back down. Now,
12 you will see this picture very clearly.

13 MR. CKRENT: I guess in effect part of what
14 bothers me, Theo, is what I tend to be hearing is
15 something that takes me down a road from the beginning
16 to the end without sufficient statement of the fact that
17 there are other roads and there are other combinations
18 of roads, and I can't tell which of these you think
19 might be important, and so forth, but again, at the
20 moment, I just don't see the basis for the statement
21 that you seem to have made unequivocally on that
22 previous vu-graph.

23 MR. THECFALOUS: If there are any other
24 routes, Dave, that we have not considered that support
25 your concept of how the accident progresses, we would be

1 happy to look at those routes and see if we have not in
2 fact considered them. I think what you are missing here
3 is, there is a certain time constant or time scale
4 associated with fuel motion. There is a time scale
5 associated with clad motion, and there is a time scale
6 associated with incoherencies across the core.

7 All of those are relevant times, and they are
8 not necessarily as ambiguous as you might like to
9 think. Now, we have looked at all of those time
10 constants, and we have looked at them from both sides.
11 As you will see here, we have looked at them from the
12 point of view of putting not only normal but higher than
13 normal reactivity worths. We have looked from the point
14 of view of putting as low as an activity worth as you
15 could. We tried to look at the whole range, and I don't
16 buy the concept that we are leading you down one road
17 here, a one path road. I think in fact the opposite,
18 and I really want to emphasize that here we are trying
19 to show you in this section exactly the whole spectrum
20 of routes or the ranges of conditions we can encounter
21 here, and we think that is very crucial.

22 On the other hand, if we have some inherent
23 processes that always lead us down after going through
24 some intermediate path down the same road, I don't think
25 I should try to jump out of this road just because I

1 want to jump out of it. I should have a good reason for
2 doing so. Basically, what we are saying here is, the
3 reactivity stage of the materials is such that when you
4 start disrupting them, you cannot stay at very low
5 power. That is really the statement of fact we are
6 saying. I think you have to produce antigravity. You
7 have to put things up on the moon if you want to achieve
8 that.

9 We are saying, as long as the reactor is
10 sitting on this earth, you can't keep it at very low
11 power for a long time. I think that is an important
12 statement. We believe it, and we hope it comes true.
13 It is really part of the story.

14 Now, if you don't believe that, you have to
15 come back with some real argument to tell us how
16 magically you are going to disperse the fuel and keep it
17 there. But what decision you make at this point has an
18 impact on fuel dispersal, criticality, and all of those
19 things. I don't think you will be able to get a
20 recriticality on the moon where there is no gravity.

21 So here, then, is Case B, and this one is what
22 do you consider reference LF case, and here we put all
23 of the reactivity worths to nominal or slightly above
24 nominal numbers, and this is exactly the same case with
25 the previous case of fission gas compaction I showed

1 you, with the only difference being that at this point
2 where the fuel disrupted, instead of letting the pellets
3 coming in, rushing in under the pressure of the plenum
4 gas, we let the fuel disrupt.

5 Now, we know what would have happened if the
6 pellets were free to compact. Now we would like to
7 follow a different path to see what happens if the
8 pellets are somehow lost in there and they cannot
9 compact or for some reason the gas gets blown out and is
10 not there to push them down.

11 You see, what happens is, the fuel introduces
12 negative reactivity. The power goes down, but it
13 doesn't stay very long there. One tenth of a second,
14 and boom, there it goes again. That is a fundamental
15 behavior, and we are going to be really centering a lot
16 of our thinking and arguments on that fundamental
17 behavior, that you can't stay at very low powers after
18 you start disrupting. It is very fundamental, and I
19 think we can make some very good arguments for that.

20 MR. OKRENT: Again, why is it you can't stay
21 at very low powers for times that are a quarter of a
22 second or half a second?

23 MR. THEOFALOUS: Because the core is
24 incoherent. The core is now different channels
25 undergoing voiding. Some others undergoing steel

1 melting. In other channels, fuel is disrupting. In the
2 ones where the fuel has disrupted, it goes up. It
3 cannot go very far. Then it will come back down again.
4 The fuel cannot stay in a fully suspended condition,
5 because there is nothing to keep it there. We have to
6 have a way. It is totally an artificial situation. If
7 we assume the fuel is totally dispersed and stays there
8 in the absence of any driving forces, the steel is cold
9 so it can't provide its own vapor pressures to stay
10 boiled up, so it is an impossibility.

11 This is all very clear. You will see it even
12 more clearly in the next slide. At this time, then, at
13 this burst. We have shown the material patterns for
14 cladding. Most of the core is molten, as you see, and
15 now, because this was slower, because of this additional
16 little time here that we bought by allowing the initial
17 fuel to disrupt, we moved some cladding up into the top,
18 but you see it is limited, because these, this cladding
19 here melted so close to this time they didn't have time
20 to move up there.

21 Therefore, again, most of the core is
22 unblocked above and below and in fact we believe that
23 even those blockages here are very thin for one thing
24 and not fully solidified either. The fuel pattern is
25 shown over here. A lot of the core molten. Vapor

1 pressure you see here. Again, remember, in those
2 channels where you have four and five bar and 12-bar,
3 all of those channels are ready to give you also steel
4 vapor pressures because there is a lot of steel around.
5 So that is again the concept of co-disruption.

6 On the other extreme of another case in which
7 we made reactivity worth as low as we could, to a very
8 low sodium worth, 100 percent axial expansion, increased
9 the doppler and all of those things, we have a prolonged
10 transient maybe by about four seconds compared to the
11 previous case.

12 So what you see here again, you don't see a
13 monotonic low power. I think it is a very essential
14 character of this system. It goes up and down. It goes
15 up and down. I want you also to remember that the time
16 scale of these things is of the order of .5 seconds.
17 That is typically the time it takes for the fuel to come
18 up and come down. Again, reaching a condition of burst
19 here, because again some fuel is coming back down again,
20 and here is the clad pattern, here is the fuel pattern,
21 here are the fuel pressures. We give a 40 bar on this
22 channel 6, and because we prolong it a little longer, we
23 have more cladding moving upward, and maybe a little
24 more blockage, but again, the core is largely unblocked,
25 and again, remember that with this 50 centimeters a

1 second we do, we overemphasize the clad motion upwards.

2 Also, I think I want to say in all of those
3 cases we took into account this M modification, the
4 effect of M, the cause of the plenum gas coming out.

5 So, to summarize on this case C, we expect
6 extensive co-disruption. We expect extensive axial
7 relief paths, and we expect neutronic activity. That is
8 fundamental in the initial disrupting stages of the core,
9 and pressures to be present.

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 This is the conclusion of section B, and we
2 will be making use of those fundamental behaviors as we
3 believe represent a broad range of calculations. And it
4 is not only those two I am showing here, but we have
5 done many more calculations. We will be using those
6 then as we go to examine the potential for
7 recriticalities and dispersal.

8 Are there any questions on this Unit C?

9 (No response.)

10 MR. THEOFANOUS: Okay. Now we can take a look
11 at recriticality. We have defined recriticality as --

12 MR. OKRENT: Excuse me. Would you say it is
13 vital to your argument that you don't block a large part
14 of the upper blanket region?

15 MR. THEOFANOUS: I don't think it is vital in
16 the sense of that I don't believe if you went there and
17 you arbitrarily blocked out the upper and lower core, I
18 wouldn't particularly worry about getting energetics
19 more than \$100 a second. But I think it would lead you
20 in the wrong direction from what is to be considered as
21 a best estimate of behavior.

22 MR. OKRENT: But you don't consider it vital
23 from the point of view of threatening the --

24 MR. THEOFANOUS: The primary system.

25 MR. OKRENT: The early release.

1 MR. THEOFANOUS: Right. Dave, I think that
2 will become a little more clear after we go through
3 recriticality. You will see what is really the
4 emergence from the recriticality treatment. If you will
5 go through this and feel pretty comfortable that even
6 with the whole material there we can do different things
7 and not really violate the primary system, I think
8 really the concept of blocked-up core really leads you
9 to recriticality.

10 So if recriticality can be bounded in a
11 reasonable way, and it's not all that critically
12 dependent upon having 80 percent of the core or 90
13 percent of the core inventory in the core, then I think
14 you look at this question differently.

15 If, on the other hand, I came up here and
16 said, it is very vital that we lose 20 percent of the
17 core in the initiating phase and lose it only because we
18 not able to plug, and if we had 90 percent we would have
19 a real big problem from recriticality, then it would
20 have been vital. So I don't think it is vital.

21 MR. OKRENT: Okay.

22 MR. THEOFANOUS: The definition is then -- and
23 we will characterize here only those fuel motions that
24 we get from a disrupted fuel. And where we are in our
25 general picture here is shown here. We are concerned

1 with all of these red paths. Looking at the successively
2 higher core-disruption stages and looking at how we
3 could end up with an energetic event from those and how
4 large such an energetic event could be. The requirement
5 to have such an energetic event is that we have not
6 removed more than 40 percent of the core inventory. And
7 I think as I said before, this number should be more
8 like 30 percent, especially for the early parts of the
9 disruption.

10 Now, compaction can happen two ways. One is
11 through pressure, and the other is through gravity, or
12 any combination thereof. We will take a look at each
13 one of those items.

14 Pressure-driven recriticality involves open
15 channels. If the core was already plugged up, we could
16 not have the ability to interact fuel with sodium and
17 produce pressures and therefore compaction.

18 Therefore, it has to happen at the subassembly
19 pool stage if such an interaction were to take place,
20 because if you are in the annular pool stage, by
21 definition you are already plugged up. The annular pool
22 stage wouldn't be there if the exits of the core weren't
23 plugged up. So you couldn't stay there. There's a few
24 seconds it takes between the end of the initial core
25 disruption and going into the annular pools. It takes a

1 few seconds. You have to melt all of the subassembly
2 can walls.

3 Through this time then, if there were any
4 openings, the fuel in the cladding inside those
5 subassemblies would like to get out. Therefore, that is
6 fundamental. Because of this then we expect any such
7 direction, should they occur, to be highly incoherent.
8 They just happen independently in subassemblies. And I
9 remember a number once, some calculations requiring
10 something like a 24-meter-per-second in 24
11 subassemblies, I think, to give a number of the order of
12 \$100 per second. Is that right, Charlie?

13 MR. BELL: 12 subassemblies.

14 MR. THEOFANOUS: 12 subassemblies, 24 meters
15 per second. That's a lot of velocity. And from that
16 you can get an idea of how much pressure you must have
17 to produce the kinds of reactivity ramp rates that are
18 of interest here.

19 And finally, last but not least, no pressure
20 events were noted in a lot of experiments that were made
21 for the purpose of addressing this problem. Therefore,
22 because of all of these reasons, we decided we would
23 like to ignore that, to ignore these mechanisms.

24 MR. OKRENT: Excuse me. Before you go on, is
25 there complete agreement among the various participants

1 concerning the pressure-driven recriticality question?

2 MR. THEOFANOUS: Yes.

3 MR. GKRENT: Are there any of the participants
4 who hold it as something that needs more attention?

5 MR. THEOFANOUS: Yes. There is complete
6 agreement. It's unfortunate we didn't go through the
7 other part, because following our plan, following the
8 definition of all of the tests -- and none of them is
9 addressing these pressure-driven recriticality -- we
10 asked all of the consultants and all of the participants
11 for comments. And we have not seen any qualms about not
12 considering this pressure-driven recriticality any more
13 than what we have already.

14 On the other hand, gravity-driven
15 recriticality is not only possible but is even likely,
16 we believe. First of all, we always have the
17 gravitational acceleration. There will be substantial
18 heat sinks which promote condensation. And vapor
19 pressures, of course, are the pressures that promote
20 dispersion. If you lose the vapor, you lose the
21 dispersal potential and, therefore, you go into
22 recriticality.

23 And furthermore, there are two processes here
24 that we have suspected for some time. And finally, we
25 are coming close to being able to quantify. And those

1 are the processes of triggering and tuning. And again
2 they --

3 MR. CARSON: What are those processes again?

4 MR. THEOFANOUS: Triggering and tuning. I
5 will go into that. Therefore, because of those reasons,
6 we decided that recriticality, ggravity-driven
7 recriticalities, need to be considered.

8 First of all, an illustration of the
9 triggering. It has to do with the high neutronic
10 activity we expect in the initial stages of disruption.
11 There is a lot of steel around. There are cam walls,
12 basically, everything one needs to fight fuel
13 dispersal. As a result of that, you see it here going
14 up and down.

15 Therefore, because of the very highly
16 nonlinear fuel position versus reactivity of the core
17 state and power state of the core high nonlinearity, you
18 don't expect that all of the motions will be just about
19 right, just to keep you always at the optimum level.
20 There is enough condensation, there is enough gravity
21 going on, we believe there will be overshoots and power
22 bursts very much like what you see here, maybe as much
23 as a few hundred nominal.

24 That would not qualify for an energetic event,
25 but it is a power burst that is felt throughout the

1 core. And that is what is fundamental. The core is
2 highly incoherent to start with because of the flux
3 shape, and it is highly incoherent also because of the
4 flow differences across the core.

5 But it has a coherence imposed by the
6 neutronic activity. In other words, if there is a
7 reactivity surge someplace, the whole core feels that
8 because the power goes up in all of the core. If there
9 is an activity reduction someplace, the whole core feels
10 that again because the power goes down through the whole
11 core.

12 Therefore, this neutronic coupling across the
13 core is what leads to this comment of tuning. When you
14 enter the early disruption stages, you get subassemblies
15 fully dispersed and others that haven't even dispersed
16 yet or even disrupted. Now, then, the pressures most
17 likely in the ones dispersed will be high pressures.
18 The pressures here will be low pressures. This is
19 pressure against subassembly number.

20 And here is a pictorial of the kind of
21 different states in which the core finds itself from one
22 place to the other. However, as this fuel is dispersed
23 here, if it can't stay monotonically in this state, if
24 it comes down, it will introduce a reactivity, and it's
25 possible we might see power a few hundred times nominal.

1 If that is to happen, this subassembly here
2 will feel that. Whatever pressures it was undergoing,
3 it is going to see that power pulse and it's going to
4 accelerate it for more melting, more vapor disruption
5 and more dispersal maybe.

6 So even if this were coming down at this
7 moment, if this had already come down, that power pulse
8 will produce vapor pressures that might even reverse the
9 motion for this one. So you see there are mechanisms
10 then for the subassemblies gradually coming in tune.
11 And that is what we are referring to as "tuning."

12 And that is shown over here, that after a few
13 cycles of those, we expect to have much less variation
14 across the core of pressures, and we expect there will
15 be more closely related motions and material
16 configurations in the individual subassemblies within
17 the core.

18 MR. KASTENBERG: Theo, what are the internal
19 blanket elements doing during this tuning?

20 MR. THEOFANOUS: That depends on the
21 sequence. In most of those cases, already they are well
22 on their way to voiding, already voiding.

23 MR. KASTENBERG: And towards the end of life,
24 their power profile is pretty good because you have bred
25 in fissionable material?

1 MR. THEOFANOUS: That's right.

2 Now, this obviously leads us to the question
3 of how incoherent can we get, and what if we achieve
4 complete incoherence. And I think from the point of
5 view of feeling the fuel motions coming back down from
6 the point of view of an energetic event, coherence means
7 a few milliseconds around that prompt burst period.

8 If there were some material motion that was
9 much higher just before that, it doesn't count. If it
10 is only material meant to be accelerated downwards at a
11 later time, it doesn't count.

12 Within that narrow window of a recriticality
13 event, that is what covers all of the material motion
14 distributions and all their contributions to
15 reactivity. That is what counts in getting it through
16 the prompt burst, and that is what counts in yielding
17 energy. So that is very important.

18 It could be, for example, two subassemblies are
19 pretty close but still not totally coherent. One has to
20 be careful not to overinterpret that coherence.

21 So with this in mind, we need to talk about
22 the time scales. We need to worry about the relevant
23 time scales. We expect activity, typically a time
24 constant of about half a second.

25 You might argue with me, .7 seconds or 1

1 second or maybe .3 seconds, but it is typically of a few
2 1/100ths of a second. That is the period between the
3 pulses. It takes on the order of 1 to 2 seconds to melt
4 the driver walls. That is roughly how long it takes,
5 and you won't find very big variations of opinion on
6 that.

7 Therefore, with this kind of a pulsing period
8 here, you can see that you only have time enough for
9 something on the order of 2 to 4 pulses before you lose
10 all of the subassembly wall structure.

11 Now, it is possible that these pulses become
12 amplified. It's possible they become more coherent
13 because of more coherency motion. However, we believe
14 -- and that is a qualitative argument -- it is rather
15 unlikely that we have a highly incoherent core to start
16 with getting to this. And now within only 2 or 3 pulses
17 to ask a perfect coherence before we lose the
18 subassembly walls. And that is, I think, also important
19 to remember.

20 Those qualitative considerations then lead us
21 to the identification of certain trends. We call those
22 the principal trends. The initial motions are highly
23 incoherent. Oscillatory motions are gradually tuned and
24 amplifying due to highly nonlinear compaction states
25 versus power relationship. Heat sinks influence, but do

1 not control, the dynamics of fallback.

2 With this introduction, we are ready to
3 discuss the extent of recriticalities and the ramp rates
4 associated with that. And before we do that, I would
5 like to say a few words about the reactivity
6 configuration. The reactivity state of different
7 configurations of the core.

8 As we look at the core, we can identify the
9 inner ring, the inner two rings, and then the outer
10 annular region that we separate into two rings. And to
11 get a perspective against which to judge fuel motions
12 and the reactivity ramp rates associated with those
13 motions, we have looked at different configurations of
14 compaction of these different rings, different
15 combinations of them.

16 And here I will go only to show, because of
17 time limitations, only one part of that. And that is
18 the case in which the two inner rings are compacted
19 while the two outer rings remain in full height. What
20 we are showing here is if you are to compact those two
21 inner rings, you must remove some fuel, you must reduce
22 the whole core inventory because otherwise you will be
23 supercritical.

24 And here is the trajectory. For example, for
25 a given compaction state of these two inner rings, you

1 find out how much core inventory removal you must have
2 before that condition is possible. What this tells you
3 is that even with a relatively minute quantity of core
4 inventory being removed, you can accommodate pretty
5 large amounts of puddlings on the order of 20 or 30
6 centimeters, almost a full puddling of the two inner
7 rings.

8 And this is important for two reasons, and one
9 of those reasons is something more on the matter of
10 curiosity, but I think it is very interesting, and we
11 decided to discuss it here. And this came up as, I
12 guess, a result of us looking into the details of the
13 disassembly phenomenology that I mentioned under A.

14 Especially here is an interplay between the
15 rapid response you obtain from single-phase fuel when it
16 is heated because of a high pulse against the slow
17 response you get from a two-phase medium as it is heated
18 through a high pulse.

19 If you were to do that, as you saw under A, if
20 you were to do that over the whole core when the fuel
21 core was molten and compacted, you could put probably
22 \$1000 a second and you wouldn't have felt anything
23 because it disassembles very quickly.

24 But if you were to do this with a small amount
25 of puddling at the bottom and all of the rest of the

1 core being dispersed, the same effect could come in to
2 give you a positive reactivity feedback during
3 disassembly. We will call it an extra kick. In other
4 words, it tries to go through this assembly; it can't
5 make it because the single-phase puddle expands into the
6 high-worth region and that gives it another, it
7 hesitates a little bit and gives it another big pulse in
8 activity and comes down.

9 This is one of the new things, for example, we
10 found in this whole process, and I think it is quite
11 interesting. First of all, let us take a look again at
12 the configuration. I mentioned before the two inner
13 rings puddle at different levels while the two outer
14 rings stay up. And let's look at the flux profile
15 against the puddle height. So the puddle is to the left
16 of this here.

17 So this point is we start out with a fully
18 dispersed two-phase region in these two inner rings.
19 The next one over here, we let it puddle by something
20 like 10 centimeters at the bottom. The whole thing is
21 coming down and puddles by 10 centimeters. What you
22 notice is that the height of the puddle is below the
23 peak of the flux and the magnitude of the flux, of
24 course, itself reflects the worth of the materials.

25 And now if you artificially -- and I say

1 artificially because we are not really sure about that
2 -- but if you postulate that this puddle cannot expand
3 downwards. And to really assess that -- we haven't done
4 that -- to really assess, you need to have a coupled
5 structural hydrodynamic neutronic quality where you do a
6 whole structural response to that to see if you can push
7 anything downwards.

8 But if you assume you can fix the bottom of
9 this puddle and you only let it disassemble upwards in
10 one dimension as it goes through the heating in the
11 early part of the disassembly, what you are observing is
12 this puddle is going to be moving very rapidly, much
13 more rapidly than the two-phase fluid out here is going
14 to be moving out. It will be moving into high void
15 regions, giving high reactivity rates.

16 Then what happens is, as the degree of
17 puddling decreases, and that is shown successively from
18 here to here to here to here to here, this distance
19 between the maximum and the puddle height decreases and
20 at some level of puddling, in fact, coincide and from
21 then on the maximum is inside the puddle.

22 In this level here, of course, the puddling
23 effect is beneficial because it expands quickly, it sets
24 itself out quickly. In this range over here it is
25 detrimental. So we have plotted then this difference.

1 And when it is positive, it is detrimental; when it is
2 negative, it is beneficial.

3 We have plotted that against the degree of
4 puddling. And what you see is the point of breaking
5 even here is 20 centimeters of puddling. If the puddle
6 is greater than that the effect is beneficial.
7 Throughout this range then, if we have a disassembly, we
8 expect we will get again, if the bottom is what expects
9 some rotation.

10 From that point of view then, it is very
11 interesting to know how much of puddling is possible in
12 these two inner states. And I want to put out the
13 previous plot to show you that in order to get a
14 20-centimeter puddle, you must remove just 1.5 percent
15 of the whole core. And we think there is no doubt at
16 all we will be able to do that.

17 If you remove any more than that, you need
18 puddling higher than 20 centimeters, and therefore, we
19 feel from the point of view of the CRBR assessment, the
20 present assessment, that this point becomes moot.

21 Again, in more detail, to obtain this
22 yardstick, I was saying before, we have here plotted the
23 reactivity of the core as a function of the puddle depth
24 in these two inner rings. And then taking the
25 derivative of this, we are showing the differential

1 worth per centimeter of fuel.

2 What this number shows is, and reading it over
3 here by how many cents will the reactivity increase per
4 each centimeter of fuel compaction that we have, what's
5 interesting to see is there is a maximum right around
6 the 25-centimeters and as the degree of puddling
7 increases, this differential worth is going down.

8 Again, relating this back to the amounts to be
9 removed and the high degree of puddling expected here to
10 get recriticality, you see that the rates will be low.
11 So now having this number, and we have, and we are
12 producing even more plots of this type for different
13 configurations of rings, having these numbers, one can
14 relate a velocity of puddling or a velocity of settling
15 to a ramp rate. You just basically multiply.

16 What you are seeing here is 30 cents per
17 centimeter. There are other cases we have seen of 40
18 cents, other cases of 80 cents. We think, however, we
19 can bound everything we have seen, all of these
20 different combinations, very crudely but quite
21 adequately by \$1 per centimeter of reactivity worth,
22 differential worth.

23 Now, then, looking into going back into the
24 subassemblies and looking at the oscillatory behavior of
25 the subassemblies, we can postulate a power pulse of the

1 type we saw in triggering or tuning that will produce a
2 high-pressure region someplace in the center of the
3 mass, leaving half of the mass on one side and the other
4 half on the other side, and therefore, this
5 high-pressure region causing an expulsion of this mass
6 upwards.

7 Now, the dimensions here are such that the
8 distance traveled by the slug divided by the slug
9 thickness is 2. And the aspect ratio of the slug is
10 also 2. And we have some experimental analytical
11 information that indicates that under these conditions
12 the slug will in fact break up on its way up.
13 Basically, the bubble will vent through. It can't just
14 push up the slug in a one-dimensional configuration,
15 make it go up and let it come back down. In fact there
16 will be a venting, a vent through.

17 So it will be a pressure equilibration. And
18 if this is about half as it is in the reactor and if
19 it's one-half of the half, or 25 percent, and this is
20 another two of those, you see that if you took that
21 liquid and disperse it over this volume, you will
22 produce a void fraction, a typical void fraction or an
23 average void fraction, of 66 percent.

24 Now, if you took all of that fuel material and
25 let it calm down under gravity, you have lost the

1 maximum velocity of 3 meters per second. If you
2 multiply that times the liquid fraction up here, that
3 would be something like 0.34 percent, and that gives you
4 a puddling rate or an accumulation of the liquid in the
5 puddle of 1 meter per second.

6 So you have to multiply this now times the \$1
7 per centimeter for the whole core, arbitrarily assuming
8 that all of the subassemblies are doing this together,
9 exactly together, and then you get \$100 per second.

10 So that is the way that we have bounded this
11 kind of recriticality from a subassembly pool stage. We
12 think this is an extremely pessimistic number because we
13 believe that the coherence of this going up and down is
14 extremely, extremely -- this coherent behavior is
15 extremely unlikely.

16 I also want to mention just for completeness
17 here, other breakup mechanisms. There is a breakup
18 mechanism because there will be steel interdispersed in
19 that fuel. When the power pulse comes, the fuel hits it
20 very quickly, and the steel becomes very hard, and that
21 acts like local nucleation centers that throw out the
22 rest of the liquid. So it's a kind of randomness of the
23 breakup process introduced because of this process here.

24 In addition, we have stabilities near the
25 top. When that slug, whatever little was left of it as

1 it tries to go in the top, compresses whatever vapors
2 are there, you will experience a deceleration and
3 therefore another breakup.

4 Furthermore -- and we have seen this in
5 calculations also -- initially, because of the very,
6 very thin power beating there is a tremendous
7 temperature gradient over this whole liquid slug. So
8 the first material to flush produces vapor, pushes the
9 bubble around, and then more and more cold material, as
10 shown over here, becomes exposed to that vapor.

11 So you have a lot of condensation going over
12 here, a very high vapor flow which maybe even might
13 produce some instabilities here. But in addition,
14 because of the condensation, you are left with the other
15 material down here that itself now is providing vapor
16 and flushing. So that it is almost like an erosion
17 process going on.

18 So this highly coherent behavior then is
19 characteristic more of the annular rather than the
20 subassembly pool. So that is what is shown over here.

21 And this is a SIMMER calculation that shows
22 that the breakup of those puddles and slugs is not only
23 a result of detailed instability behavior but also the
24 gross hydrodynamics, as reflected by SIMMER, shows you a
25 similar venting.

1 And again we have seen that in some
2 experiments, specifically some of the MARK-III
3 experiments, which are quite relevant here. You have an
4 annular pool there also. I can go over that in a couple
5 of minutes.

6 This is an annular pool. This is the
7 cross-section of the annular pool. We assume it's all
8 compacted and put a power pulse here, something on the
9 order of 300 nominal. The flux peaking is such that the
10 peak occurs to the inner edges of the pool and somewhere
11 around the lower parts. So it's somewhere there
12 (indicating).

13 This is at 20-meter segments beginning to
14 nucleate. Those contours indicate liquid fraction
15 contours. 40 milliseconds later you see a bubble
16 developing and pushing upwards, and that induces motion
17 also into that liquid upwards.

18 At 60 milliseconds later you see the bubble
19 making it all the way up to the top, and you see the
20 bubble hitting the top and wanting to rain back in. And
21 at 140 milliseconds, in fact, you see the whole process
22 like a circular thing coming in.

23 At some point along this process, this
24 upward-moving film loses its momentum and reverses
25 motion and starts slumping back down. And this one is

1 coming back in. This is only pictorial to illustrate
2 the gross fluid mechanics. We believe there are a lot
3 of other instabilities present that will tend to destroy
4 to some extent this general well-behaved pattern.

5 However, from the point of view of
6 accumulation at the bottom here, this is the mass
7 inventory. This is kilograms versus time. It is going
8 down quickly during this process, and then it starts
9 accumulating back in again and is shown back like that.
10 We take the slope of this and that is 13 kilograms per
11 second. That's how much mass accumulates at the bottom
12 of this pool.

13 Multiply that times a factor to convert the
14 kilograms per second into a velocity of puddling based
15 upon the cross-section of the pool, and you end up with
16 34 centimeters per second times \$100 per centimeter.
17 That's \$35 a second. So it is fairly qualifying for an
18 energetic event.

19 MR. KASTENBERG: Theo, again what are the
20 blanket elements doing at this point, the ones inside?
21 Have they all melted also?

22 MR. THEOFANOUS: No. This is addressing the
23 annular pool phase. So that is before the inner blanket
24 assemblies have melted. If they were molten, then we
25 would have a full core pool, a whole core pool. We are

1 going to address this whole core pool directly when we
2 come to the conclusions.

3 We have not done very detailed specific for
4 the CRBR calculations. Well, there were some done
5 earlier, but we believe that the likelihood of the whole
6 core pool as you will see is extremely small.

7 On the other hand, if such a core pool were to
8 take place, I think at this point we are all somewhat
9 undecided as far as the energetic behavior. We think
10 there is a possibility of having higher energetics there
11 because it's more coherent and because it allows for
12 this oscillation and sloshing that SIMMER predicts.

13 So from that point of view, we are going to
14 take a penalty there in our probabilities. When we look
15 at the whole core pool and look at the chances for that
16 getting us into trouble, failing the system basically,
17 we will assign a much greater number to that versus
18 assigning a number for failure of the vessel for this
19 kind of configuration.

20 MR. KASTENBERG: Is this ramp rate you have a
21 maximum ramp rate?

22 MR. THECFANOUS: Yes. As you see, it's the
23 maximum ramp rate for this process here. And that is
24 typical of the kinds of things we see. I think there
25 are ways by which you can make that somewhat higher, but

1 we have never seen anything more because of this
2 reassembly, so to speak. We have never seen anything
3 more than the kinds of numbers I showed in the previous
4 one, which was about \$100. And in fact, not even
5 approaching that.

6 MR. KASTENBERG: Let me ask one more
7 question. That ramp rate is based upon a flux
8 distribution that was calculated statically; right?

9 MR. THEOFANOUS: Right.

10 MR. KASTENBERG: This is not a coupled
11 neutronics?

12 MR. THEOFANOUS: No. That's right.

13 MR. KASTENBERG: So you just imposed this
14 motion on those curves you showed us before?

15 MR. THEOFANOUS: That's right; except for
16 those curves I showed you before were obtained for a
17 configuration in which the two inner rings were slumping
18 and we have all kinds of sets of graphs to do that
19 because it is much easier and simpler to do this kind of
20 calculation, and it's not meaningful to spend a lot of
21 money doing the coupled.

22 MR. OKRENT: The concern that Los Alamos and
23 Sandia may have expressed about the potential for high
24 ramp rates during a transition phase, does this arise
25 from this phenomena in a fully molten core?

1 MR. THEOFANOUS: Yes.

2 MR. OKRENT: That is the only concern?

3 MR. THEOFANOUS: Yes. And by the way, this
4 concern is interesting to me. I think it is a valid
5 concern. I don't think we have scrutinized it enough
6 yet to know for sure how much of a real concern it is or
7 should be. But having not done that, I think we should
8 view it now as a real concern.

9 But it's not definite that if you have a whole
10 core pool, in my opinion, you will have a very, very
11 energetic situation. I don't think anyone has
12 demonstrated that yet.

13 In summary then of this recriticality
14 business, we feel that the gravity-driven
15 recriticalities are important. High neutronic
16 activities and pressures dominate the subassembly wall
17 disruption period, and subassembly and annular pool
18 recriticalities are bounded by \$100 per second; in fact,
19 bounded by well below \$100 per second.

20 And I have one more section to go, and that is
21 on the dispersal. We are scheduled to go to lunch at
22 1:00 o'clock. Mr. Carbon, what is your pleasure?

23 MR. CARBON: I am being lobbied to eat at this
24 time. Would anyone prefer to continue?

25 MR. OKRENT: I prefer to eat.

1 MR. CARBON: Let's break until about 5 after.
2 (Whereupon, at 1:05 p.m., the subcommittee
3 recessed, to reconvene at 2:05 p.m., this same day.)
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2 (2:15 p.m.)

3 MR. THEOFANOUS: Well, we just completed
4 looking into these paths, and the last unit of
5 presentation will be looking at these green paths.

6 Dispersal. When one is concerned about
7 dispersal, one needs to assess freezing mechanisms, one
8 needs to know what areas are available for fuel to get
9 out nonenergetically, and also, one needs to know what
10 pressures are behind the fuel pushing it into all of the
11 spaces that lead out. And we will try to look into
12 these matters.

13 It appears that I have lost one vu-graph, and
14 I don't see it here. I have an empty one with me. I am
15 afraid I threw away the good one and kept this one. I
16 will refer you to the Figure 3.E.2. That should be in
17 the handouts that were given out today. This is one of
18 the vu-graphs we made yesterday.

19 And what you see there is a process through
20 which we have gone in order to benchmark SIMMER for the
21 purpose of predicting fuel removal through rod bundle
22 geometries and through gap geometries.

23 In the rod bundle geometries we have tests
24 that have been developed or run at Argonne National
25 Laboratory over a period of years, and those are called

1 injection tests. A thermite anywhere from .5 to 2
2 kilograms was injected into a bundle geometry, and the
3 penetration and plugging was measured. And these were
4 done over a range of 273 to 1173 Kelvin clad temperature
5 range with driving pressures anywhere from 25 bar to 26
6 bar. They, in general, gave penetrations of the order
7 of one foot to one and a half feet.

8 What was shown on this slide was these five
9 Argonne tests at different pressure levels, the SIMMER
10 predictions on the data. And you can't see any real
11 trends with pressure. I think the general idea from
12 this is indeed if you inject under this kind of pressure
13 thermite materials, and by inference, material that has
14 been core disruptive in the actual reactor, it would
15 tend to penetrate the bundle upwards of one foot.

16 The other thing to point out here is because
17 the cladding material is entering the blanket area, the
18 cladding of course melts, so that the actual space
19 occupied by this 30 centimeters, say, of fuel material
20 is more than what would have been occupied if this came
21 out of the core.

22 And the main purpose of doing this
23 benchmarking is because we wanted to use this data as a
24 way, together with SIMMER, as a way of scoping out what
25 kinds of penetration we would expect at lower

1 pressures. So we are using the code as a tool, first
2 benchmarking against that with some reasonable physics
3 of the melting and freezing processes. We now take the
4 same thing applied to low pressures.

5 MR. OKRENT: Is that a prediction by SIMMER
6 without the benefit of adjustment to the data?

7 MR. THECFANOUS: No, I wouldn't go as far as
8 that. That is why instead of calling it prediction I
9 call it benchmarking. We really look at that as a
10 benchmarking procedure to allow us to go from this 25
11 bar. For example, you might ask if the driving pressure
12 was only 10 bar would it be a significantly lower
13 penetration. It's like a way of doing an extrapolation
14 of the data. And similarly, for the purpose of
15 following the fuel injection in between the subassembly
16 wall gaps. Here when we compare the crust thickness
17 versus time, this is the theory, this is what SIMMER
18 would give, again as a way of benchmarking, to know that
19 the code more or less gives us the right growth of the
20 crust.

21 MR. CARBON: Do you have confidence the
22 thermite data would resemble the actual core quite
23 closely?

24 MR. THECFANOUS: I think it is reasonably
25 representative. I think how you do these thermite

1 experiments really has an effect on how well it
2 represents the fuel material. For example, in some
3 recent tests they've done over there where there was a
4 desire to let this melt come into the gap geometry, a
5 melt that resulted from the thermite, there was a desire
6 to let this come not under pressure but almost under
7 gravity or low pressure.

8 In order to do that you must allow thermite
9 for some time to let the gases that develop from the
10 reaction to get out. As they did that, they found out
11 there was also a stratification between the molybdenum
12 and the EOC 3 present in thermite, and that tends to
13 give an erroneous result.

14 On the other hand, the tests that represent
15 injections of thermite material into rod bundles, they
16 were under pressure. The pressures were provided by
17 those gases. They were not left for any length of
18 time. I think they stratified. And as a result of
19 that, I would expect them to be quite reasonable.

20 Then we have not really completed this
21 evaluation. This is probably the part of the story that
22 is under active evaluation, and I would like to give you
23 here what we have up to this point.

24 This use of SIMMER to really go back and
25 extrapolate to low pressures has not been completed

1 yet. As of last night I think we had only one point.
2 And as you know also, this figure was missing from your
3 vu-graph.

4 Here we tried to indicate to you that even if
5 we took this 40 centimeters that we normally expect for
6 penetration at high pressures and this 50 bar, for
7 example, and if we took this and put on the top of it a
8 conduction limited theory, obviously this is somewhat of
9 a mismatch here because if this bundle was to freeze
10 according to conduction limitation at 50 bar, you would
11 have gotten much greater penetrations. But if you did
12 that just for the purpose of exercise, and you backed
13 out in terms of pressure -- in other words, if you
14 rationed the trend according to the pressure to be that
15 which is obtained from the conduction theory, you get
16 this kind of behavior. And what you see here is even at
17 something like 5 bar you have significant penetration in
18 the rod levels.

19 MR. MARK: Theo, what is it that SIMMER
20 actually calculates? Does it assume some pressure at
21 the bottom of the fuel assembly, some fuel straight into
22 the assembly, and then calculate the rate at which it
23 moves upwards, or what does it calculate?

24 MR. THECFANOUS: It calculates the motion as
25 well as the freezing and plugging dynamics of the gap.

1 MR. MARK: Yes, but what are the starting
2 assumptions?

3 MR. THEOFANOUS: The starting assumption is a
4 configuration of the subassembly. That could be again
5 for the freezing part of the calculations here. In
6 order to fill up, for example, the points here with
7 SIMMER, we start out from a certain mixture that would
8 be representative of the core disruption. We expect a
9 certain percent of fuel, a certain percent of fuel mixed
10 up in the subassembly under a certain vertical pressure.

11 We will let this thing go through in this case
12 the upper rod bundle here on the top of the blanket
13 area, and we will move in, this material will move, and
14 as it moves in it will interact with the cladding that
15 surrounds the blankets. As it interacts with this
16 cladding, initially there will be a tendency for the
17 cladding to start growing a fuel crust, but because the
18 blanket provides an insulator behind the cladding and
19 because of the limited heat capacity of the cladding, so
20 to speak, very quickly the cladding reaches melting
21 point and will be melted and probably re-entrained.

22 So similar to these processes of cladding,
23 heating, melting, re-entrainment and the temperatures of
24 the steam -- that is, a multi-phase steamn -- as it goes
25 down the path in this bundle until eventually -- and by

1 the way, we also follow reasonably well, I think, the
2 frictional characteristics of that, so that if there is
3 a tendency for the slurry to want to slow down, it will
4 slow down. SIMMER will allow those momentum
5 characterizations to let it slow down, and if it wants
6 to plug, it will stop it there. Otherwise, it will flow.

7 What you will see in the next slide will be a
8 case like this where it goes, then it slows down because
9 of the slurry formation, and it takes some time until
10 the slurry in this case was pushed out, and then you see
11 the flow really bouncing back up again.

12 MR. MARK: But it must, as a starting
13 assumption, have something like a piston action at the
14 bottom of the subassembly. And all of the confusion you
15 were just describing to us are the state of affairs
16 somewhere along these channels; that is, it has a 5 psi
17 overpressure or a 50 psi overpressure or something at
18 the bottom.

19 MR. THECFANOUS: Right. It has some pressure.

20 MR. MARK: And then it discusses what happens
21 along the channel while this cladding is evaporating.

22 MR. THECFANOUS: Or melting.

23 MR. MARK: And moving itself along with the
24 fuel also.

25 MR. THECFANOUS: Right.

1 MR. MARK: And what sort of a sweeping action
2 occurs.

3 MR. THEOFANOUS: Right, right. And from that
4 -- in fact, applying this to this kind of a concept,
5 this SPENSIS test from Argonne for this kind of
6 conditions, it turned out by the time it reached 45
7 centimeters into the blanket, it was stopped, the flow
8 was frozen and the process was stopped.

9 In some cases, however, it doesn't do that.
10 It doesn't quite freeze forever. And that will be
11 shown, I guess, in the slide beyond that.

12 First I want to talk about these pressures
13 pushing this fuel and cladding. That is needed to give
14 an idea of what is the general pressure state of this
15 disrupted fuel-steel mixture.

16 There are numbers of ways of thinking of
17 that. One of the ways is we will go from a SAS
18 calculation that has gone through this core disruption,
19 and you can look at the end of those power bursts I
20 showed you before. And you say okay, I have 10 bar fuel
21 pressure; this may be a result of such and such steel
22 pressure. You can see the 10 bar, if you allow enough
23 steel to mix, it might be quite a bit higher pressure.

24 Depending upon what you do with that mixture,
25 depending on the substance you use at that point, this

1 pressure will decay faster or slower depending upon the
2 heat transfer mechanisms. And, again, one would like
3 here to scope out the range of possible phenomenology,
4 the range of what can possibly be expected there.

5 If it was only fuel vapor, if the steel was
6 not allowed to be heated by the fuel and there was some
7 nominal heat loss only to the walls of the can, you
8 would find a relatively small decay of pressure. That
9 means for a period of 1 to 2 seconds the pressure
10 remains above 5 bar levels.

11 If, on the other hand, you put in the cladding
12 that was likely to be around and you allow the heat
13 transfer or the thermal contact with the fuel, and if
14 you did that in a best estimate kind of way, what you
15 considered to be a nominal wall entrainment -- that
16 means the wall begins to melt slowly -- and if that
17 comes in in a nominal way, the pressures decay but not
18 very rapidly.

19 On the other hand, if you consider some
20 extreme ranges -- for example, as soon as any fracture
21 of the wall of the subassembly is melted and came in
22 instantaneously, as soon as it melted came into the
23 subassembly and equilibrated thermally instantaneously
24 whatever was inside, obviously this would be an extreme
25 of extreme heat loss and would be characterized by more

1 rapid pressure decay.

2 But even in this case you see that the
3 pressures are high, and they decay over a time of a
4 second in order to give you an idea of the time scale of
5 the pressure of the drop, again, dropping in time.

6 Using this perspective of pressures we are
7 showing the rate at which fuel is escaping the core in
8 between the gaps, in between the gaps that exist, in
9 between the subassembly can walls. And because a driver
10 assembly is expected as it heats and is trying to
11 disrupt that it will balance, we do not allow any fuel
12 escape paths from one driver to the next or from one
13 driver even to the next blanket, because we feel that
14 maybe the wall of the driver pushes up against the
15 blanket and therefore allows no gaps. We allow for fuel
16 escape in gaps between blanket and blanket, internal
17 blankets.

18 So the course here is that this is a driver.
19 Right in association with that the driver has the fuel
20 boiling up and steel interacting and producing
21 temperatures and pressures and gradually melt attacking
22 the wall.

23 At some point then this corner will become
24 molten or will crack open. At this point then this gap
25 will become available for whatever is inside here to

1 come out and come down, all of the way down to the lower
2 axial blanket. This process then of the flow through
3 this gap, which is typically 5 millimeters in gap here,
4 was simulated on the SIMMER with a back-driving pressure
5 of 3.5 bar and with a wall temperature of 860 degrees K.

6 And here is the mass into this lower portion
7 versus time. It makes a very big difference if the fuel
8 that enters, if the mixture that enters is just at the
9 melting point or has some higher degree of superheat.
10 In fact, we expect because of the neutronic activity
11 that it will not be just at the melting point but will
12 have some superheat with it.

13 What you see, however, here is the flow is
14 starting out at about 13 kilograms per second per gap
15 and stays like that for some time, almost like a second,
16 and then it is slowing down. The reason for this
17 slowing down is because there is some slurry formation
18 in this flow, and therefore there's a slowing down. It
19 takes almost three seconds for the slurry to be pushed
20 out again. At that point you are left with basically a
21 liquid flow in a gap that is now wider because you
22 melted some, so the flow shoots back up again at very
23 high rates.

24 However, if the fuel was to enter this gap at
25 the melting temperature, you will see that it scales

1 down to zero quite a bit faster than in this case. So
2 if we use this value then of 13 kilograms per second per
3 gap times 90 gaps that are available between blanket to
4 blanket combinations like this, we can remove 1200
5 kilograms of fuel-steel mixtures in one second, and that
6 involves about 20 percent of the core. And there's just
7 about enough time of this down in the lower part of the
8 blanket to accommodate this kind of number.

9 On the other hand, if the material would also
10 spread out readily, of course now we have much more
11 space to accommodate much larger quantities.

12 MR. KASTENBERG: Theo, do these gaps close
13 with radiation?

14 MR. THEOFANOUS: There will be some closure,
15 that is true, and we are also evaluating that. I think,
16 however, closure will be a small fraction of that. If
17 you want more specific numbers, maybe I can ask.

18 Does anyone know by how much those gaps might
19 be closed with a fully radiated core?

20 Charlie, do you want to?

21 MR. BELL: I believe that near the midplane
22 the swelling is highest and then tapers off toward
23 either end. So near the midplane, if I remember right,
24 they are approximately half closed, and then as you go
25 axially up and down, particularly down, they open up to

1 something very much closer to their nominal size. So
2 they might be constricted near the midplane, but since
3 you can open into those gaps anywhere along the axial
4 height of the core, that doesn't necessarily represent a
5 complete constriction.

6 MR. THECFANDOUS: I think from that I want to
7 leave you with the impression that there are pressures,
8 and typically there are pressures higher than 3.5 bars.
9 This was a modest volume of pressure. There are paths
10 both axially as well as radially into the gaps, and
11 there are removals of these order on a matter of one or
12 two seconds. And, therefore, we conclude -- and again,
13 I emphasize we are in the middle of these evaluations --
14 that both area and pressures are available and that we
15 expect that a fuel mass in excess of 40 percent of the
16 fuel inventory will be removed in the time frame of the
17 first four seconds.

18 And we believe that this is important, and
19 that is what allows us to consider that, number one, any
20 recriticality situation most likely would involve less
21 than full core inventory and certainly less than this
22 one or two percent removal required to avoid the extra
23 kicker I was saying before point number one and point
24 number two. That determination would occur earlier
25 rather than later in the disruption phase, therefore

1 again with a lower likelihood of getting into a whole
2 core pool.

3 This is an area in plotting and freezing
4 mechanics. It is an area where we could stand more
5 understanding, a little more improvement in our
6 understanding. And there are some important tests
7 currently in progress. Argonne National Laboratory is
8 running some gap tests, injection of thermite into gaps,
9 and also some tests are run at Sandia with annular
10 geometries. And we expect both of those tests will even
11 further help us justify this conclusion.

12 Are there any questions on this Unit E?

13 MR. CARBON: Yes. I think there has been
14 concern at times in the past that you could get some
15 kind of molten pool below the core somewhere with a
16 crust around it, and this might go through a series of
17 oscillations given perhaps some recriticality.

18 Is that covered here? Is that still a
19 question?

20 MR. THECFANOUS: Below the core or within the
21 original core configuration?

22 MR. CARBON: I thought below the core but
23 maybe not.

24 MR. THECFANOUS: I would say that the
25 probability of getting into a significant inventory --

1 and from the point of view of recriticality again,
2 that's 60 percent of your core -- all of this molten and
3 eating its way through the lower big structures, I would
4 consider that to be extremely limited. I think that
5 energetically you wouldn't be able to do that.

6 I believe that if you had 60 percent of the
7 core in this configuration, it would either have to
8 terminate one way or the other, but it couldn't last
9 very long. And that very long, I would like to put a
10 time frame to that, maybe something like 10 to 20
11 seconds. It couldn't last any longer than that. And I
12 think this time frame is short compared to what it would
13 take to melt significantly below and move to the lower
14 area. So that is the reason we confine our attention of
15 termination one way or another within the original core
16 confine, because we believe that determination will go
17 from there.

18 Any other questions?

19 (No response.)

20 All right. Now we come to the punchline; that
21 is, our conclusions, one slide of conclusions.
22 Basically the same figure I showed before with numbers
23 showing on each one of these branches.

24 Again, I would like to reiterate that this has
25 to be taken together with our definition of

1 probabilities as given in Figure 3.3. And also, I would
2 like to reiterate that what we consider to be incredible
3 and thus a probability of 1 in 1000 was done for the
4 purposes of dealing with numbers with such small
5 magnitude considering their involvement here, as well as
6 the desire to stay internally consistent.

7 So if we have 1 in 10, 1 in 100, we wanted
8 this product to give us the 1 in 1000 which we will
9 classify qualitatively as an incredible situation. That
10 is the reason we call this whole thing a qualitative
11 probabilistic result. We don't even pretend this to be
12 a full-blown PRA. We think that in fact it may be
13 somewhat premature at this point to come in and have a
14 whole distribution of those parts or even more detailed
15 parts than that.

16 On the other hand, we also feel quite strongly
17 that it is important that we make an effort, make an
18 attempt to quantify our thinking, our qualitative
19 thinking that resulted from all of the previous five
20 sections in terms of numbers. So we can see in order to
21 come up here, taking into account the likelihood of
22 getting like this as well as the likelihood of going
23 from here to here. That is the purpose here. That is
24 the intent.

25 I would like to work through with you if you

1 like and explain to you how we assign the different
2 numbers and why. First of all -- and again, this is
3 focusing on the loss of flow accident -- first of all,
4 looking at the initial disruption of the core, we
5 believe that there is a significant potential for direct
6 disassembly.

7 In order to obtain this potential in a way
8 that's truly a disassembly -- that is, giving more than
9 \$30 to \$40 per second -- we feel we must make some
10 end-of-spectrum assumptions. It doesn't come, in other
11 words, every time one would do a loss of flow
12 calculation one will end up with disassembly. In order
13 to reflect that then, we have put this 1 in 10, which
14 represents end-of-spectrum assumptions, but within the
15 range of expected behavior.

16 On the other hand, we feel that we have
17 bounded the energetics that may result from that
18 reasonably well. We have tried to do almost as much as
19 we could to augment and obtain a perspective on the
20 upper boundaries. Because we have done that and because
21 we see this to be something on the order of \$30 to \$50
22 per second instead of \$100 to \$150 per second, we feel
23 we would like to put this probability of failing the
24 vessel from this event as 1 in 100, 1 in 100 meaning we
25 would require out-of-spectrum conditions to achieve that.

1 Now, you see, I am pointing out 1 in 100. I
2 am pointing to 3 in 100. The reason for that 3 is not
3 such fine-tuning or that we're cutting it short, but to
4 show you or remind me to tell you we have still a
5 question for that -- that is, the potential of
6 LCF-driven TOP. I mentioned that to you before.
7 Because we find there's about 25 percent of the core
8 that has still sodium, and because that part of the core
9 has molten fuel, we would like to analyze that more
10 carefully before we can say it is truly out-of-spectrum
11 to fail the vessel through this path. And to do that we
12 have to take into account the recent interpretations,
13 W-2, as well as other sensitivity studies, to be able to
14 say that also we have adequately bound this LCF-driven
15 TOP.

16 However, I do want to point out that the
17 LCF-driven TOP behavior itself being a rather uncertain
18 phenomenon, and this aggravated fuel compaction
19 situation we are doing over here being itself somewhat
20 out of spectrum is almost like compounding the level of
21 pessimism, if you wish, so we have to look at that.
22 It's not only marginal, but it is also pushing the
23 limits of realism. Nevertheless, we are really going to
24 take a good look at that, and for this purpose we allow
25 this not to be quite out of spectrum but somewhat a

1 little less than that.

2 Now, this is 1 in 10. We also believe it is
3 rather unlikely that we obtain final dispersal and
4 complete elimination from the initial disruption phase
5 by going basically the only place available at this
6 point would be through the upper and lower blankets.
7 And again, the reason for this is because we have
8 experiments that show that these blankets will block
9 sooner or later, and at most we have penetrations of
10 about a foot.

11 So because of this we don't feel we can remove
12 40 percent of the core in this initial stage like that.
13 Therefore, again we put an out-of-ordinary,
14 end-of-spectrum kind of condition. So the difference
15 between these two and one will lead us to -- and that
16 will be the majority of cases leading us to a
17 subassembly-scale pool.

18 Now, at this point we need to remember the
19 high neutronic activity. We need to remember core
20 disruption. Although we have removed some the fuel out
21 here -- we are quite sure about that -- this stage here
22 is highly incoherent. It has a lot of pressures up and
23 down. Maybe it shows a little tuning, but there's a
24 limited amount of timing available for those motions to
25 become coherent.

1 We feel there is a potential for
2 recriticality. We have discussed that before. We think
3 again it is not quite out of spectrum, but also it is
4 not really something that is to be expected out of the
5 time. And again, we give it the number of 1 in 10
6 here. However, at this point we are seeing additional
7 removal, basically the same process that is moving you
8 from here to here (Indicating). That same process is
9 the one that opens the gaps and moves you from here to
10 here. So the same process that generates the annular
11 pool, that very same process also opens up the paths and
12 allows for fuel removal.

13 Now, if you like to roughly estimate that
14 looking at the previous numbers the loss may be even 5
15 or 10 percent up here, all you need to lose is another
16 20 percent to come up with this 30 percent value that I
17 said is more appropriate for the initial stages, and you
18 have a termination to this point, to this point,
19 although we've not completed our evaluation of this
20 because we still have to do the low pressure SIMMER
21 calculations.

22 We feel we want to show a more realistic path
23 going out this way with a more heavy bias rather than
24 either of those two ways. So that's the reason there
25 for one-tenth, one-tenth and eight-tenths.

1 Furthermore, because we feel we have bounded
2 reasonably the recriticalities by doing these
3 arbitrarily coherent fallbacks of all of the
4 subassemblies at maximum speed under gravity and still
5 being well within the design margin, we assigned to this
6 branch over here a probability that is out of spectrum,
7 not quite incredible but out of spectrum, 1 in 100.

8 Now, we move into the annular pool. This
9 would be another here. And from the annular pool, again
10 end-of-spectrum conditions, but not quite out to get us
11 into disassembly. Again, at this point that is another
12 two, three or four seconds, whatever it takes to really
13 begin to attack and disrupt the internal blankets --
14 again, more time for fuel removal.

15 So another way of looking at that is if you
16 lost 10 percent here, 10 percent here and 10 percent
17 here, and if based upon the numbers I said before it
18 takes one second to lose 30 percent, you see, you
19 already have some numbers from margin there. You can
20 come out at this point and have lost essentially 30
21 percent. So because of this again we put more bias to
22 the dispersal rather than the disassembly or going into
23 the final stage which is the whole pool.

24
25

1 This again is one in ten. Again we feel we
2 have bounded, from this annular pool configuration we
3 have reasonably bounded the expected criticalities, and
4 therefore, based upon what we are seeing today, we
5 cannot exclude and we cannot say that the vessel failure
6 would be incredible, postulating a disassembly from the
7 annular pool.

8 But based upon our understanding of the
9 structural capability, as well as the trends we see with
10 the recriticalities, we do not expect anything within
11 the spectrum of conditions that are realistic.
12 Therefore, it is out of spectrum, again one in 100.

13 And finally, if we did not obtain termination
14 at this stage, we would end up with a whole core pool.
15 There are a lot of things that one can say here and I
16 don't think it is probably worth it to take the time.
17 It takes time to get the blankets in and mixed up. The
18 blankets dilute. There are a lot of factors, and
19 throughout this process still you would be losing fuel.

20 So before the whole core pool became coherent
21 and became fluid enough to obtain the kind of sloshing
22 behavior that is pretty coherent, the kind of thing you
23 see with SIMMER, still you will be losing fuel, and
24 already we have lost quite a bit. I think one should
25 weigh that very heavily in judging this whole structure

1 here.

2 But in any case, having postulated it, until
3 we get there, and recognizing some of the uncertainty
4 because this pool is a very big pool with very strange
5 materials and we really don't have a lot of direct
6 information about those things, based again on some of
7 the recent SIMMER calculations, we feel that is the only
8 place we would like to take an even chance of going from
9 here to going over there, which is almost like an
10 equivalent to joining this thing straight like this and
11 straight like that.

12 And furthermore, again because of the highly
13 coherent state of this whole core pool as compared to
14 the annular or previous stages, we also give it a little
15 higher weight here. We don't think it takes such an
16 incredible set of assumptions to postulate to end up
17 with the vessel failure from this stage over here. That
18 is why from this one over here we put one in ten. That
19 is in the spectrum, but not quite out of spectrum.

20 Based upon these kinds of logic, then, and
21 these numbers, what we have to do at this point is
22 somehow going through all of those paths. The bottom
23 line is the vessel failure probability from a loss of
24 flow accident is 4 in 1,000. The contribution of the
25 different paths to that is primarily from this. This is

1 the one that gives us 3 in 1,000 and all of the rest of
2 them together give is one in 1,000.

3 I think when we qualify it better, this
4 LDF-driven TCP, this will become one in 100 as it should
5 be and the whole thing might be more like 20 in 1,000.
6 The general idea is that somewhere now at this moment in
7 our thinking we are somewhere between incredible as far
8 as considering this stage and out of spectrum.

9 And with that I think I will close this part
10 of the discussion. I would like to make a couple of
11 remarks concerning this vugraph. This as well as the
12 document that accompanied the vugraphs we saw in this
13 meeting were put together really kind of running against
14 the clock for the past two weeks. He lost the
15 difference between day and night and evening and
16 morning. And therefore, because of this hectic schedule
17 -- and we only completed it just the other day, as you
18 know -- at the time you received it in the mail we did
19 not have the opportunity yet to have all of the
20 consultants review and all the members of the team to
21 review each number in great detail.

22 What I think it is fair to say is, Charlie
23 Bell, with whom we integrated all of this information
24 provided from all the different tasks -- we put these
25 numbers together, the two of us, and I think it is also

1 fair to say that the group at Los Alamos, the whole
2 group at Los Alamos, had an opportunity to look at those
3 numbers somewhat peripherally, because they were running
4 after completing some of their tasks. But I think they
5 had a look at those numbers, more, let's say, than some
6 of our consultants at Sandia or Brookhaven or some of
7 the universities.

8 But what we intend at this point to do here is
9 to communicate all of this information to the whole
10 consulting team, and we are going to ask them for their
11 inputs, their criticisms, suggestions, or what have you,
12 again as an input to our beginnings of putting together
13 the report.

14 Also, I want to say that this is, as I
15 mentioned already, not completely resolved, not
16 completely finished. We are still maybe in the trailing
17 edges of this evaluation, but still we are tightening
18 loose ends, especially in the areas of LCF-driven TOP
19 and in the area of getting this kind of dispersal. We
20 have to do some more things with plugging, freezing, and
21 the timing of those processes.

22 So this represents the best way we could put
23 together our best judgment of how we see things
24 together, and we fully expect this will be the case.
25 Also, a few months later when you have the report and

1 you have everything to be fully documented, I think if
2 you ask me, if anything, you will see this number going
3 back and these numbers over here going up.

4 In fact, it is interesting because about three
5 or four weeks ago we put together a similar chart for
6 the NRC Staff because they had to us some other
7 questions and they wanted to have from us our thinking
8 at that time. And at that time these numbers were here,
9 almost an order of magnitude bigger, and those numbers
10 were an order of magnitude lower. So you see, the
11 tendency is for these things to become smaller and those
12 things to become bigger as the time goes on.

13 With that I would like to ask you if you have
14 any questions on this, first.

15 MR. GKRENT: I assume everything you've
16 presented is up for discussion now, or is there still
17 another presentation?

18 MR. THEOFANGUS: I think what I would like to
19 suggest is, first of all see if we have any questions
20 with respect to that. Secondly, I would like to open
21 the discussion with respect to everything I have said up
22 to now. And following that I would like to go back to
23 your request to go back to the other members of the team
24 and having them stand up and give some of their
25 feelings.

1 So at this point I'm asking you, are there any
2 questions on this slide.

3 MR. CARBON: I'm not clear yet on where you
4 got the 4,000.

5 MR. THEOFANOUS: The 4,000 comes from
6 multiplying all the arrows, this times that, plus this
7 times this times this, plus this times this times this
8 times this, plus this, this, this, this, this, all of
9 these summed up. And the major contributor is over here
10 (Indicating).

11 MR. LIPINSKI: The one arrow leaving
12 disassembly into in-vessel containment is not labeled,
13 but I assume that's 85 and 100?

14 MR. THEOFANOUS: That's right. That would be
15 the difference.

16 MR. KASTENBERG: I want to make a comment on
17 that vugraph. Something you said this morning bothers
18 me a little bit.

19 MR. THEOFANOUS: All right.

20 MR. KASTENBERG: I guess first let me preface
21 that by the following comment. If I truly wanted that
22 to be qualitative, if I were doing it, I guess I would
23 have put category A for what you have one in ten,
24 category B, category C, category D, and I would have
25 left it at that. And the reason is because of this

1 concern with something you said this morning. You said
2 at some time in the future when someone does a PRA you
3 would be calculating some of the probabilities and
4 frequencies for component failures and so on and so
5 forth, and then he could combine it with some numbers
6 and come out with some risks. And to me --

7 MR. THEOFANOUS: That would be wrong.

8 MR. KASTENBERG: That would be wrong. You
9 would be mixing apples and oranges.

10 MR. THEOFANOUS: Right, right. And that is
11 exactly why we highlight this here, and that is why I
12 gave this extensive qualification this morning about the
13 importance of not mixing things up like that. But Bill,
14 if you were to do that then you would have to tell me
15 how you were going to multiple category 1 times category
16 2 and what would be your result.

17 MR. KASTENBERG: That's the point. I
18 wouldn't.

19 MR. THEOFANOUS: You couldn't do it. No, no,
20 I'm talking about, you put here a category 1, here a
21 category 2; now what is the bottom line here? Is it
22 category 1 times category 2? What does it mean?

23 We feel very much like you do, but we had to
24 come to grips with giving you a bottom line here. If we
25 gave 1's, 2's and 3's here all along, that is the

1 equivalent to only making qualitative verbal
2 statements. But you can't multiply words.

3 We thought then we would like to take that as
4 a first step in this process of quantifying it, trying
5 to be very cautious and putting all of the red flags in
6 that we could. At the same time, we needed something we
7 could multiply, and that is the reason for defining very
8 carefully the levels of probabilities and then trying to
9 make them at least internally consistent, so one in 10
10 times one in 100 is one in 1,000. And what this
11 represents is an outside of spectrum situation times a
12 situation obtained at the end of spectrum, and that is
13 our definition of very highly unlikely or incredible.
14 And if you don't do that you really cannot come down
15 with a bottom line here.

16 MR. KASTENBERG: Theo, I'm not convinced that
17 an end of spectrum times an end of spectrum gives me
18 something incredible.

19 MR. THEOFANOUS: I didn't say end of spectrum
20 times end of spectrum. I said end of spectrum times
21 outside of spectrum. One in 100 is outside of spectrum,
22 something you can't see how you can get, and one in 10
23 is an end of spectrum.

24 Now, the two together, if they have to happen
25 one after the other, it seems to me it should be

1 something more than end of spectrum. And still you have
2 to have a way of conveying that information. Now, as I
3 talked with you, I'm sure we wouldn't have any problem
4 even to go through and say, category A times category 2
5 will give us a category 2-prime or whatever.

6 But when you try to convey this information to
7 some other people who are not really living with those
8 things as much as we have, you have a problem unless you
9 can actually come up with a bottom line, and that is an
10 effort in that direction. It is not really an easy
11 problem, Bill. It is really very difficult to do.

12 MR. LIPINSKI: What is the probability per
13 year for your LOFA, the top event?

14 MR. THEOFANOUS: For that I think you will
15 have to ask somebody else, like Mr. Morris back there.

16 MR. LIPINSKI: I assume the initiator --

17 MR. THEOFANOUS: It's a very low possibility.

18 MR. LIPINSKI: I assume it's an ATWS.

19 MR. THEOFANOUS: It's a very low probability,
20 right.

21 MR. LIPINSKI: So given what was a numerical
22 design for a goal for the shutdown systems, you then
23 have that as an opportunity to say it's an applicable
24 number, plus the challenging events.

25 MR. THEOFANOUS: That's right, sure. In fact,

1 it turns out, I don't even know if it's wise to say that
2 now, but if you took these numbers times those numbers
3 here maybe you are not very far off.

4 MR. LIPINSKI: You are moving the decimal over
5 two more places, three more places.

6 MR. THECFANOUS: If it was easy to do we would
7 have done it.

8 MR. LIPINSKI: The question is, can you get
9 someone to believe you.

10 MR. GKRENT: Since you have put numbers on, I
11 have to ask you what the uncertainties are in the
12 numbers in your opinion. You came up with three or four
13 in 1,000 or whatever it is.

14 MR. THECFANOUS: I tried to say that this
15 morning, and only to convey, to truly convey our
16 feelings concerning the uncertainties, we should have
17 given you in each one of those, instead of being just
18 frequencies, we should give you whole distributions. We
19 feel, however, that we are not able to do that now. We
20 don't know enough to do that now in any reasonable way.
21 And however, also we feel that should not be an
22 impediment for us trying to give you an end of spectrum
23 kind of situation.

24 The way we look at these numbers is high
25 confidence, high confidence level numbers for those

1 occurrences. I can't very well give you an uncertainty
2 around this already, end of spectrum. The way to
3 interpret these numbers is, our best judgment is an
4 upper limit of those cases that can give us that. What
5 that is is, again our best judgment, the upper limit of
6 those cases that can give us that (Indicating).

7 MR. OKRENT: Are you saying 4 in 1,000 is a 99
8 percent confidence level?

9 MR. THEOFANOUS: Something like that, yes, a
10 very high level of confidence. Now, whether it's 99 or
11 95, Dave, I don't know.

12 MR. OKRENT: I'm just taking your words. You
13 said it's a very high level of confidence.

14 MR. THEOFANOUS: I think the important point
15 -- and I think it's an important question you are asking
16 -- is those are not best estimates. We do not estimate
17 these that 50 percent of the time that will be coming
18 this way (Indicating). We intend it to be an upper
19 limit of the frequency.

20 MR. OKRENT: You didn't say 50 percent; you
21 said 10 percent.

22 MR. THEOFANOUS: I say that is why it is
23 one-tenth. If I wanted to give you a best estimate --

24 MR. OKRENT: No. My question is, is the
25 one-tenth intended to be a best estimate or an upper

1 limit in your opinion? From what you have just said
2 now, I really don't know.

3 MR. THEOFANOUS: I was trying to explain a
4 concept, but I don't think I got through. Let me try it
5 again.

6 In order to really give you my feeling of
7 uncertainty on this number, instead of giving you a
8 number I should be giving you a probability
9 distribution. Now, I am not doing that because I don't
10 think I know enough how to do that. If I were going to
11 give you a best estimate for taking this path, I would
12 try to hit that probability distribution under the
13 maximum, and that would give you that frequency. I
14 don't want to do that also, because then you will ask me
15 what is the breadth.

16 Rather, what I would like to do is take the
17 end limit of the distribution and give you this number,
18 this frequency, as representing the end of spectrum of
19 the probability distribution. So that is a high
20 confidence level number for the frequency of those
21 events. Is that clear?

22 MR. CKRENT: No.

23 MR. LIPINSKI: 95 percent confidence.

24 MR. THEOFANOUS: Is the limit of the
25 probability distribution. If this was going to be a

1 best estimate number, it should be at the 50 percent
2 level. I am putting it out to a very high level so that
3 I can make it an end of spectrum, as I want to. If I
4 had given you a best estimate, you see --

5 MR. OKRENT: I'm sorry. My understanding is,
6 because it is end of spectrum you assign it one-tenth.
7 Am I correct?

8 MR. THEOFANOUS: That is right.

9 MR. OKRENT: Then it is best estimate end of
10 spectrum; is that what you are saying?

11 MR. THEOFANOUS: Right, right.

12 MR. OKRENT: It's not -- all right, let me
13 leave it at that.

14 MR. THEOFANOUS: If that is what you think
15 best estimate end of spectrum --

16 MR. OKRENT: Okay. So the one-tenth is your
17 best estimate of the value?

18 MR. THEOFANOUS: Of the end of spectrum. That
19 is important.

20 MR. OKRENT: But you said it's end of
21 spectrum.

22 MR. THEOFANOUS: Yes.

23 MR. OKRENT: Okay. A small point. If you
24 have dispersal, but a limited amount, I thought you said
25 it is possible you can get blockage. Is that right?

1 MR. THEOFANOUS: Yes.

2 MR. GKRENT: But you don't expect to have
3 blockage over the whole flow region from which more
4 dispersal could occur, is that it?

5 MR. THEOFANOUS: No. It is possible to have
6 that, and in fact that is why this number is so small.
7 If we felt we could have dispersal that is monotonic and
8 going out both exits of the core, this number would be a
9 very big number.

10 It is small because we expect some fuel will
11 get into the upper and lower blanket regions. However,
12 it is going to plug there. It is going to occupy
13 somewhere maybe between 10 and 30 centimeters. That
14 means a significant fraction of the core is being
15 removed. But it is not now -- the core is not
16 unblocked. It is blocked at this point. So from then
17 on we have to look at other paths for getting fuel out.

18 I don't think I want to discount the
19 possibility that because of the co-disruption for those
20 blockages to be in fact reheatable, because they contain
21 fuel and as you go through these power pulses you might
22 get a remelting of those blockages. However, we feel
23 that this is again in the periphery of uncertainty and
24 we don't really want to count on that very heavily. And
25 that is why from here on we take into account only intra

1 -- inter, blanket to blanket depths.

2 But in fact, it's very likely we will have a
3 remelting and a reopening of those spots and additional
4 fuel coming out from there. The interesting part is
5 also, if those blockages were to become remolten blanket
6 material would be coming into the core with them and
7 would provide further dilution and would make the
8 criticality even more difficult to achieve, and that is
9 also important.

10 MR. OKRENT: That seems to me to be a sort of
11 slow thing. But I don't want to get into it.

12 MR. THEOFANOUS: A slow what?

13 MR. OKRENT: The rate at which the plug
14 material leads to melting of the blanket material.
15 Based upon all of the time periods you have been talking
16 about, that strikes me as being something slow.

17 MR. THEOFANOUS: It's relatively slow. That's
18 why you're not counting for it. But slow in this case
19 depends on what is the power level. If you're going to
20 have a high power pulse, it will accelerate. If you let
21 it at decay heat levels, it may take 30 seconds, for all
22 I know 40.

23 MR. OKRENT: I am going to have to cut out
24 about 20 to 4:00, and some time before then if there are
25 comments that other participants who are here wish to

1 make, I would like to hear them in that time period. Is
2 that --

3 MR. THEOFANOUS: I was planning to do that.
4 Are there more questions on this one before I take it
5 off?

6 (No response.)

7 All right. If there are no more questions on
8 that, I would like to call for any questions of a more
9 general nature over the whole presentation today first.

10 MR. OKRENT: I have questions that relate to
11 the accident you didn't cover. Now, is that a part of
12 today or is that not part of today?

13 MR. THEOFANOUS: I think accidents we did not
14 cover, we will be happy to hear the questions because we
15 are covering them now. And maybe if you want
16 substantial answers for those, you might have to wait
17 until we meet again, where we finish that part.

18 MR. OKRENT: On a general question, which, if
19 any, do you think may be significant?

20 MR. THEOFANOUS: From those other ones?

21 MR. OKRENT: (Nods affirmatively.)

22 MR. THEOFANOUS: I like those leading
23 questions.

24 My personal bias -- and here I guess our
25 personal biases do come into the picture -- my personal

1 bias says that the loss of flow accident really should
2 be possible to envelope energetically everything. On
3 the other hand, I think we are looking very carefully at
4 the earthquake, beyond safe shutdown earthquake. But
5 what core variations can that introduce?

6 And we are also looking carefully at the
7 post-accident heat removal structural failures, because
8 of the high temperature creep, again because you don't
9 know what kind of situations we can get into, because
10 these cases have not been looked at in any great detail
11 up to now.

12 Therefore, if you ask me, those are the main
13 areas I am looking for, if anything, for some unexpected
14 behavior. But I doubt I will find one, but that is
15 where I am looking.

16 On the transient overpower, at this point the
17 state of development is that the project has promised as
18 one of the action items to give us the end of cycle free
19 core neutronic data and as of today we have not received
20 it yet. We had a telephone call from Fauske &
21 Associates three weeks ago when I was out at Los Alamos
22 trying to wrestle with all of those things, and we have
23 heard that the data is in the mail and we have not
24 received it.

25 The reason we are interested in this data is

1 because we want to validate from the point of view of
2 TCP, we want to evaluate as coherent a core as possible,
3 and that USE-3 data and USE-3 behavior would be the most
4 coherent of the cores. We have done, however,
5 evaluations in between by taking other neutronic data
6 and putting in coherencies that we expect for the
7 USE-3. But we should have the data to address that.

8 So from that point of view, that is one item
9 we are expecting to obtain for transient overpower. And
10 when we have that, as soon as we receive it, we will be
11 ready to get on and do the analysis.

12 And in addition to that, the other element
13 that is needed is the initiating driving ramp, and for
14 that one we have a special task and we have people
15 talking to the instrumentation people of Westinghouse to
16 get us with a good bound on what can be expected. The
17 project position is 10 cents per second is the maximum,
18 and if you believe that it doesn't appear there's a big
19 problem there. But we would like to confirm this.

20 So those are some of the ongoing activities.

21 MR. MARK: Could I ask -- and I am afraid you
22 will be hideously scornful of my question -- is it then
23 correct for me to be assuming that you have studied and
24 concluded that the time scales for sodium to get away
25 from the reactor and realize the sodium void

1 coefficient, for other things such as that to happen,
2 for fuel to accumulate, those time scales are at certain
3 ranges which you have attempted to explicate. But the
4 ramp rates that may result from whatever might go on are
5 limited; that the energy which is available for high
6 number work is consequently limited; and that a total
7 disruption of the core so far as the in-vessel features
8 are concerned is not threatening, and the HECDA may be
9 viewed somewhat complacently because of those lines of
10 argument, which you have worked through and tried to pin
11 down.

12 Is that at all a summary of the position you
13 have been bringing us?

14 MR. THEOFANOUS: This is a very excellent
15 summary of my whole presentation.

16 MR. MARK: This does not discuss, then, what
17 might happen if the fuel is at high temperature and
18 begins to burn through the bottom of the pot.

19 MR. THEOFANOUS: Right.

20 MR. MARK: That is separate. But it does say
21 that anything resembling an explosive reaction,
22 something that will lift the lid sort of to the roof, is
23 not really sensibly to be considered?

24 MR. THEOFANOUS: This is a very good way to
25 put it.

1 MR. MARK: Thank you.

2 MR. OKRENT: Could I ask, has anyone made a
3 list of the circumstances which, if they could occur
4 physically, would be sufficient to lead to an early
5 failure of the inner containment?

6 MR. THEOFANOUS: Of the containment, now, or
7 of the vessel?

8 MR. OKRENT: I said the inner.

9 MR. THEOFANOUS: The primary?

10 MR. OKRENT: Yes.

11 MR. THEOFANOUS: That is what we have
12 attempted to do here.

13 MR. OKRENT: No, I'm sorry. That's somewhat
14 different. What you have done here is taken a certain
15 initiating event and tried to analyze it through with
16 some branch points. The question I was asking was
17 whether someone has tried to say what the, I will say,
18 physically possible situations are that could in fact
19 jeopardize this containment if they could occur?

20 MR. THEOFANOUS: Oh, I think you can find a
21 whole list of that over the literature over the years.
22 We have nothing, yes, but one more hypothetical
23 situation that someone postulates.

24 The important point, Dave, is do you want to
25 disjoin yourself from all physical reality and say, I

1 have all of this fuel now, what can I imagine this fuel
2 doing to give me a large energetic? Or do you want to
3 start from someplace that physically makes sense and
4 take it all the way through, not one path but all
5 possible paths that you see at every point of your way,
6 and you see what kind of a physical reality you are
7 confronted with?

8 I think what we have done here is exactly
9 that, and we believe it is reasonably complete for the
10 loss of flow accident, that is, given an initiator or
11 failure to scram with loss of pumping power. And we
12 intend to do the same thing for TCP, not to the same
13 level of detail, but TCP, seismic, loss of heat sink,
14 and all those other things.

15 MR. OKRENT: Well, your answer or your current
16 tentative conclusion may be in the end generally
17 accepted or even valid.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. THECFANOUS: I like that.

20 MR. OKRENT: However, I am trying to ascertain
21 something different. A moment ago you mentioned, maybe
22 in the loss of heat sink postulated accident you might
23 lead to a condition where the vessel itself begins
24 straining too much, as I recall. What is your concern
25 in that sequence?

1 MR. THEOFANOUS: My concern is not only
2 necessarily from the point of view of the vessel, direct
3 vessel failure, but I'm also interested in what happens
4 to the coolant in the core during that time. And again,
5 there has been time in the past, again, that people have
6 looked at loss of heat sink accidents and they said we
7 could obtain recriticalities and they were looking at
8 these recriticalities in a framework postulating
9 everything intact.

10 I am concerned that perhaps the whole
11 framework in which this analysis was done is wrong. I
12 think we have to follow -- it's very important to follow
13 it from someplace, and you follow it reasonably
14 realistically to see what is the real situation we are
15 confronted with. I think it's very dangerous if you ad
16 hoc a lot and take out, and not necessarily
17 conservative. You pull out a case and say, I will
18 examine the energetic potential of this case.

19 MR. OKRENT: Well, again let me pursue the
20 matter a little bit. Are you able to rule out that an
21 energetic disassembly could threaten the early failure
22 of the inner containment if there is no sodium above the
23 core at all?

24 MR. THEOFANOUS: I answered you that
25 question. If there's no sodium to focus the energy, I

1 expect for a given ramp rate to have less of a
2 consequence than we had.

3 MR. OKRENT: Less I understand.

4 MR. THEOFANOUS: Less than 100 dollars per
5 second. And again, I am saying what is the potentiality
6 for actually this event happening that you are
7 postulating? It will depend upon what is following a
8 loss of heat sink accident. If that whole vessel was
9 going to start flowing under gravity, it would be one
10 thing. If the vessel will be setting there and the
11 sodium boiling off, that will be another thing.

12 The proper way to look at it is to see what
13 the different structural components are going to do as
14 they are slowly heating. That again was not the topic
15 of my discussion today. We have another task that is
16 this specifically, and an emphasis looking at this
17 phenomenon.

18 MR. OKRENT: Well, let me say why I asked the
19 question, and I was not suggesting that you look at all
20 possible physical phenomena. Those were your words, not
21 mine. Sometimes if you can envisage a situation which
22 is troublesome and you don't know how initially it might
23 arise, when you set your mind to it you see ways in
24 which it might arise.

25 Let me give you an example from the light

1 water reactor area. If people ten years ago had said to
2 themselves, if I got into a situation where I had an
3 irradiated vessel and if I subjected it to a sharp
4 transient in which it was rapidly cooled and if I then
5 repressurized it, I could possibly lead to rupture of
6 the vessel --

7 MR. THEOFANOUS: Right.

8 MR. OKRENT: At the time they would have had
9 no obvious candidates for this event. Maybe if they sat
10 and thought about it for a while -- I am talking about
11 ten years ago.

12 MR. THEOFANOUS: I don't think -- they would
13 have no candidates for that. They are designed for
14 that, not necessarily all of the transients we are
15 looking at now, but it's my understanding all the
16 vessels are designed to take a certain thermal shock
17 transient.

18 MR. OKRENT: They had some design basis
19 transients that were in the FSAR, indeed.

20 MR. THEOFANOUS: Sure.

21 MR. OKRENT: Which in fact did not produce
22 severe conditions. And my point is, if one then had
23 said, given a sufficiently severe transient with a
24 repressurization, this might lead to failure, one might
25 in fact have said, gee, I don't have any candidates

1 then, but it might have triggered somebody's thinking
2 and he might have arrived earlier than let's say the
3 community did to the general feeling that there were
4 some transients that at least could reach that category
5 possibly.

6 What I am getting at is, it can be helpful to
7 understand situations that would give you trouble if
8 they could occur, even if at the moment you don't see
9 the transient yourself that gets you there. Now, that
10 is different than saying, I am going to postulate, as
11 people did back in the Enrico Fermi reactor days, I will
12 assume the core is somehow being moved together so you
13 get 100 dollars per second or even 1,000 dollars per
14 second or whatever. That is not the same thing.

15 MR. THECFANOUS: I understand.

16 MR. OKRENT: Okay?

17 MR. THECFANOUS: Yes, I understand the thrust
18 of your question, Dave, and let me respond in the
19 following fashion. I believe -- and I think again
20 within our team we have had extensive discussions, and I
21 think we are pretty much in tune here -- that one should
22 be mindful of variation of behavior. I think if there
23 is one group of behavior very mindful of all kinds of
24 strange possibilities happening, this is the group of
25 people you are looking at.

1 Not only ourselves, but a lot of people in
2 this business have looked at that over a long period of
3 time. So we don't want to set with one path, we don't
4 want to pursue from the point of view of worrying only
5 about one eventuality. However, I want to point out a
6 number of things.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 First of all, the situation as far as the
2 LMFBR core-disruptive accidents is, I think, from the
3 point of view of assessing the general spectrum of
4 conditions that can get you into that, I think is much
5 easier to handle from the point of view of actual
6 analysis and looking at that than water reactors simply
7 on the basis of the kinds of transients that have the
8 potential of getting you into the core-disruption in
9 LMFBR versus the very wide variety of things, some of
10 them which can be going on for hours having to do with
11 ECC coming on, coming off, pumps coming on and off and
12 the pump sitting there and the operator responding to
13 that.

14 So if you would like to think of it in terms
15 of a set of conditions, the way I see it it is almost
16 like a very big set of conditions in water reactors that
17 may involve a number of different things that can get
18 you in a bad situation as opposed to the LMFBR. You
19 really have to have a gross power to cooling mismatch.

20 MR. OKRENT: I will stop you there. You can
21 postulate a loss-of-coolant accident, but you have to
22 rupture two vessels.

23 MR. THEOFANOUS: That's right. So within
24 limit, within reason, as you said before, you didn't
25 want to take the Fermi reactor jumping up and down. I

1 don't think you want to take rupturing three vessel
2 wells one after the other as well as the cavity.

3 MR. OKRENT: You were talking about an
4 earthquake more severe than design basis a moment ago
5 that might be a candidate, I don't know.

6 MR. THEOFANOUS: We have to look at that, and
7 we also have to look at some reasonable probability
8 limits for this.

9 MR. OKRENT: The kind of question I am curious
10 about, and the answer may be very straightforward, if
11 you got into a situation I will call a slow heatup --

12 MR. THEOFANOUS: Yes.

13 MR. OKRENT: -- for example.

14 MR. THEOFANOUS: For example.

15 MR. OKRENT: For example, you lose the coolant
16 above the nozzles and then you slowly -- you are shut
17 down but you boil off.

18 MR. THEOFANOUS: So it's a loss of heat sink
19 situation.

20 MR. OKRENT: A loss of heat sink accompanied
21 by a slow loss of sodium so that the upper part is
22 heated.

23 MR. THEOFANOUS: Yes.

24 MR. OKRENT: Then you were to get some kind of
25 reactivity excursion with no sodium or no significant

1 sodium above. Maybe some little bit of sodium around.
2 Could things above be weakened significantly so that
3 this lesser force, because you don't have a sodium slug,
4 still be enough to threaten integrity? I have no reason
5 to think it would be, but I don't know if anyone has
6 looked at it.

7 MR. THECFANOUS: Again, I am coming back
8 saying, we are looking at that as a part of our I.4
9 task. We are looking exactly at this set of phenomena.
10 Loss of heat sink, uncontrolled and unprotected. It
11 carries on. We will see how the core might be
12 responding. It could very well be that as part of the
13 general spectrum of conditions we will consider
14 reasonable for that will be one like this where you boil
15 off the sodium and then at the time you have to worry
16 about it there's no sodium there.

17 If that's within reason, if we can claim that
18 situation to be within reason, we will do the
19 calculation and tell you. If you like, we can even do
20 the calculation nevertheless and tell you next time what
21 would happen. It's a simple thing to do. It is a
22 simple calculation.

23 MR. MARK: I wonder if I could come back to
24 the thing I was really fishing for before. You have
25 first satisfied yourself that the most violent kind of

1 disturbance would be a TOP.

2 MR. THEOFANOUS: Excuse me, I didn't follow
3 that.

4 MR. MARK: Perhaps you didn't say that, but
5 the most violent disturbance you were prepared to
6 discuss or even suppose could occur was something of
7 that sort. And in that context, you have given thought
8 to the rates at which various things could proceed.

9 MR. THEOFANOUS: Right.

10 MR. MARK: And that has brought you to
11 conclude that they would not lead to an explosive or
12 vessel-disruptive result. And that applies, and in
13 detail applies, to the present heterogeneous pattern of
14 the CRBR.

15 MR. THEOFANOUS: Right.

16 MR. MARK: It does not necessarily apply to
17 the CDS or the previous CRBR homogeneous fuel design.
18 So it does not apply to LMFBR generally but just to this
19 particular arrangement.

20 MR. THEOFANOUS: Correct.

21 MR. MARK: Thank you.

22 MR. THEOFANOUS: And that is why, by the way,
23 another question came up as part of my discussion with
24 some of the subcommittee members as far as what kinds of
25 things we should be covering. I think someone asked me

1 at if the core was to change a few years later, and I
2 very emphatically stated we are reviewing this core and
3 any other core will have to be reviewed separately.
4 These reactors are very much core-dependent, those
5 accidents are very much core-dependent in these reactors.

6 MR. CARBON: Something was said on this this
7 morning, and I am not sure exactly what, but Charlie
8 Kelber's letter of July 7 talked about deep concern of
9 Los Alamos and Sandia over the ability to resolve the
10 question of containment failures in CRBR and so on. Are
11 you aware of that letter?

12 MR. THEOFANOUS: I am aware of the letter.
13 The letter was mentioned before. I thought Dr. Okrent
14 was talking about another letter because Dr. Kelber
15 likes to write a lot of letters, and there was another
16 letter that said a similar disassembly calculation may
17 be overly pessimistic because there were some early
18 calculations done by somebody that gave a very early
19 disassembly.

20 MR. CARBON: I believe that was the same
21 letter.

22 MR. THEOFANOUS: Is that the one you're
23 referring to? That's another letter I think than this
24 one.

25 MR. CARBON: It said maybe face some

1 unpalatable truths with regard to the heterogeneous core
2 and so on. Are you aware of what he is talking about?

3 MR. THECFANOUS: We are aware of the letter.
4 We have seen it.

5 MR. CARBON: Do you feel there is substance to
6 it, or is it something that --

7 MR. THECFANOUS: I think that is maybe a very
8 timely question because I was just ready to ask some of
9 the Los Alamos and Sandia people to respond to Dr.
10 Okrent. And if they do have a problem, now would be the
11 time to say it.

12 As far as I am concerned, we have kept in very
13 close contact all along. We read together, in fact, the
14 letter with Charlie Bell. And as far as we can tell, we
15 could not really identify what gave rise to this
16 verbiage that you see in the letter. As best as I can
17 say, speaking for the team here, we are of one mind as
18 far as which way we are going and how we are approaching
19 the problem. There is not the slightest question about
20 that.

21 I think that maybe each one, depending upon
22 his own background and individual temperament might be
23 more or less willing to assign numbers to a given
24 qualitative feeling. But I think it's fair to say we
25 all have a similar qualitative feeling. And also, as I

1 said before, not all the participants had an opportunity
2 to look how Bell and I have transcribed our qualitative
3 feelings to numbers. And it still could be seen whether
4 all of them would agree, although really I have no
5 reason to believe there would be any big difference more
6 than an order of magnitude there.

7 And with that, in fact, I want to go one step
8 further in saying we even share, as I mentioned here,
9 the feeling as far as what areas need additional
10 attention, and we see them exactly eye to eye. And I
11 mentioned already some of them. Let me just enumerate.
12 The LOF-driven TOP marginal situation, we will look at
13 it. The fuel dispersal in going through the paths, the
14 freezing, plugging, and getting out, the timing involved
15 there. Again, we need to do more on that.

16 And with that, I would like to ask now the
17 individual members of the team to stand up and address
18 Dr. Okrent's question. In particular, I will ask them
19 to highlight their feelings about any potential problems
20 that they see that we have not covered here as such.

21 MR. MARK: Could I ask, Max, do you know
22 whether Bob Avery agrees with the qualitative
23 conclusions that have been conveyed to us?

24 MR. THEOFANOUS: No, Dr. Mark. I don't think
25 Dr. Avery even knows of that. The only people who have

1 seen this summary we sent you with the numbers, of
2 course, yourselves, if you had the Federal Express
3 package sent to you Tuesday morning, hopefully. Also, I
4 sent one package to Dr. Fauske, and he tells me he made
5 copies and gave to the other members of the project.
6 And I talked briefly on the telephone with Dr. Fauske
7 yesterday, and as far as I can tell, they seem to have
8 no big problems with the numbers we have here.

9 MR. MARK: I say Avery because I suspect among
10 all of us here he has spent as much time as anyone on
11 questions of this sort and has as deep a comprehension
12 as one could ask anyone to have. And if he is in
13 concurrence with the rather encouraging report you have
14 on the CRBR design, it would be helpful to know that
15 indeed he has that feeling.

16 MR. THEOFANOUS: Right. In fact, what we are
17 planning to do and what we would like to do now that we
18 have a little bit more time after this meeting, I will
19 send to all of the members of the team this final copy
20 you have in your hands. I will send also a copy to Dr.
21 Avery and ask for his comments as well as many other
22 people we think can take the time to help us as we
23 embark upon documenting the final report for this. It
24 would be very helpful to have this information.

25 MR. MARK: Are you going to call on some of

1 your people?

2 MR. THEOFANOUS: Yes. Maybe you can start
3 from Charlie Bell.

4 MR. BELL: I think Theo has enumerated some of
5 the areas that still concern many of us. It's
6 interesting in this group of people the different levels
7 of skepticism that exist. I think to perhaps put Dr.
8 Okrent somewhat at rest, if we can get ourselves all
9 equally convinced, I will feel pretty comfortable. I
10 think we have skeptics that will match the best. And
11 that's good.

12 I think purposefully people were selected
13 because there were a number of points of view
14 represented. Theo and I certainly don't share all of
15 the same perspectives and points of view, but I think we
16 have found in the working relationship it's a very
17 healthy thing to have to convince each other of
18 different points of view, and out of that comes a
19 stronger understanding of the overall problem.

20 I think in our last meeting we endeavored to
21 show you a status at that time in which we had reviewed
22 the applicant's situation and then some preliminary
23 scoping analysis of our own in an attempt to highlight
24 problems and also an attempt to develop where the
25 thresholds to severe difficulty might be, under what

1 assumptions one might have to put together in a series
2 to get certain thresholds of whether it be autocatalytic
3 behavior or whatever.

4 And what we find is except for the situation
5 of the LCS-driven TCP being brought on us by this
6 free-slip axial compaction of the columns, that appears
7 to be the only candidate left that has this potential
8 for this kind of behavior and difficulty in trying to
9 resolve it.

10 So I think that is why we are putting a lot of
11 emphasis on that right now. As Theo says, it doesn't
12 exist with the preponderance of likelihoods as it has in
13 the previous core design, and it does tend to be out
14 there on the end of spectrum because of the number of
15 assumptions we have to make.

16 Nevertheless, because of its potential to
17 provide a difficult situation, we have to look at it in
18 detail. There are a lot of cleanup items we have to do
19 yet. Like, you mentioned the end of cycle core, that is
20 a case in point where we have tried not to bias
21 ourselves into a particular way of thinking. One has to
22 trade off a number of things in looking at these various
23 accidents.

24 The very ideas of cores manifesting more or
25 less coherence, more or less sodium void, more or less

1 fission gas pressure above; those various things will
2 act in different ways, and one should not presume he
3 knows how coherence will always manifest itself, and
4 that is why we want to be sure we look at a number of
5 points along the fuel cycle so that we know and can
6 identify some major trends and behaviors, and that's the
7 thing we are looking for. We are looking for trends in
8 behavior that are relatively immune to a lot of detail.

9 We discussed that in our previous meeting. If
10 everything we do is extremely dependent on every detail
11 and there is not a fundamental identifiable degree of
12 forgiveness in this accident response, we have trouble.
13 We have been fortunate in the last few months to see the
14 system portray a lot of forgiveness to details.

15 I don't think anybody necessarily can take
16 credit for that. That's the way it is, and what we are
17 doing is trying to sort it out and find a response of
18 the system. So now if I might just comment on Dr.
19 Kelber's letter, I am not exactly sure of the route of
20 his interpretation either.

21 I suspect, however, since a number of us were
22 away, I think at this last ACRS meeting the last time
23 when he happened to be visiting out there, I suspect
24 that the idea that he came away with was that if we did
25 not achieve a significant amount of fuel removal in

1 these early stages that Theo was talking about and we
2 progress as a major accident trend to the whole-core
3 pool with a high inventory, that we would have a serious
4 situation. And I am not sure I am unprepared to back
5 away from that sort of interpretation of the situation
6 at this point in time.

7 We have seen some trends, however, where
8 because of the flux-shaped changes and disassemblies
9 taking place in puddled systems, that one does have a
10 fair amount of that fuel removal, not even up to the 30
11 percent necessarily, these systems may in fact not
12 manifest as much energetics as we might have otherwise
13 suspected.

14 But that whole-core pool, because of its 2
15 degrees freedom and its ability to move material from
16 the outside toward the center is a very different
17 situation. I think that's all I need to say at this
18 point.

19 MR. MARK: I am afraid, Max, I have to leave
20 before we get to Fauske's, et al., presentation. Has
21 the Staff had time, Mr. Morris, to go through the kinds
22 of things you have been hearing today and be able to
23 give their considered opinion?

24 MR. MORRIS: Bill Morris, NRC Staff. We have
25 been exposed to this information only within the last

1 week or so, and we anticipate that the extra work to be
2 done will help us evaluate this analysis and come to a
3 conclusion. We have not reached that conclusion.

4 MR. MARK: Right. But supposing you should
5 come to the position that what we have been hearing is
6 indeed creditable and acceptable as a proper discussion
7 of the state of affairs. Then am I right that you would
8 be able to lay the HCDA aside as a specific concern?

9 MR. MORRIS: Given that this specific part of
10 the analysis and the other part of the activities that
11 are going on follow this same trend, I believe that
12 would be the same case with regard to energetics.

13 MR. MARK: The melt-through is still the
14 simpler item.

15 MR. MORRIS: If this kind of trend holds up,
16 and subject to further analysis, if we believe this is a
17 significant step in understanding the accident, we are
18 looking forward to seeing that continue.

19 Theo, I would like to call on Bill Bohl, also
20 from Los Alamos.

21 MR. BOHL: I am Bill Bohl, Los Alamos. I am
22 not really prepared for a formal listing of all of the
23 technical issues where I have reservations or where weak
24 spots exist or whether the range of postulated sequences
25 is sufficiently comprehensive to cover the range of

1 possibilities.

2 I was not at Los Alamos during Charlie
3 Kelber's visit, which seems to have led to the letter in
4 question. However, since apparently I must make a
5 statement, let me offer the following. The possibility
6 of a ramp rate exceeding \$100 a second must be quite
7 low. However, I cannot with my present knowledge make a
8 personal judgment to assign a specific numerical
9 probability to this issue, particularly one made with
10 high confidence.

11 My basic concern on these issues is that there
12 may be developing too much of a reliance on engineering
13 judgment where the facts and the experimental data base
14 are incomplete.

15 Some possible dangers here seem to be, first,
16 that an engineering judgment principle can be proven
17 wrong and credibility can be lost. Second, even when
18 the proof is unclear, a preacher of engineering judgment
19 can acquire a reputation for nonobjectivity.

20 Third, a confusion of judgments with reality
21 can arise, for example, what interpretation should be
22 given to code calculations or numerical results based on
23 engineering judgment or how does one maintain sufficient
24 objectivity to fairly consider all of the evidence after
25 widely publicizing an engineering judgment on a given

1 topic?

2 Fourth, confusing engineering judgment with
3 facts can lead to a false sense of security.
4 Unfortunately, I see no real solution to these problems
5 in the short term, and you the members of the ACRS must
6 make a judgment on the incomplete data base such as
7 exists.

8 That's all I really have to say.

9 MR. OKRENT: Well, by the way, if after he
10 gets back to Los Alamos or if he has nothing to do on
11 the plane, if Mr. Bohl has any specific points that he
12 thinks the ACRS should hear more about, we would
13 appreciate his telling us.

14 MR. THECFANOUS: So would we.

15 MR. OKRENT: And I would have to give my
16 regrets also to the chairman and Mr. Fauske, et al.

17 MR. FAUSKE: That's all right, Dave.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. OKRENT: It's either you or my family.

20 MR. LIPINSKI: Mr. Chairman, one of my
21 observations after these comments is, had some other
22 members of the team given the presentation, I don't
23 think it would have come out the same way.

24 MR. THECFANOUS: I think I would like to
25 temper this observation by looking at the whole spectrum

1 of comments you received as well as by the specificity
2 of the comments. I think it's easy enough for somebody
3 to sit around and say, I don't know this, I don't know
4 that, and there's a lot of handwaving.

5 But I think in this business at some point we
6 have to learn to be specific and say, there is a concern
7 because of this, this, and this, and our approach, we
8 took the approach here that if we are going to have a
9 problem with some behavior in the CRBR, we ought to be
10 able to pinpoint exactly what is our source of concern.

11 Bill has been invited all along, and he has
12 been a member of the team. And I think what you hear
13 there is not so much of a difference, really drastic
14 difference of opinion, as much as a different
15 temperament or willingness to put numbers, although we
16 have defined the numbers very clearly here in this
17 general feeling of energetics.

18 So I don't think you are seeing here as big a
19 discrepancy as I think I hear your comment to say. And
20 that is coming from one member of the team which
21 probably really is on the extreme of skepticism.

22 MR. LIPINSKI: I think where the numbers are
23 known I don't think you're arguing it's where judgment
24 is required there is a difference of opinion, you are
25 more optimistic with your judgments.

1 MR. THEOFANOUS: I don't think so. I think if
2 you take that into total perspective, when you say that
3 I don't know to the final detail, is it 1 gram of
4 cladding going up or 2 grams, for some people it causes
5 a big mental block. For me it doesn't. That doesn't
6 mean I am optimistic about it nor that Mr. Bohl is
7 pessimistic. It's a matter of perspective. You have
8 got to know what you are looking for. I started out
9 here by telling you --

10 MR. CARBON: Let me stop you, if I may. I
11 think you have each made your point, and considering the
12 time, let's go on.

13 MR. THEOFANOUS: Let's have Pete Maste from
14 Sandia.

15 MR. MASTE: Pete Maste from Sandia. I will
16 make a quick statement because I can't talk. I won't
17 make any general comments about the approach or
18 anything. I guess my feeling is I have little
19 difficulty with the conclusions that have been drawn in
20 general, especially with regard to obtaining larger ramp
21 rates than \$100 a second from anything other than the
22 large-scale pool phase.

23 I think the key of the analysis is the
24 avoidance of that whole-core boiling pool phase.
25 Consequently, I think one of the key things is the fuel

1 dispersal aspect of the problem. And as Theo has
2 pointed out, this is an area of ongoing research with
3 us. We have done a number of preliminary calculations.
4 We are continuing to do more in that area. We have
5 gotten some positive preliminary results recently which
6 lead us to the conclusions that have been made.
7 Certainly, further calculations are needed to verify
8 those results.

9 Further, I might add just from a personal
10 standpoint, our background at Sandia is experiments. So
11 one of the things we would like to see more of is
12 additional experimental confirmation of the types of
13 behavior we are calculating. And hopefully, we will get
14 some of that within the next year between the Argonne
15 gap experiences and some of the ongoing work at Sandia.

16 I thought I would highlight that as what I
17 consider to be the key area in the presentation.

18 MR. THEOFANOUS: Okay. And that, I think,
19 covers all of the present consultants. We have three
20 more members of the team in universities, and we have
21 another maybe five or six members of the team in
22 national laboratories who are not present.

23 But we are intending to send to all of them
24 the document, and we are going to ask, as we have done
25 in the past, comments in writing to the group and then

1 we factor all of these comments into our going on. And
2 if those comments necessitate us getting together and
3 discussing this, we will do that.

4 And by the way, we have done that at every
5 step of the way up till now, and we have received 99
6 percent good response in terms of timely response from
7 all of the consultants sending us all their concerns.

8 MR. CARBON: I have one more general question
9 of you before we shift to the second part. There has
10 been a lot of experimental work going on now, some at
11 Argonne, the experiments just mentioned, some out at
12 Idaho at TREAT and so on. Will this have any bearing on
13 your results here?

14 MR. THEOFANOUS: I think we are particularly
15 anxious to obtain experiental information on the kinds
16 of freezing and plugging and fuel dispersal mechanisms
17 that Pete Maste mentioned a minute ago. We are
18 particularly interested in that. We feel that is the
19 area probably very sensitive, very important, and maybe
20 not really substantially supported by experiental data
21 as we would like to see it.

22 This is one set of experiments going on at
23 Argonne as well as Sandia that we are anxiously waiting
24 to see the results. If you ask me personally if there
25 is any other area that I would like to see experimental

1 information that I would think would have a bearing on
2 all of this business, not necessarily on this particular
3 quarter because it doesn't exhibit this potential so
4 much.

5 But I think at some point in the development
6 of the LMFBR we have to come to grips with the
7 LDF-driven TOP, and from that point of view we have to
8 have some experimental information with good diagnostics
9 to know what's going on. If you have cladding with full
10 sodium going by and if you suddenly melt the fuel under
11 high-power conditions, that is generically one area we
12 know little about and we need to know. But it's not
13 really directly relevant, although it has a little bit,
14 as you saw, relevance here. But it is not directly
15 relevant to the present report.

16 MR. CARBON: Do you have any other questions?

17 (No response.)

18 MR. CARBON: Does that end your presentation?

19 MR. THECFANOUS: Yes, that ends my
20 presentation. Thank you.

21 MR. CARBON: Any other comments to make?

22 (No response.)

23 MR. CARBON: Our committee here has dwindled,
24 but I would like very much to have your material on the
25 record. So I would propose that we take a very short

1 break and then continue right on.

2 (Brief recess.)

3 MR. CARBON: Mr. Dixon, I guess we are calling
4 on you.

5 MR. DIXON: It's actually Fauske who is
6 supposed to give the introduction. But if he doesn't
7 get here, I am going to do it.

8 MR. FAUSKE: My name is Hans Fauske. It seems
9 in order to take the opportunity to thank Max Carbon,
10 Walt Lipinski, and the rest of the NRC Staff for staying
11 to listen to the project.

12 MR. CARBON: Should I say anything about how
13 lucky you are that you recognized Dr. Okrent has left?

14 (Laughter.)

15 MR. CARBON: Let me mention to everyone that
16 we are definitely going to aim to conclude this portion
17 by 5:30 at the latest. Go ahead.

18 MR. FAUSKE: I think before I get into
19 introducing the speakers, I would like to make a few
20 general comments. The last time I had an opportunity to
21 address this committee was back in late 1976 and early
22 '77. At that time the applicant asked for licensing for
23 a homogeneous core design. I think it is important to
24 restate, as it was done many times by Dr. Theofanous,
25 that this time we are asking for a licensing of a

1 heterogeneous core.

2 The change in this core design has a number of
3 important implications from an energetics point of
4 view. Number one, the LDF-driven TOP we feel from a
5 project point of view has significantly decreased as
6 being a potential for energetics. We heard the same
7 thing from the NRC side this morning and this afternoon.

8 Secondly, we believe that the compaction
9 problem by fission gas, again to some extent because of
10 the core design, has decreased in its potential for
11 causing autocatalytic effects.

12 Perhaps more importantly, the potential for
13 getting into a large-scale pool phase -- namely, where
14 the concerns of potential escalating recriticality may
15 indeed occur -- has indeed essentially been removed by
16 this core design.

17 I would like to emphasize this point because
18 the difference in the two core designs leads to an
19 increased time of vendor for fuel removal and hence
20 being able to escape the large-scale pool phase. Of
21 course, with the change in the heterogeneous core
22 design, one of the important neutronics parameters, of
23 course, is the sodium void worth and its uncertainties.

24 This was a question brought up by the NRC
25 Staff, and it's been a question that has been addressed

1 in response to the eight questions. This afternoon Herb
2 Henryson from Argonne National Laboratory will be
3 addressing that question specifically asked by Max
4 Carbon in his letter to Dr. Theofanous.

5 This is an important parameter to establish.
6 I think it is important that we all agree to this
7 parameter because, as Dr. Theofanous has illustrated
8 through his presentation, it can have a profound effect
9 in setting the stage, particularly for fuel motion and
10 its behavior.

11 We also had planned to give you a more
12 detailed rundown of the project calculation as it
13 relates to the LOF initiating phase. And again, I would
14 like to point out that the NRC Staff and its consultants
15 in their eight questions pointed out the need for
16 looking at the fuel compaction problem by fission gas.

17 This was not a thing or a problem we have
18 looked at in reporting our project decision. We have
19 since that time explored this problem in some detail.
20 The folks at Argonne, Dr. Avery's people, have been
21 involved in this process. And Dave Weber is here this
22 afternoon to report on that project status.
23 Unfortunately, because of time, I have asked Dave to
24 limit his presentation, but all of the vuegraphs we had
25 planned to present to you will be sent to you as a part

1 of this docket.

2 Next, as I mentioned to you earlier, the
3 potential for getting into a large-scale pool phase has
4 been significantly decreased because of the
5 heterogeneous core design. We would like to take the
6 opportunity this afternoon to tell you about some of the
7 detailed considerations we have made in considering the
8 various potential fuel escape paths that exist for early
9 fuel removal, hence mitigating the potential for getting
10 to a large-scale pool phase.

11 Mike Epstein will be giving this presentation,
12 and we would like to give you some reasonable amount of
13 detail in this area because it is also an area of great
14 interest to the NRC Staff and its consultants.

15 Finally, we would like to make some concluding
16 remarks as to the project decision to date by Danny
17 Switick.

18 So with these few introductory remarks, I
19 would like to introduce Herb Henryson to give the
20 presentation on sodium void worth.

21 MR. HENRYSON: Thank you. As Hans said, my
22 name is Herb Henryson. I am with the applied physics
23 division at Argonne National Laboratory. And I have
24 been asked to make a brief presentation with something
25 of a change of pace here in the sense that we will be

1 taking a short diversion into the world of physics and
2 away a bit from engineering-type considerations.

3 The question I have been asked to address is
4 how well do we know the sodium void worth in the CRBR
5 reactor, how well can we calculate it, and what are the
6 uncertainties on it.

7 There are two ways of addressing this
8 problem. One is to use state-of-the-art methods and
9 cross-section data and come out with the best possible
10 calculation one can come out with. If we do this, we
11 have something of a problem in that your judgment of
12 what the uncertainty on that is might be different from
13 mine and we would end up in almost an infinite argument.

14 We have chosen not to take that path.
15 Instead, we have chosen to use a rather substantial
16 integral data base to derive a "experimental" value of
17 the CRBR sodium void worth. From this work,
18 uncertainties will fall out of the analyses, and most of
19 the talk will be dedicated to what do I mean by
20 "experimental" value in this respect.

21 The experimental value is based upon
22 experiments which have been done on the ZPPR, the
23 Z-P-P-R, assembly out at Idaho Falls at Argonne National
24 Laboratory. ZPPR is a 14-foot-square matrix critical
25 assembly. It is a moving table device whereby one loads

1 fuel in horizontal direction in each of the halves and
2 then the halves are driven together to come up to
3 criticality.

4 These little tubes here, one -- we call them
5 drawers -- and one loads fuel into those drawers, and
6 one is limited primarily by inventories and in what you
7 can put into this machine. To provide an example of the
8 type of analysis we have been doing, I have here in this
9 insert a picture, a schematic of a ZPPR-11 assembly
10 which was the so-called CRBR engineering market critical
11 assembly.

12 If you try to keep that picture in your mind
13 to compare it against what the true CRBR assembly looks
14 like with its internal blankets, adial blanket and the
15 red driver zones or core zones, if you could keep that
16 picture in mind, you would see that we mock up the
17 assembly design extremely well. Not only do we get the
18 design extremely well, we also get volume fractions and
19 mock up the materials within the reactor extremely well.

20 The way we can do that is through these 2-inch
21 drawers which go into the halves of the reactor, and we
22 have slab fuel and we simply use our inventory to get
23 together the mixed oxide or the iron or a good
24 representation of the control rods.

25 So the point is we have an extremely good

1 experimental arrangement to mock up the specific
2 reactor. Not only do we have that, we also have done,
3 of course, many experiments for other assemblies. So I
4 am referring specifically to the CRBR engineering
5 mockups that we have at least a 10- or 15-year data base
6 on sodium void experiments.

7 What do we do with these data as we get them?
8 Clearly, one thing we do is try to calculate the
9 experiment. From our calculation of the experiment,
10 using the experimental values, we can derive bias
11 factors effectively statistically analyzing these data
12 to the point where using these bias factors we can come
13 up with instead of calculated values of the sodium
14 worth, we come up with what I call predicted value of
15 the sodium worth. That is biased values based upon our
16 calculation and our experiment.

17 What we tend to do is mathematically determine
18 bias factors for both the nonleakage and the leakage
19 terms. Because of time, I won't go into the physics of
20 these differences. But effectively, what we are trying
21 to do is come up with our best fit to the bias factors
22 and some measure of the uncertainty on those fits.

23 The methodology we use -- and the reason I put
24 this up -- is not to illustrate necessarily how well we
25 can do our computations but to try to indicate to you

1 that it's important that when we are calculating CRBR we
2 want to use the same methodology as has been used in the
3 critical experiment analysis because by doing that we
4 are now tying the two together. And this is one of the
5 integral parts of making sure that we are talking about
6 an experimental value.

7 I must use the same methodology as was being
8 used in the critical analysis and then the bias factors
9 apply. And then I can do my power reactor calculation
10 and make use of it. I won't go into detail through this
11 work. I do want to mention that we are working in
12 diffusion theory. This is in contradiction to that
13 first way of doing it, in which case I might use exotic
14 transport methods or whatever.

15 I also point out that we do correct for
16 streaming using the so-called Benoit directional
17 diffusion coefficients. The reason I mention that is in
18 the ZPPR drawers you saw, there are several streaming
19 paths that exist where neutrons can go down, vacuums,
20 essentially, and the fact is in the power reactor where
21 we have pin geometry, that geometry is quite different.
22 So one has to worry a bit about how do you extrapolate
23 from the slab lattices to those pin designs. And I will
24 consider that.

25 But the use of the Benoit direction diffusion

1 coefficients, introducing that into our methodology
2 makes it a lot easier to make that extrapolation. It is
3 just a minor point.

4 MR. LIPINSKI: Sodium is not in your drawers.

5 MR. HENRYSON: Excuse me?

6 MR. LIPINSKI: Sodium is not in your drawers.

7 You are using the substitute material and making
8 corrections.

9 MR. HENRYSON: No, no. We have sodium drawers.

10 MR. LIPINSKI: There are sodium in those
11 drawers?

12 MR. HENRYSON: Yes. We have sodium cans.

13 MR. LIPINSKI: I am sorry, I didn't understand
14 that. Thank you.

15 MR. HENRYSON: We have sodium cans, and we
16 also have sodium right within the drawers.

17 MR. LIPINSKI: Okay. I stand corrected.

18 MR. CARBON: Around each pin, so to speak?

19 MR. HENRYSON: We get the proper volume
20 fraction of the materials, and that includes the
21 structure, the heavy metal and the coolant, the types.
22 Here is an example of the types.

23 MR. CARBON: Excuse me. One thing is
24 different then is you have air gaps.

25 MR. HENRYSON: That's correct. There are

1 other things which are different as well, and I will
2 address them. The geometry, as you mentioned;
3 temperature is different. Ours are done at room
4 temperatures. The power reactor is 1500 degrees K. We
5 don't have fission products, for example. And I guess
6 that is pretty much it. But I will mention them.

7 In this vuegraph I have indicated a number of
8 the types of experiments we have do and something which
9 physicists or people who just came from the ANS meeting
10 get a little bit sick of seeing C over E. That is our
11 shorthand for saying: calculation to experiment. How
12 well do we calculate these experiments.

13 The first two rows are the most important ones
14 for the analysis we have just completed. Clearly, if we
15 have an experiment which mocks up the power reactor
16 extremely well, we ca make great use of our ability to
17 bias those results and feel a great deal of confidence
18 in them when we go to the power reactor. That is the
19 situation in these first two rows.

20 ZPPR 11 F was a mockup of the beginning of
21 cycle 1 core. ZPPR 11 E was a mockup of the end of
22 cycle 4 core. We did extensive voiding in those
23 assemblies. Let me show you quickly a picture of our
24 voiding patterns.

25 What we did was we voided in 13 radial steps.

1 We voided all of the core in which the sodium void
2 coefficient was inherently positive; that is, all of
3 these clear zones. We started with sodium in them, and
4 we gradually took out sodium, made a measurement, took
5 out more sodium, and so on.

6 But you can see we voided a major part of the
7 core. That gives you an example of how extensive these
8 measurements are. That is what is represented in these
9 first two rows. And as you see, before biasing, using
10 the methodology which I outlined on a previous vuegraph
11 for the beginning of cycle 1 core, we calculated almost
12 exactly. We calculate slightly low, a calculation to
13 experiment is .98. For the end of cycle core 4, we
14 calculate sodium void rather high, a C over E of 1.23.

15 This is the sort of thing that tends to
16 disturb physicists. One doesn't care so much what the
17 number is, but one likes it to be the same number to
18 indicate we understand what's going on. Well, in point
19 of fact, if I had used the best possible methods to
20 the BOC 1 analysis -- that is, if I had made use of
21 transport theory -- I would have ended up with a number
22 considerably closer to the EOC 4 calculation.

23 But that is not the point of this analysis.
24 The point of this analysis is to do our analysis of the
25 experiment the same as we do the analysis of the power

1 reactor. So we have these different, if you will, bias
2 factors between the BOC 1 and the EOC 4.

3 Yes?

4 MR. CARBON: How do you get the E for the EOC
5 4?

6 MR. HENRYSON: We have measured -- oh, this is
7 not -- this is the CRBR engineering mockup critical
8 experiment for EOC 4. This was the so-called ZPPR 11 E
9 experiment. But we actually voided and we made void
10 measurements.

11 MR. CARBON: But does it represent the end of
12 cycle core?

13 MR. HENRYSON: It represents it from the sense
14 of plutonium buildup in the blankets.

15 MR. CARBON: But no fission?

16 MR. HENRYSON: No fission products.

17 MR. CARBON: So it's not really --

18 MR. HENRYSON: We are missing within this --
19 and my next vuegraph will address that -- but let me say
20 that what that does, the place where -- the things which
21 are not considered within the ZPPR facility we claim do
22 not affect the bias factor. It affects the uncertainty
23 on our calculation because our calculation does account
24 for the fission products when we do it.

25 So that what we are saying then is, how well

1 are we accounting for it? So the bias factor we will
2 end up using is the bias factor from the experiment, the
3 experimental uncertainty and then we will have to add
4 additional uncertainties to account for those things
5 which are not included in the critical experiment.

6 I mentioned the EMC. The other four rows
7 represent effectively our last 10 years of doing sodium
8 void experiments, 101 mixed zones, axial blankets with
9 and without control rods.

10 The reason I mention this is these, the axial
11 blankets, for example, tend to have very low
12 uncertainties. When we did our analysis, because we
13 had not voided the zones in our engineering mockup
14 critical, we significantly increased the uncertainty as
15 far as they were concerned. We didn't take these
16 (indicating) as gospel when we extrapolated to the new
17 reactor.

18 MR. LIPINSKI: Another question. When you put
19 in the sodium voids, effectively you added about \$5
20 worth of reactivity; correct?

21 MR. HENRYSON: All we did was void the -- all
22 we did was void the driver assemblies. So that's less;
23 that's \$1.20 or thereabouts.

24 MR. LIPINSKI: Then you control that by
25 control rod positions?

1 MR. HENRYSON: Outside, yes. Shim rods,
2 effectively.

3 MR. LIPINSKI: I wanted to make sure you
4 didn't readjust the core someplace else.

5 MR. HENRYSON: No. No, no, no, no, no. We
6 have done that in some of the larger experiments and
7 that is troubling. What it does is increase your
8 experimental uncertainty. What we ended up doing for
9 this CRBR power reactor analysis was using these bias
10 factors and the final bias factors we used, based upon
11 that previous vuegraph. We didn't bias anything except
12 the positive voiding zone of the end of cycle 4 core.

13 What I am saying effectively is, if we forget
14 the part of the core where if you take out the sodium
15 you get a positive worth signal, forgetting that, we are
16 using the calculation as it comes off the computer as
17 our nominal value of sodium void for all of BOC 1 and
18 indeed for those zones such as the zone near the radial
19 blanket interface.

20 We are using those without any bias. The
21 reason we have done that is the biases that one obtains,
22 looking from those earlier experiments, tend to be
23 within the uncertainties, and it tends that if we go
24 this way, we are a bit conservative.

25 So we have chosen the route of being somewhat

1 conservative. Here are the uncertainties which one
2 gets, again, from this experimental analysis. It is
3 important to note that this first row, the central core,
4 or the positive zoning part, is the important part.
5 This is the part that enters into your analysis. The
6 other parts tend to be negative and tend not to get
7 involved in any kind of an LDF-driven TOP, for example.

8 I have already alluded to my next slide, which
9 is the additional uncertainties which result because of
10 the fact that we are basing this on a ZPPR critical
11 facility and not a power reactor. The power reactor has
12 fuel pins. ZPPR has plates.

13 Within the ZPPR 11 program we did extensive
14 voiding of the pin zones. We even have pin colandria,
15 and we look at how well do we calculate them relative to
16 how well do we calculate things with our plate
17 lattices. And we found there was effectively no
18 difference between the two.

19 So what that tells us is that we do not have
20 to add any additional uncertainty because of the change
21 of geometry. The only reasons that is true is because
22 we took account of the streaming within the plate
23 lattices, as I mentioned earlier. Had we not done so,
24 there would have been an additional uncertainty here.

25 Similarly, the sequence of voiding. When we

1 do our ZPPR experiment, we void a zone. I mentioned we
2 did 13 different zoning experiments, and we calculate
3 each and every one of those experiments. When we do the
4 CRBR analysis, we simply void all of the sodium flowing
5 from the core and calculate it. We then use that right
6 through the transient where part of the core is voided
7 and another part is not.

8 The uncertainty which we feel is introduced
9 because of not taking explicit account of the voiding
10 sequence within the power reactor calculation, we feel
11 is less than 3.5 percent. Similarly, we do our
12 experiments at room temperature, and we do our power
13 reactor calculations at 1500 degrees K.

14 The additional uncertainty which is introduced
15 we can relate to our uncertainty in the doppler
16 coefficient. Effectively, we are looking at the change
17 of the U238 capture cross-section with temperature, and
18 we have looked at that analytically, and we feel a 2.5
19 percent number is quite good. It is also very
20 consistent with what the British, for example, come up
21 with.

22 Our end of cycle 4 assembly did not have any
23 fission products in it. What additional uncertainty is
24 introduced because of fission products, what we have
25 done is looked at how well do we know our fission

1 product cross-sections. And we have compared that
2 primarily against the French, who have used the Phoenix
3 experience to adjust their fission product
4 cross-sections.

5 And what we found is a 3 percent uncertainty
6 is extremely conservative. If one goes by the French
7 data or, indeed, by most international data, one finds
8 that we have a rather high fission product capture
9 cross-section. A high capture cross-section leads to a
10 higher sodium void coefficient. So putting a plus or
11 minus 3 percent on our nominal calculation tends to be
12 extremely conservative in view of what we know about
13 fission product cross-sections.

14 The bottom line, once we have performed our
15 calculations, applied this bias factor to the
16 calculation for our end of cycle 4 power reactor core,
17 and what we now call our best estimate, our nominal
18 values are \$1.44, about \$1.50. If we look at just the
19 driver assemblies in that 36-inch core zone, about
20 \$1.44. And the number in parentheses is, if you will,
21 the old number. This is the number which is reported in
22 the GFER document Dr. Theofanous alluded to.

23 On the other hand, this number has an
24 uncertainty which, if you add up the experimental
25 uncertainty and the fission product and the rest I have

1 just alluded to, this number has about a 10 percent
2 uncertainty on it. I think it's 8 percent actually.
3 This number had a 60 percent uncertainty attached to
4 it. So you can see we have, in fact, made a great deal
5 of progress.

6 We also must see that our nominal numbers
7 indeed are nominal plus two sigma numbers are, I
8 believe, within the error band of your own numbers. So
9 things are not bad. The analysis that has been done,
10 one would argue, is one can rely on to some degree,
11 particularly if you account for the uncertainties. And
12 the other numbers are given, and I won't dwell on them.

13 Let me say that the analysis which has been
14 done within the reactor analysis and safety division,
15 using our latest void coefficient data, we use our
16 nominal value as quoted and then took the most
17 conservative two sigma variation on that.

18 So that was a 10 percent, 8 percent I guess,
19 variation on the positive part of the driver, something
20 like a 20 percent on the axial blanket and so on. So
21 our analysis has tended to use extremely conservative
22 assumptions and not these nominal values.

23 That is my story, and I will be glad to answer
24 any questions.

25 MR. CARBON: Has this been culminating, what

1 brings out the change at this particular time?

2 MR. HENRYSON: Let me answer that quickly, and
3 then I would like to mention Paul. But let me say these
4 experiments were completed just last year, the ZPPR
5 experiments on which we base most of our biasing
6 procedure. But I would prefer to have Paul Dixon answer
7 that question, since he is more familiar with what
8 happened.

9 MR. DIXON: Max, as I indicated last time, we
10 don't view it as a change. We had before a number of
11 \$1.10 and a 60-cent uncertainty on top of that. And the
12 reason we had such a large uncertainty was ZPPR 11
13 wasn't done. So we had an uncertainty in our
14 calculations. When we use the \$1.10 plus the
15 uncertainty, we are actually using a number that is a
16 little less than what you would use today using the
17 \$1.44 plus uncertainty.

18 Now that ZPPR 11 is done, and it was always
19 planned to get our sodium void accurately done in ZPPR
20 11, we knew our uncertainty would come down, and we
21 didn't know in which direction our nominal value would
22 go. But the two numbers are really consistent if you
23 consider the fact that we knew we had a fairly large
24 uncertainty then and applied it.

25 MR. CARBON: The numbers that Theo was talking

1 about this morning, this maximum void worth, wasn't it
2 over \$2 or something?

3 MR. THEOFANOUS: No, Max, just for
4 illustration I said something less than \$2. It was only
5 just to give you a rough idea of the order of magnitude
6 of void needed to get your energetic events. In our
7 calculations, we used, for example, in our plenum
8 fission gas compaction calculation, we used the sodium
9 worth of 4.7, and that is the nominal plus 20 percent.
10 We wanted to be a little bit on the high side and so
11 on. So we are not having any big problems with this.

12 MR. HENRYSON: I may be a bit too much of a
13 purist on this, but when I speak about maximum positive,
14 I tried effectively to count every piece of the core
15 which is positive.

16 What we used when we looked at the maximum
17 positive for the LCF-driven TOP analysis was in fact
18 \$2.19 was our maximum positive based on this analysis,
19 which looks as if it would be more like a, well, here it
20 is, here is a maximum positive of \$1.97, but that is a
21 nominal.

22 MR. CARBON: The ZPPR 11 results came out 1
23 year ago?

24 MR. HENRYSON: How long has it been, Paul? It
25 certainly was last year we did the experiments.

1 MR. DIXON: The experiments were supposed to
2 wrap up at the end of fiscal year '81, which would have
3 been September of a year ago. They actually were a
4 little late, so it was about a year ago the experiments
5 were concluded. And the nominal data reduction and
6 report time is on the order of 1 year or a little longer.

7 In this particular case, last summer I asked
8 Argonne if they couldn't accelerate their work in this
9 area to have this work done in time for these
10 discussions, and they did. In fact, in time for the
11 September meeting, and they did. And they actually
12 accelerated their work. They had the nominals. They
13 didn't have all of the uncertainties. Normally, they
14 would be wrapping it up about now.

15 MR. CARBON: Fine.

16 MR. HENRYSON: Thank you.

17 MR. LIPINSKI: Onemore. Could you go back and
18 state how you got this \$1.97 max positive given you had
19 \$1.44?

20 MR. HENRYSON: The \$1.44 includes parts of the
21 driver zone near the radial blanket and near the axial
22 blanket, which actually have a larger leakage component,
23 the leakage being negative. So that the net worth,
24 although still in the driver zone, is negative. We get
25 the \$1.97 by summing only those positive parts of the

1 driver zone.

2 MR. LIPINSKI: Okay. That doesn't show up on
3 this tabulation.

4 MR. HENRYSON: What do you mean? Which
5 tabulation?

6 MR. LIPINSKI: The ECC 4. If I look at all of
7 your others where they've got maximum positive, they are
8 the sum of the positive components in those columns
9 only. The one below. You take the \$1.50 plus the lower
10 axial extension, and you come out with max positive of
11 \$1.52. But I can't do that in the column above.

12 MR. HENRYSON: That's right, because within
13 this core zone --

14 MR. LIPINSKI: There's a negative component.

15 MR. HENRYSON: There's a negative component.
16 Not so in the internal blanket assemblies. You are
17 quite right.

18 MR. FAUSKE: Max, in view of the detailed
19 presentation by Dr. Theofanous and the initiating phase,
20 we have also asked Dave to provide a summary at this
21 point of the Argonne calculations.

22 MR. WEBER: I am Dave Weber from Argonne
23 National Laboratory. I am one of Bob Avery's gang. I
24 would like to summarize a few things about what has
25 recently gone on in terms of loss-of-flow analysis.

1 There are several vuegraphs contained in the package
2 which highlight many of the technical activities which
3 have been going on over the last several months at
4 Argonne and for the project.

5 For the purpose of this meeting, I would like
6 to only cover two of those vuegraphs. In fact, I would
7 summarize rather specific activities. If you would, the
8 first vuegraph then in the package refers to the CRBR
9 best estimate of the EOC 4 loss-of-flow assessment.

10 You may recall the last time we gave a
11 presentation to this committee, we were examining the
12 experimental data that was relevant for fuel dispersal
13 under loss-of-flow conditions and indicated at that time
14 that we would be incorporating that assessment into the
15 analysis of their effect on the CRBR heterogenous core.

16 That assessment of the experimental
17 information as well as the whole-core implications in
18 fact was concluded in response to the set of NRC
19 questions Dr. Theofanous mentioned. The specific
20 elements contained in that analysis are indicated in
21 here and briefly mentioned at our last meeting. But let
22 me point out a couple of things.

23 First of all, the motivation for this was, in
24 part, based upon a consideration of autocatalytic fuel
25 behavior due to the plenum fission gas. Our technical

1 approach, though, in this assessment was to utilize the
2 neutronics assessment originally contained in GEFR
3 5.23. But as we mentioned in our last meeting, we went
4 to in-pile experiment, principally TREAT experiments, to
5 determine the appropriate modeling of fuel disruption
6 under these particular conditions and then incorporate
7 them in the whole-core analysis code, SASS-3D and the
8 fuel motion model referred to as SLUMPY.

9 The second important aspect of that is we
10 looked at the problem of fission gas availability and
11 looked at additional experimental information,
12 principally the Hanford fission gas release test and the
13 analytical modeling we have within the code referred to
14 as FRAS at Argonne to give an assessment of both fission
15 gas availability and its potential for dispersing fuel.

16 These aspects were put into the whole-core
17 analysis code, and the significant conclusions that were
18 reported in response to the NRC are contained on this
19 vuegraph.

20 First of all, the time scale for the accident
21 sequence was in fact increased. This had an important
22 factor in allowing more time for fission gas flowdown
23 within the sequence. We also noticed we had a much
24 milder excursion. In fact, our lead channel, our
25 maximum power was only approximately 5 times nominal.

1 And our final conclusion was there should be a mild
2 entry to the melt-out phase.

3 Now, there have been several things happen
4 since then. The most important one was the one
5 discussed by Dr. Henryson just previously; that is, a
6 new assessment of the sodium void worth was conducted,
7 and that information became available late in the time
8 frame for analysis for answering the initial set of NRC
9 questions.

10 Consequently, at the meeting held between the
11 Clinch River project and the NRC Staff, I believe, on
12 September 21 of this year, a specific action item was
13 requested that we incorporate the new void worths into
14 our analysis and assess the potential for energetics
15 within this area.

16 The next several vuegraphs in your package
17 talk somewhat about what our approach was in this
18 particular area. When we first became involved, we had
19 taken a technical approach and the philosophy that we
20 would tie our analysis and the modeling we have within
21 the whole-core codes as closely as we could to actual
22 experimental information. The first illustration of
23 that was our modeling of the TREAT loss-of-flow
24 overpower experiments.

25 There have been several other areas since then

1 we have also looked at. The principal ones are ones Dr.
2 Theofanous also mentioned, and that is, an assessment of
3 cladding, molten cladding relocation under loss-of-flow
4 conditions and the secondary aspect as to what was the
5 potential for the actual clad failure during one of
6 these loss-of-flow excursions.

7 e have come to some conclusions in that area,
8 and rather than go through some of the details, although
9 I would be willing to talk about and answer any
10 questions you may have, I will go simply to the last
11 vuegraph that highlights our current assessment, and I
12 will make a comment as to where we actually stand in
13 this assessment.

14 The first point I have illustrated also in
15 previous vuegraphs, I would like to again point out, is
16 the potential for autocatalysis. This particular
17 scenario is, to some extent, a hypothetical event. We
18 do believe there are incoherency mechanisms within the
19 subassembly and inter-subassembly incoherences that
20 would in fact mitigate some of our concern.

21 Nevertheless, the whole-core analysis did not
22 include those particular effects. As I mentioned, our
23 initial assessment did show time for a complete blowdown
24 in the early assemblies, but we did have this potential
25 for compaction in the later assemblies; that is, when we

1 were still using fuel dispersal arguments that Argonne
2 felt were extremely conservative.

3 And that is really the key to this third
4 point. And I have expanded this point from our recent
5 discussion with the NRC. The assessment of this
6 autocatalytic compaction problem is certainly affected
7 by conservative modeling of many phenomena. The first
8 we were to point out was the modeling of early fuel
9 motion, but it has become obvious that the additional
10 phenomenological aspects involving clad motion and
11 plenum gas effects on vapor dynamics are also important.

12 So the approach we have taken are contained in
13 the next several elements. In order to, we think,
14 experimentally consistently model fuel motion, we have
15 based our analysis on TREAT overpower loss-of-flow tests
16 L6 and L7, although there are other loss-of-flow tests
17 we believe consistent with this modeling.

18 MR. LIPINSKI: Were those seven-pin tests or
19 higher?

20 MR. WEBER: Three-pin tests.

21 MR. LIPINSKI: Three-pin.

22 MR. WEBER: Our fission gas availability was
23 determined by relating analytical considerations to
24 experimental observations in the Hanford fission gas
25 release tests through the Argonne code FRAS 3. Beyond

1 these two points, which were contained in our original
2 assessment, we have extended consideration for looking
3 at cladding motion and the way it is described in the
4 context of the SASS 3D code.

5 We are in the current process of examining
6 what we consider the most relevant experiments in this
7 area; that is, the TREAT experiments, including -- and
8 this vuegraph does not contain the R4 tests -- but we
9 are also looking at the R4 test, which is contained in
10 the earlier vuegraphs.

11 But we are looking at the TREAT fresh fuel
12 tests R4 and R5 as well as TREAT test R8, which was one
13 Dr. Theofanous referred to, as an experiment that had in
14 fact pressurized plenum and SLSF experiments.

15 I mentioned specifically P3A. At the present
16 time, we are considering P3A and not P3, because we in
17 fact had SASS analysis of P3A as well to give us a
18 better appreciation of how well or poorly cladding
19 relocation was being modeled by the code. That
20 experimental information was reflected in our SASS 3D
21 clad motion model.

22 Our initial assessment at this point, a point
23 mentioned in one of the earlier vuegraphs, we thought
24 there was a limited potential for any clad relocation
25 very early in the scenario, and that meant about the

1 time of the first fuel pin disruption.

2 Later on in the scenario there does appear to
3 be some time for cladding motion, and we are going
4 through the process of looking at the experiments to, in
5 effect, calibrate the clad motion model to be consistent
6 with those experiments.

7 The specific calculations, the whole-core
8 calculations we have performed to date, do not take
9 specific account of that phenomena and, in fact, hold
10 the clad in place during these early stages of
11 disruption. And as a result, we do not get any positive
12 reactivity from clad motion, but we also do not get any
13 negative reactivity from clad motion.

14 As we conclude this assessment, we will in
15 fact have consistent clad motion models that is
16 consistent with experimental models that will be
17 utilized in the whole-core analysis.

18 A secondary point then also mentioned in
19 previous vuegraphs was we have also taken a closer look
20 at the failure of irradiated cladding to establish a
21 clad failure criteria. We do believe the original
22 assumptions on clad failure were, in fact, conservative
23 in this area as well.

24 With all of these assumptions put back
25 together using the SASS Code, whole-core analyses were

1 performed, and the conclusion, as I have indicated
2 there, is literally the bottom line. Our best estimate
3 whole-core analyses using experimentally consistent
4 modeling show a mild entry into the melt-out phase and
5 the problem of autocatalytic fuel compaction driven by
6 plenum fission gas compaction seems unlikely.

7 I have indicated the word "unlikely," and not
8 that it is not predicted, because we have not concluded
9 the analysis, but we believe the analysis, based upon
10 our cladding relocation assessment, will in fact show it
11 will not be predicted.

12 MR. LIPINSKI: Is TREAT R5 and R8 the
13 irradiated?

14 MR. WEBER: No. Those are fresh fuel.

15 MR. LIPINSKI: How many pins did they have?

16 MR. WEBER: Seven pins.

17 MR. LIPINSKI: And the SLF 3DA was
18 pre-irradiated? How many pins?

19 MR. WEBER: 37 pins pre-irradiated to .6
20 percent atom.

21 MR. LIPINSKI: So that is getting closer to
22 being prototypical for a partial loading of an assembly as
23 opposed to seven pins?

24 MR. WEBER: Yes, that's correct. One thing we
25 are interested in specifically is for these tests and in

1 fact the reason that tests such as R5, R8 and P3A, in
2 particular, were one was to assess voiding dynamics and
3 clad relocation, and that was the experiment purpose and
4 that is the information we are using in our assessments.

5 As far as fuel disruption is concerned for
6 irradiated fuel, we are using other more relevant
7 experimental information.

8 MR. CARBON: What kind of time schedule are
9 you on in you analysis?

10 MR. WEBER: It is a short time schedule
11 consistent with the NRC Schedule. We expect to conclude
12 this activity within a matter of weeks.

13 MR. CARBON: Thank you.

14 MR. FAUSKE: Next we would like to give you a
15 reasonably detailed presentation on evaluation related
16 to fuel removal. That presentation will be presented by
17 Dr. Epstein from Fauske & Associates.

18 MR. EPSTEIN: Actually, in the handout you
19 will find some information there not only on fuel
20 dispersal by extended fuel motion but also on
21 recriticalities. In view of the time, we are just going
22 to present the most recent results obtained by the
23 project and its consultants on fuel removal by extended
24 fuel motion.

25 I might add that all of the information on

1 recriticalities and instability was presented, at least
2 most of the information, at the last ACRS meeting and
3 discussed at that time.

4 To set the stage for my conversation on fuel
5 removal, let me talk to a core map. This wasn't pointed
6 out, but there is already a large difference in the
7 approach of the project and the NRC in that we are
8 dealing with red driver fuel assemblies, and if I
9 recall, the NRC was dealing with blue ones.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. EPSTEIN: I would like to talk about first
12 and concentrate on the red regions you see here on the
13 core map, which are the driver fuel assemblies and also
14 the inner blanket assemblies, indicated by these shaded
15 assemblies.

16 Following the initiation phase, core
17 disruption, of course, is beginning. Fuel is mixing
18 with clad steel, and regions of boiled-up fuel are
19 beginning to develop in some or maybe all of the driver
20 fuel assemblies. These regions are quite hot, 3000
21 degrees C perhaps plus. And, of course, they begin to
22 attack their subassembly can walls so that they can
23 penetrate the subassembly can wall and one driver fuel
24 assembly can turn into two and perhaps two can turn into
25 three. In other words, very early after the disruption

1 or the initiation phase, I should say, the driver fuel
2 assemblies are beginning to merge.

3 Now, the driver fuel just as well as merging
4 can easily move into the blanket assemblies, too. There
5 is no reason in the world why the driver fuel cannot
6 work its way through the subassemblies protecting the
7 blanket fuel and move into the blanket fuel assemblies.

8 When the driver fuel moves into the blanket
9 fuel assemblies, however, it sees a very tightly packed
10 region of blanket pins. These pins are at 2000 degrees
11 or below; they are very cold. And that is also a
12 tightly packed region as well. There are only about 20
13 percent free volume for driver fuel to flow into those
14 assemblies.

15 So driver fuel sees a tight cold region, and
16 according to our estimates, the driver fuel will move
17 into the blanket fuel upon penetrating the subassembly
18 can walls of the blanket assemblies and freeze, forming
19 a composite, if you will, a temporary composite of
20 frozen driver fuel and blanket fuel, a composite
21 cylinder of these two materials.

22 Of course, the cylinder will not stick around
23 forever. It is subject to internal heat generation and
24 also to ablation by fuel on the outside. But our
25 estimates are such that these blanket fuel composites

1 will remain around for a period of at least 10 seconds
2 in the midplane or perhaps as long as 30 or 40 seconds,
3 for periods at least of the order of 30 or 40 seconds,
4 in regions away from the midplane, say, below the
5 midplane. And we call the period at which the blanket
6 assemblies are live and still standing the melt-out
7 phase.

8 The importance or the implication, I should
9 say, of the blanket assemblies surviving is that the
10 fuel motion in the plane of the core mat becomes
11 difficult because of these islands of assemblies that
12 present barriers to radial fuel motion within the core
13 and during that period of time, during the melt-out
14 phase when the blanket assemblies are surviving and
15 still standing, may promote simply one-dimensional
16 motion in and out of the plane of the core rather than
17 in the plane of the core.

18 This one-dimensional motion, as I mentioned at
19 the last ACRS meeting, is subject to Taylor
20 instabilities; that is, following a possible collection
21 of molten fuel in a specific region of the core leading
22 to a mild burst and fuel acceleration, this liquid slug
23 will quickly be brought to an end by these fluid
24 mechanicals inspatial instability. That is the
25 instability known as the Taylor instability.

1 The Taylor instability will break the slug up
2 and render it neutronically harmless. So during the
3 course of the melt-out phase, while the blanket
4 assemblies are still intact, we anticipate if a mild
5 recriticality does occur, it cannot escalate into a
6 major one simply because the fuel slugs accelerated by
7 the mild recriticality will not survive long. They will
8 be broken apart before they can act or recompact again
9 and cause a major recriticality.

10 As far as large compaction rates due to FCIs,
11 we simply rule them out -- not simply rule them out, but
12 rule them out based on some of the physical principles
13 discussed this morning as well as additional physical
14 principles we feel are also active to prevent core
15 compactions by FCIs.

16 So just to summarize again, the neutronics of
17 the melt-out phase are such that mild recriticalities
18 are possible due to slow gravitation settling and
19 collection of fuel. These mild recriticalities cannot
20 amplify into major ones.

21 Okay. In addition to merging driver fuel
22 during the melt-out phase, in addition to driver fuel
23 entering into the blanket assemblies and cementing them
24 together, the driver fuel can also melt its way out into
25 the radial assemblies. And in fact, once the driver

1 fuel anywhere in the core melts its way out of its
2 subassembly, it sees the inter-assembly gaps that were
3 discussed this morning.

4 For example, if a driver fuel located at this
5 point (indicating) were to escape or melt through a
6 subassembly boundary, it would see the gap which is
7 represented by a line in this diagram. That would
8 remind you that the lines you see here separating
9 assemblies really consist of three things: two adjacent
10 disassembly walls as well as the 4- or 5-millimeter
11 diameter gap between those assemblies.

12 So molten fuel can, in addition to getting
13 into the blanket regions, and in addition to the driver
14 fuel merging with other driver fuel assemblies, it can
15 move out radially through these gap paths. It can also,
16 as mentioned by Dr. Theofanous this morning, work its
17 way between inner blanket assemblies and move axially
18 downward out of the core.

19 Later on in time, the driver fuel can also
20 penetrate through the hex can walls that surround the
21 control rod assemblies, and it turns out a lot of fuel
22 can be moved very rapidly, very quickly into these
23 control rod assemblies.

24 In addition to an initial quick removal of
25 such fuel, continuous flow of molten fuels into those

1 control rods can be demonstrated, and I will talk a
2 little more about this in a few minutes.

3 Not easily depicted in this core map is the
4 fact that in some cases, depending upon whether we are
5 dealing with an EOC or BOC core, driver fuel can we also
6 believe move up into the axial blankets. So there are
7 several avenues for fuel escape. And I will now go into
8 a little more detail about the escape paths.

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MR. EPSTEIN: Let me put up this vu-graph.
2 We have also covered point one, fuel removal
3 paths are available.

4 Point two says fuel removal is sufficient to
5 ensure permanent subcriticality even when assessed with
6 conservative models.

7 Let me just go back for one minute, less than
8 one minute, before I discuss what I mean by
9 "conservative models."

10 I mentioned that we deal with the meltout
11 phase, and the meltout phase is simply defined as the
12 lifetime of the blankets. The meltout phase lasts as
13 long as the blankets last. Once the blankets are melted
14 away, we have entered the whole core pool phase. We
15 don't consider that phase in our analyses because we're
16 pretty much convinced that during the meltout phase,
17 while the blanket assemblies are still intact, enough,
18 more than enough fuel will be removed from the core from
19 through these flow paths to render this core
20 subcritical. And more than that 40 percent figure
21 mentioned this morning will be removed from the core
22 during the time the blankets are still intact, and that
23 is true regardless of which freezing model we resort to.

24 There are two models, as you well know, I
25 think. One is the conduction limited freezing model,

1 and that says that the fuel penetration rate into any
2 specific channel or between gaps into the control rods
3 or what have you is controlled by the growth of a frozen
4 fuel layer on the walls of that channel. And when that
5 fuel layer completely fills the channel up the flow will
6 stop.

7 With that model you can predict fairly long
8 fuel penetration rates. The model was developed about
9 100 years ago, and over the past ten decades there has
10 been enough papers that substantiate that model to fill
11 this room.

12 On the other hand, we have a model that people
13 also like to use in the fast reactor business known as
14 the bulk freezing model; and this model has never been
15 verified, to my knowledge, and it's based upon turbulent
16 heat losses through the walls of the channel that the
17 fuel is flowing through that channel. Specifically, it
18 says freezing is controlled at a rate given simply by
19 the turbulent heat transport from the flowing fuel to
20 the channel wall.

21 As you might anticipate, this is a rather
22 rapid freezing mechanism, and I guess that's why the
23 model is popular, because it gives a lower bound to the
24 freezing rate.

25 And what we have done is to assess fuel

1 removal with both of these models, and regardless of
2 which model we use we come to the same conclusion: the
3 core will be rendered subcritical during the course of
4 the meltout phase while the blanket composites are still
5 intact.

6 Let me go ahead and demonstrate what I have
7 just said. Let me just say that we also looked at the
8 requirements for permanent subcriticality. One does
9 this by looking at various core configurations. I will
10 not go through the details of these things, but
11 essentially one comes to the same conclusion no matter
12 which configuration you look at. If you can remove
13 about 40 percent of the driver fuel from the core, the
14 core will be subcritical.

15 In order to be able to convince ourselves that
16 we can remove enough fuel from the core to render it
17 subcritical during the meltout phase, we have to get
18 some handle on the time scale for the meltout phase, and
19 to do this we picked a specific example. We think it is
20 a realistic example because we think that the core is
21 going to, in the loss of flow accident, seek the
22 conditions assumed -- a moderate power burst of 6 to 10
23 full seconds at the end of the initiating phase and then
24 a power level of 50 percent following that. The power
25 level of 50 percent is based upon what we know about

1 heat losses on a subassembly scale from the molten fuel
2 disrupted regions to the hexcan boundaries. It tells us
3 that 50 percent is just enough power to keep the core
4 subcritical; so we picked a power level of about 50
5 percent.

6 We also have the following conditions: that
7 the inner blankets have an average fuel temperature of
8 2100 degrees C. -- I should say clad temperature, I
9 think, that is, of 2100 degrees C. -- and the lower clad
10 segments at 1600 degrees C. Those are the conditions
11 the driver fuel sees when it enters the inner blanket
12 conditions.

13 Based upon this power level (Indicating) and
14 what we think are reasonable ablation rates acting on
15 the outside of this frozen driver fuel blanket
16 composite, we find we will probably melt away the middle
17 section of the composites in 12 to 16 seconds, but a
18 lower stalagmite deposit will still be left sticking up
19 from the bottom of the active core region into the
20 core. That will last for a period of 35 to 40 seconds.

21 One might say well, suppose I double the power
22 level. That will knock these values down by perhaps
23 close to a factor of two. One would reduce the lifetime
24 of the meltout phase -- that is, the lifetime of the
25 blankets -- if one were to decide to take a higher power

1 level. But you have to remember with a higher power
2 level the pressure in the core is larger. It probably
3 goes up something exponentially with power level, the
4 relationship between pressure and temperature, and that
5 increases the driving force for fuel removal.

6 So while you are reducing the time scale for
7 the meltout phase, you are also at the same time
8 reducing the time scale for fuel removal. And that's
9 the purpose of this footnote here which is not really
10 very sensitive to the choice of the power level. We
11 picked this as an example, but we think it's a realistic
12 example as far as the numbers we've picked are concerned.

13 Let's look in more detail at the fuel removal
14 paths we are dealing with, and let's talk first about
15 the gaps. Before I showed you a cut through the
16 cross-section of the core. This is an actual cut
17 through the core. This is the core region.

18 If fuel is going to move into the gaps, it
19 will move out and displace the sodium in the radial
20 blanket region and the radial shield region. It can
21 also pass through the blanket/blanket gaps of the inner
22 blankets and move downward as well below the core in
23 escaping.

24 I might mention that when the fuel moves out
25 of the core it has to push away the surrounding liquid

1 sodium as well, and it turns out that the liquid sodium
2 has to pass through the upper core load pad, and this
3 load pad has sufficiently small holes to present a
4 sizable impedance to the flow of sodium. That was also
5 taken into account in our analysis of fuel removal from
6 the core into the gaps.

7 And I think the results of that analysis on
8 the effect of sodium impedance is shown in this
9 vu-graph. We find that the penetration length is
10 reduced by at most 40 percent. This 40 percent figure
11 comes from assuming that all of the driver fuel is
12 suddenly molten at a specific time, and it all escapes
13 from the core at the same time. This produces the
14 greatest sodium displacement rate, the greatest
15 pressure, right, in the above-core load pad, and that's
16 how we get the 40 percent figure.

17 While 40 percent may seem large, the
18 conduction model predicts such large penetration
19 distances to begin with that this reduction is
20 relatively trivial and does not affect any of our
21 conclusions. As far as the bulk freezing model is
22 concerned, there's no effect on penetration length, and
23 that is a result of the fact that in the bulk freezing
24 the penetration length is independent of the pressure
25 drop, and therefore, sodium impedance does not affect

1 bulk freezing length predictions.

2 Okay. Let's take a closer look now at the
3 control assemblies versus secondary control assembly.
4 The molten fuel will be at the exterior of the control
5 assembly and will probably melt through the control
6 assembly in this region, and it has to melt through the
7 hexcan first. Then once it does that it finds a large
8 space, this 55 centimeter space, below the active core
9 region. That space fills up very quickly and can remove
10 actually about 5 percent of the core inventory in a time
11 scale much less than 1 second.

12 That's not all, though. The fuel will
13 continue to drain through this vent that you see and
14 move out or move below to regions well below the active
15 core zone.

16 We will summarize soon the time scale for the
17 fuel removal processes and how much fuel can actually be
18 removed as a percentage of all the driver fuel in the
19 core.

20 A similar story here for the primary control
21 assembly. In this case the molten fuel, driver fuel,
22 only has to penetrate a single subassembly wall. It
23 works its way down to a rather large volume below the
24 active core region. This large volume in a time scale
25 of less than one second can remove four to five percent

1 of the inventory of driver fuel.

2 Below this large volume is an array of orifice
3 plates which present some resistance to the fuel flow
4 over a period of time of a few seconds. But
5 calculations show it won't be long before the orifice
6 plates are melted away by the draining fuel, and that
7 speeds up the removal process through the primary
8 control assembly.

9 MR. CARBON: Where are those orifice plates
10 with respect to the bottom of the pool?

11 MR. EPSTEIN: The dimensions are not on there,
12 but I imagine they are something like 40 or 50
13 centimeters below the active core region.

14 MR. THEOFANOUS: We think it is about a meter.

15 MR. FAUSKE: It is close to a meter.

16 MR. CARBON: You wouldn't have very much heat
17 generation in the fuel at that point, would you? I
18 guess I'm surprised it works its way through so rapidly.

19 MR. FAUSKE: Basically decayed heat.

20 MR. CARBON: Still, it works through rapidly?

21 MR. EPSTEIN: Are you talking about the
22 melting away of the orifice plates? This is done by
23 convective heat transport. The orifice plates are
24 staggered such that once the fuel goes through one hole
25 it sees a solid plate below it, and it has to move to

1 the side.

2 But you have a geometry very similar to a jet
3 impinging on a plate with a very high heat transfer
4 coefficient associated with that. It rapidly melts its
5 way through those plates by this jetting mechanism. The
6 actual path of the plate is down, hits another plate,
7 moves some distance, goes through another hole and does
8 that kind of thing (Indicating) until the plates are
9 melted away, and then it just drains straight down.

10 Okay. Let's summarize exactly how much fuel
11 we can move through each one of these flow paths, and
12 let's get back to the interassembly gaps.

13 Let's discuss the thermal conduction limited
14 model. Let's assume first you believe in conducted
15 limited freezing. After all, there's a hundred years of
16 research behind it. I think it's a reasonable
17 assumption to make. And, in fact, we think this is our
18 best estimate case as far as fuel removal through the
19 core is concerned; that fuel removal in through the gaps
20 will be conduction-controlled.

21 There are so many gaps, and a cross-sectional
22 area of the gaps is so large that within the time scale
23 of one second if all of the driver fuel were molten, all
24 of the driver fuel would be removed from the core
25 through those gaps alone that I mentioned, the radial

1 gaps and the gaps that carry the fuel downward between
2 blanket gaps.

3 We are only considering here, by the way, as
4 Dr. Theofanous mentioned this morning in his talk, the
5 gaps between blanket/blanket assemblies.

6 MR. CARBON: What kind of pressure drop is
7 there to push that out there?

8 MR. EPSTEIN: Gravity alone would just about
9 do the job.

10 MR. CARBON: Gravity alone.

11 MR. EPSTEIN: I think this points to what a
12 leaky situation you have. Once the fuel melts it's not
13 a matter of being limited by freezing. In this
14 circumstance the gaps are just waiting for the fuel to
15 melt. As soon as the fuel melts it gives a little burp
16 and moves right out of the core, according to the
17 conduction limited model. That's why we say fuel melt
18 is limited here. We just have to wait around for the
19 driver fuel assemblies to melt, and that controls their
20 motion.

21 And as I mentioned, this mechanism of flow
22 into the gaps, thermal conduction, limited flow into the
23 gaps, is sufficient to move all of the fuel. If you
24 believed in thermal conduction, you wouldn't have to go
25 further; the problem is over. If the core is

1 subcritical, we don't even have to consider any of the
2 other flow paths. But being a reactor safety analyst,
3 we would like to put a little conservatism into the
4 analysis.

5 Take a look at what happens if we make a
6 conservative assumption. We pick out the bulk freezing
7 model, and the bulk freezing model has very short
8 penetration lengths associated with it. The time scale
9 for the process to occur is about the same as the
10 conduction limited process. The fuel will move into the
11 gaps and freeze in a time scale of about one second, but
12 because the penetration lengths are so short, it would
13 just remove 10 to 15 percent of the core inventory of
14 the driver fuel depending upon what kind of core you are
15 dealing with, a BCC core or an ECC core. So if you
16 postulate bulk freezing in the gaps, one has to look at
17 other gaps as well.

18 The other paths I might mention are not open
19 as soon as the gaps are open. The gaps are open as soon
20 as the driver fuel works its way through the subassembly
21 wall. In the case of the control rod assemblies
22 specifically, the primary control -- no, the secondary
23 control assembly, there is a six-second meltthrough time
24 because the fuel has to go through two barriers. One is
25 the subassembly wall, and then there is the guide, too.

1 But here are some of the time scales associated with
2 this control rod assembly.

3 It takes four seconds for the fuel to enter
4 the primary control assembly. As I mentioned before,
5 that large volume just below the core will suck up about
6 six percent of the core inventory, and the time scale is
7 less than one second, and fuel will continue to flow at
8 the rate of about one percent a second for four
9 seconds. This four-second period is the time in which
10 the orifice plates are still intact. The orifice plates
11 melt away. That flow rate increases to two to three
12 percent of the core inventory per second.

13 The secondary control assembly has a
14 six-second meltthrough time. The longer time here is
15 associated with going through the guide tube as well as
16 the hexcan wall.

17 The volume just below the core in the
18 secondary control assemblies will accept about four
19 percent of the fuel in short order, and then the fuel
20 will continue to be removed at a rate of five percent
21 per second.

22 Remember, now, we are dealing with a time
23 scale on the order of at least 12 seconds for the
24 lifetime of the meltdown phase or the lifetime of the
25 blankets -- most likely much longer, but that is one of

1 the lower bounds.

2 Fuel can also move into the upper axial
3 blanket, we feel, in the case of the EOC core, because
4 in this situation, as a result of initiating phase
5 analysis, there are limited clad blockages. We don't
6 take credit for fuel removal into the upper axial
7 blanket for the BOC core. We assume that the clad plugs
8 prevent that from occurring.

9 There are also radial blankets. In addition
10 to fuel penetrating the inner blankets, it will
11 penetrate into the radial blankets as well, and that can
12 remove 20 percent of the core fuel.

13 So when one sums up, let me go back and say
14 again, let me repeat, if we base our analysis on
15 conduction limited freezing in the gaps, one does not
16 have to go beyond item number one here. The problem is
17 over. That process will occur within one second of the
18 driver fuel coming out of its assembly cans.

19 If you want to base fuel removal from the gaps
20 on bulk freezing, then we have to consider these other
21 paths, and this is how we sum up as far as the
22 contributions during a ten-second period after fuel
23 penetration into the inner blankets.

24 And you can see there are more than sufficient
25 paths to remove more than all of the fuel we have in the

1 core, indicating that during the lifetime of the meltout
2 phase while the blankets are still intact and
3 recriticality is not a problem, the core will be
4 rendered subcritical.

5 I guess that about summarizes our new results
6 on fuel removal. I might say that most of the new
7 results have to do with taking a very careful look on
8 flow into the secondary control assemblies. Prior to a
9 month or two ago we were not taking credit for that, and
10 after looking at the reactor plans, we found that
11 considerable fuel can flow into those secondary control
12 assemblies, so that is really the new feature of the
13 fuel removal analysis since the last time we presented
14 results at the ACRS meeting.

15 MR. CARBON: In terms of the fuel flowing out
16 past the cold surface or relatively cold, what
17 predominates the continued heat generation so the fuel
18 stays hot or the fact there has been an excursion to
19 raise the temperature quite high, and it has a long way
20 before it freezes?

21 MR. EPSTEIN: It is reasonable to assume the
22 fuel is slightly superheated, at least 50 or 100 degrees
23 C. above its melting point. That helps somewhat. But
24 let me go back again and repeat, for the gaps there are
25 two possible freezing mechanisms you can postulate. One

1 is the conduction limited freezing mechanism, and using
2 that mechanism it's not too important what the superheat
3 is or what the neutronic state of the core is. If you
4 are dealing with molten driver fuel and you believe
5 conduction freezing, that molten driver fuel will go a
6 long way into those gaps because it is limited only by
7 the relatively slow process of growth of fuel inward
8 from the gap walls.

9 MR. CARBON: But even so, in the extreme case
10 of one degree above melting it wouldn't take long.

11 MR. EPSTEIN: No. We still go quite a long
12 distance even with one degree above melting -- several
13 hundred centimeters. It's like lava coming out of a
14 volcano. Of course, you are dealing with a much wider
15 flow tube in that situation, but those things go for
16 miles.

17 MR. CARBON: They are not being cooled off
18 very rapidly.

19 MR. EPSTEIN: Well, they can cool pretty
20 rapidly by radiation.

21 MR. CARBON: That is debatable.

22 MR. EPSTEIN: In fact, radiation cooling could
23 be almost as effective at these temperature as heat
24 transfer to a solid steel structure.

25 I should mention in the control rod

1 assemblies, I should point out the differences between
2 the gaps and the control rod assemblies as far as
3 hydraulic diameter is concerned. In the control rod
4 assemblies we have much less cross-sectional area for
5 flow, and that is why it takes much longer than one
6 second to get the driver fuel from the control rod
7 assemblies, because we are dealing with relatively small
8 cross-sectional areas compared to the gaps.

9 On the other hand, you're dealing with very
10 large hydraulic diameters so you're not influenced by
11 any model you pick. The hydraulic diameters are so
12 large you can assess fuel escape by bulk freezing or
13 conduction freezing.

14 MR. FAUSKE: Mike, you may want to mention the
15 key thing here is the low thermal conductivity of the
16 fuel. Hence, it takes a long time to form a fuel crust
17 of sufficient thickness.

18 MR. EPSTEIN: Yes. They have a relatively low
19 conductivity, and it takes quite a while for a crust to
20 form, although it doesn't seem like it. It takes one
21 second for the crust to close the gap, but in one second
22 the fuel will flow a long distance through those gaps.
23 But it doesn't take a tenth of a second or a hundredth
24 of a second. One second is a fairly long time in terms
25 of removing fuel even under gravitational driving forces.

1 MR. CARBON: I would believe your numbers, but
2 just intuitively it doesn't seem it would flow that
3 rapidly. I'm not arguing, but it just doesn't.

4 MR. EPSTEIN: I guess you have to sit down and
5 make the calculation for yourself. It's not a difficult
6 calculation. It can be done in a few minutes.

7 MR. LIPINSKI: I have a question. On the
8 secondary control assemblies you said there's a
9 six-second meltthrough and the removal was five percent
10 a second. Yet, if I go to your summary table based on
11 ten seconds, you have a total of 44 percent for the
12 secondary control assemblies.

13 Is that consistent if I have five percent per
14 second?

15 MR. EPSTEIN: I think you have to take into
16 account or recognize we are talking about ten seconds
17 after fuel penetration into the inner blanket assemblies.

18 MR. LIPINSKI: All right. Where is that
19 biased six-second meltthrough time on a secondary
20 control assembly?

21 MR. EPSTEIN: It's actually 14 seconds because
22 while we are waiting around for the fuel to penetrate
23 the inner blankets, at the same time the driver fuel is
24 also working its way on the control assemblies for that
25 period of time.

1 MR. LIPINSKI: All right. So time zero we
2 start, and in six seconds we melt through the secondary
3 control assembly.

4 MR. EPSTEIN: Then you have about eight
5 seconds after that I think to fill up the control
6 assembly, eight seconds of flow time. The ten seconds
7 really refers to the lifetime of the inner blankets
8 after the driver fuel penetrates into the inner
9 blankets. While the driver fuel is acting on the inner
10 blankets, it's also acting on the control rod assemblies.

11 MR. LIPINSKI: I guess the question is what is
12 the time when it penetrates the inner blankets after
13 time zero.

14 MR. FAUSKE: Four seconds.

15 MR. EPSTEIN: Four seconds.

16 MR. LIPINSKI: Four seconds. Okay.

17 MR. CARBON: Are you finished?

18 MR. FAUSKE: If there are no further questions
19 for Dr. Epstein, we would like to bring on Dennis
20 Switick to provide some summary remarks.

21 MR. SWITICK: I am Dennis Switick with the
22 General Electric Company in Sunnyvale, California, and I
23 just wanted to take a few minutes after such a long day
24 to try to summarize a few comments and some conclusions
25 as to where the project is relative to HCDA energetics.

1 and in particular where we have come since we talked to
2 you, since we had the opportunity to talk to you last
3 May.

4 First of all, at that time we presented the
5 evaluation we had performed, as documented in GEFR-523,
6 covering all phases of the accident. And basically, we
7 have tried to leave you with three conclusions.

8 The first conclusion was that the progression
9 of an uncontaminated event in the CRBR core led to
10 non-energetic termination, either partial or whole core
11 involvement.

12 The second conclusion we made was that it took
13 significant deviation from our best estimate
14 understanding of phenomenology to generate an
15 energetic-type termination to the accident.

16 And that thirdly we concluded that the change
17 in the design to a heterogeneous core was beneficial in
18 that that core design was less sensitive and less likely
19 to get into an energetics scenario than the homogeneous
20 core was.

21 That is basically the three main conclusions
22 we had last May. Since that time we have done a
23 considerable amount of work both on our own initiative
24 and in responding to the areas identified by the NRC
25 staff and their consultants. You have heard some of

1 that in a rather brief form by the last couple of
2 speakers abbreviating their discussions, of course, to
3 try to save time.

4 What I would like to do with one simple
5 vu-graph is try to summarize some of the points of where
6 we are today based upon where we were in May relative to
7 those conclusions.

8 The first one simply is that we did complete a
9 package of work and submit it to the NRC staff, I think
10 in probably early September, responding to the various
11 issues that they had identified relative to energetics,
12 many of which were discussed today by the NRC and
13 ourselves.

14 One of the things that has occurred, in our
15 opinion, since last May and has been confirmed both by
16 the staff and in our own thinking is that the TOP
17 initiator in and of itself is not really an energetic
18 type event that we need to be concerned with. In
19 particular, we would say that the focus on the loss of
20 flow accident is the appropriate one.

21 Secondly, we have gone and are still ramping
22 up at this point through a detailed re-evaluation of the
23 loss of flow event, including a re-evaluation of the
24 sodium void, as Dr. Henryson discussed with you, a
25 re-evaluation of fuel motion and the effect of plenum

1 and fuel fission gases and cladding relocation.

2 And putting all of the phenomenology together
3 and taking another hard look at it with the help of
4 Argonne laboratories, as Dr. Weber presented to you, we
5 still conclude that the best estimate progression of an
6 unterminated event in this core would be a benign event
7 energetically.

8 Going on from there into the meltout and
9 annular pool phases where we have done some additional
10 work that Dr. Epstein was just referring to, we think we
11 are in a lot better shape than we were last May. That's
12 because taking a detailed look at the life of the
13 internal blankets relative to the time frame for fuel
14 removal for permanent subcriticality, we think we are a
15 lot less sensitive to the exact timing and details of
16 these fuel removal processes.

17 We have also identified for ourselves and feel
18 comfortable with additional fuel removal paths that we
19 had not taken credit for that last time, those being
20 specifically the continued flow of materials out the
21 secondary control assemblies, as well as fuel entrance
22 into the first row of radial blankets which can
23 significantly hold something like 20 percent of the core
24 materials. Those two flow paths would be available on
25 the same time frame that the internal blankets still

1 exist, and this is in the conservative aspect of our
2 understanding where we are going to assume that we did
3 not get sufficient fuel out through the gaps early on.

4 So even in that conservative scenario we've
5 identified several major new fuel loss paths active
6 during that time interval before you get to a corewide
7 pool situation.

8 There was one point asked explicitly by the
9 consultants that has not been discussed in any real
10 detail today, and that is this next to the last
11 conclusion. It had to do with a question relative to if
12 you had an open boiling pool system where stainless
13 steel was leaving that system as a vapor, could you get
14 an effective event where the rapid condensation of that
15 steel up in the sodium pool above it could generate a
16 reverse pressure gradient and suck liquid sodium down
17 into the pool. That was one of the response areas in
18 the list of NRC issues that we completed in early
19 September.

20 Now, our basic conclusion on basic physical
21 principles was that you could rule out any such re-entry
22 of liquid sodium into the pool. I don't know if
23 anything is in the package.

24 MR. FAUSKE: Yes.

25 MR. SWITICK: There was something in the

1 package Dr. Epstein presented that he did not discuss,
2 but the details were in there and the physical
3 principles. It's basically due to the volatility of the
4 sodium itself. And if you're going to condense the
5 steel, you've got to be vaporizing sodium in such a
6 manner that it cannot come back into that pool.

7 Putting all of these things together as to
8 where we were and what we have been looking at over the
9 last half a year, we still feel the basic conclusion
10 that the 661 type megajoule expansion designed to judge
11 the margin in the structural evaluation for the plant is
12 quite adequate in terms of evaluating its energetics.

13 MR. CARBON: I'm not sure what that last
14 sentence says. Are you saying there is a capability of
15 it to withstand 661 megajoules? It's a question of what
16 you mean.

17 MR. SWITICK: This statement doesn't directly
18 say this. This statement directly says that the level
19 of energetics one should consider in terms of judging
20 the structural evaluation was chosen originally some
21 long time ago at a number like 661 megajoule expansion
22 at one atmosphere. That energetic type event, if you
23 will, or that level of loads on the system is what I am
24 saying is totally adequate for judging HCDA energetics.

25 The project is, of course, going to --

1 MR. CARBON: Excuse me. I'm still not with
2 you on what those words say. The 661 megajoule
3 expansion provides margin, adequate margin. Would you
4 go over it once more?

5 MR. SWITICK: Okay. What we are basically
6 saying is we don't see any way you can generate an
7 energetic event in the CRBR core that would approach
8 that type of level of expansion.

9 MR. CARBON: Okay. That I understand. The
10 words I guess I don't.

11 MR. LIPINSKI: But the 661 is dictating the
12 design of the containment, is it not?

13 MR. FAUSKE: Not the containment. The primary
14 system.

15 MR. SWITICK: Not the containment. The
16 primary heat transport system is being designed relative
17 to the loads that would be calculated for such an
18 expansion on the primary system.

19 MR. LIPINSKI: This is head lift.

20 MR. SWITICK: The head, the vessels, the
21 piping, the whole system.

22 MR. LIPINSKI: How many megajoules are
23 involved in the containment? Is that 1200? I have
24 forgotten the number.

25 MR. SWITICK: In the containment building?

1 MR. LIPINSKI: Yes. There was another number
2 where NRC had given you the specification.

3 MR. SWITICK: Sometime ago the NRC had judged
4 a 1200 megajoule expansion would be appropriate. That
5 is generically the same number that would be used to
6 evaluate the primary heat transport system response, so
7 that is comparable.

8 MR. CARBON: I have one other general question
9 I have asked you before, and you have answered me
10 before. The French, Germans and UK people tend to think
11 that they don't gain anything from a heterogenous core.
12 When I was in Lyons in July I again asked the question
13 of people there, and I keep getting the answer they have
14 looked at a heterogeneous core, and they finally end up
15 saying so what, why bother.

16 Do you have any new thoughts to shed on that?

17 MR. FAUSKE: Maybe I could address that, Max.
18 I am not sure whether you refer to the safety of the
19 reactor or the operational aspects.

20 MR. CARBON: The safety of the reactor.

21 MR. FAUSKE: I think you heard today very well
22 from Dr. Theofanous' presentation as well as our own
23 presentation that we think there is certain mitigating
24 aspects brought out by the heterogeneous core design.
25 Certainly the fact that the effect of the sodium void

1 worth is reduced is a positive thing from the reactor
2 safety point of view.

3 I don't think we should debate that. I think
4 that clearly moves us away from the typical area of the
5 LCF-driven TCP, particularly from the area where the
6 phenomenology is not that validly established based on
7 experimental facts. So that is a very gratifying thing,
8 I think, in terms of the reactor design.

9 Furthermore -- and I think this is something
10 you wouldn't expect in the European community, because I
11 think we are quite a bit ahead of them in terms of
12 recriticality analysis -- and that is that the
13 heterogeneous design basically provides increased time,
14 as indicated by Dr. Theofanous as well as Dr. Epstein's
15 presentation -- leads to more time to remove fuel during
16 the stage in the accident progression whereby we can
17 confidently rule out escalating recriticality events.

18 This to us is a very significant aspect of the
19 accident analysis in the sense that we can comfortably
20 reduce the possibility of getting into a large-scale,
21 full core pool phase where a large-scale motion becomes
22 more difficult to rule out.

23 I would like to say in this case from my own
24 personal point of view I am not that ready yet to accept
25 even in a whole core large-scale pool phase that we

1 would have extreme difficulties, but I do appreciate
2 some of the concerns the folks have.

3 But again, to summarize, I think there is a
4 definite aspect to the heterogeneous core design that
5 points to a more benign accident progression dealing
6 with a hypothetical core disruptive accident.

7 MR. CARBON: I know that you do, and I guess
8 you are saying basically that you think we are ahead of
9 them in the analysis.

10 MR. FAUSKE: No question about it.

11 MR. CARBON: Do you have more?

12 MR. LIPINSKI: No.

13 MR. CARBON: Does anyone have anything else to
14 add before we adjourn?

15 (No response.)

16 MR. CARBON: Let me thank Mr. Switick and let
17 me thank everyone for coming today. I think it has been
18 very good, and we can adjourn now.

19 (Whereupon, at 5:32 p.m., the meeting was
20 adjourned.)

21

22

23

24

25

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the

in the matter of: ACRS/Subcommittee on Clinch River Breeder Reactor

Date of Proceeding: November 19, 1982

Docket Number: _____

Place of Proceeding: Washington, D. C.

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the Commission.

Sharon Filipour

Official Reporter (Typed)

Sharon Filipour

Official Reporter (Signature)

SYNOPSIS

- I. MANAGEMENT GROUP
Purpose, Organization, Approach.
- II. MANAGEMENT PLAN
Structure, Tasks, Status
- III. LOFA ENERGETICS RESULTS
Probabilistic Framework, Discussion of Components
- IV. CONCLUSIONS.

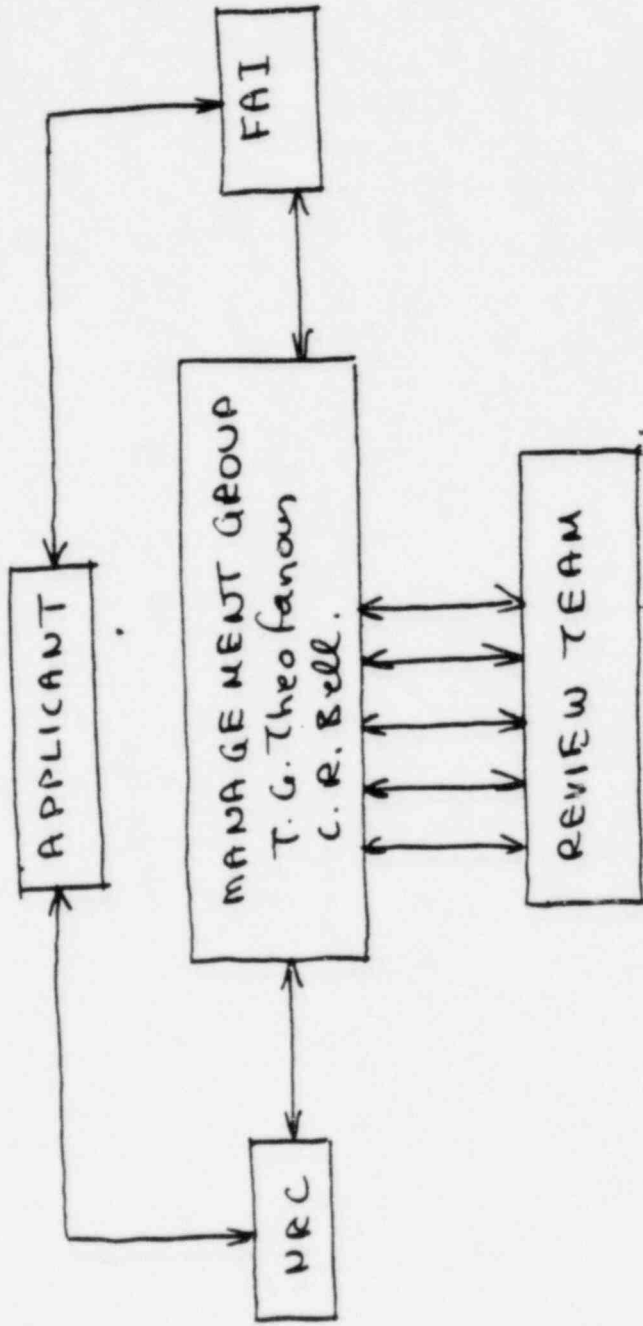
I.1. PURPOSE OF THE MANAGEMENT GROUP

PLAN AND IMPLEMENT THE DEVELOPMENT OF AN INDEPENDENT POSITION ON CARR ENERGETICS.

- MANAGE & FOCUS ACTIVITIES OF NEC CONSULTANTS
- ELICIT ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE APPLICANT
- PROVIDE TECHNICAL SUPPORT TO NEC STAFF'S ONGOING LICENSING ACTIVITIES.

" Review " Process

I.2 ORGANIZATIONAL INTERFACES.



I.3 APPROACH.

- SHOW THAT LOFA SPANS RANGES OF PHENOMENOLOGY OF INTEREST
- PROVIDE A RANGE OF LOFA OUTCOMES (ENERGY YIELDS AND PARTITIONS) AND CORRESPONDING PROBABILITIES
 - OUTLINE COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF SEQUENCES
 - SCRUTINIZE FOR ENERGETICS - FAVORABLE PHENOMENA
 - SCRUTINIZE FOR TERMINATION - FAVORABLE PHENOMENA
 - SCREEN-OUT PHYSICALLY UNREASONABLE SITUATIONS
 - QUANTIFY EACH OUTCOME
 - SYNTHESIZE SEQUENCES AND LIKELYHOODS
- SCOPE ALL OTHER CBA INITIATORS AS CONTRIBUTORS TO RISK FROM ENERGETIC BEHAVIOR.
 - RANGE OF DRIVING CONDITIONS, ESCALATION, RECOVERY MARGINS.

I.4 IN PARTICULAR

WE ARE NOT
TO CLAIM

- DETERMINISTIC PREDICTION OF CDAs IN ALL THEIR DETAIL.
- IMPOSSIBILITY OF RECRITICALITY

RATHER THAT
WE CAN

- ASSURE ABSENCE OF AUTOCATALYTIC BEHAVIOR
- REASONABLY BOUND SEVERITY OF ALL PHYSICALLY MEANINGFULL EXCURSIONS
- IDENTIFY PATHS FOR TERMINATION.

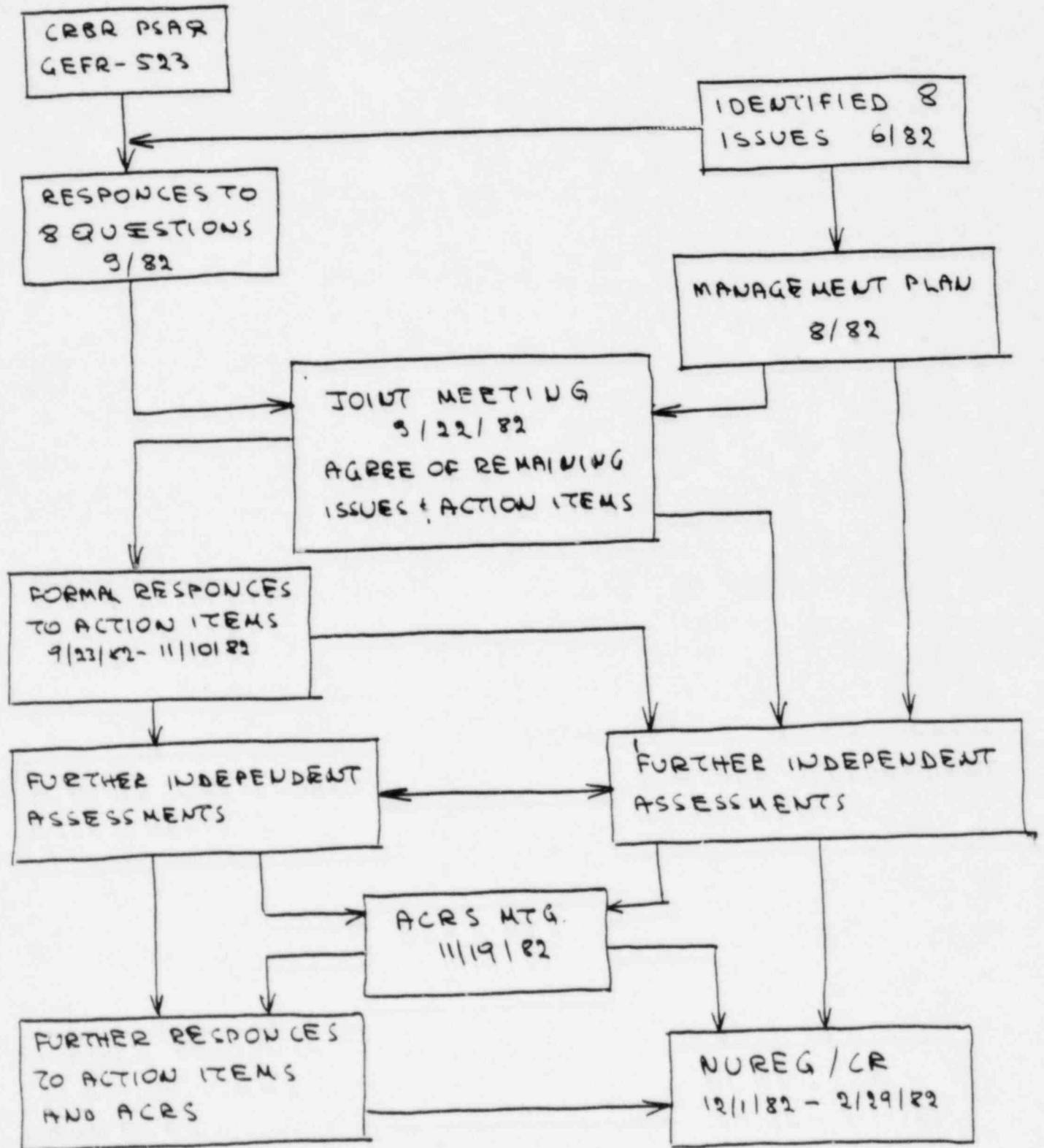
I.S TOOLS

- SYSTEM CODES
SAS3D I, SIMMER-II
 - SPECIAL PURPOSE
ANALYTIC METHODS
 - IN-PILE EXPERIMENTAL
DATA
 - OUT-OF-PILE EXPERIMENTAL
DATA
- +
- ENGINEERING
JUDGEMENT.

I.6 THE REVIEW PATH.

APPLICANT

TEAM.



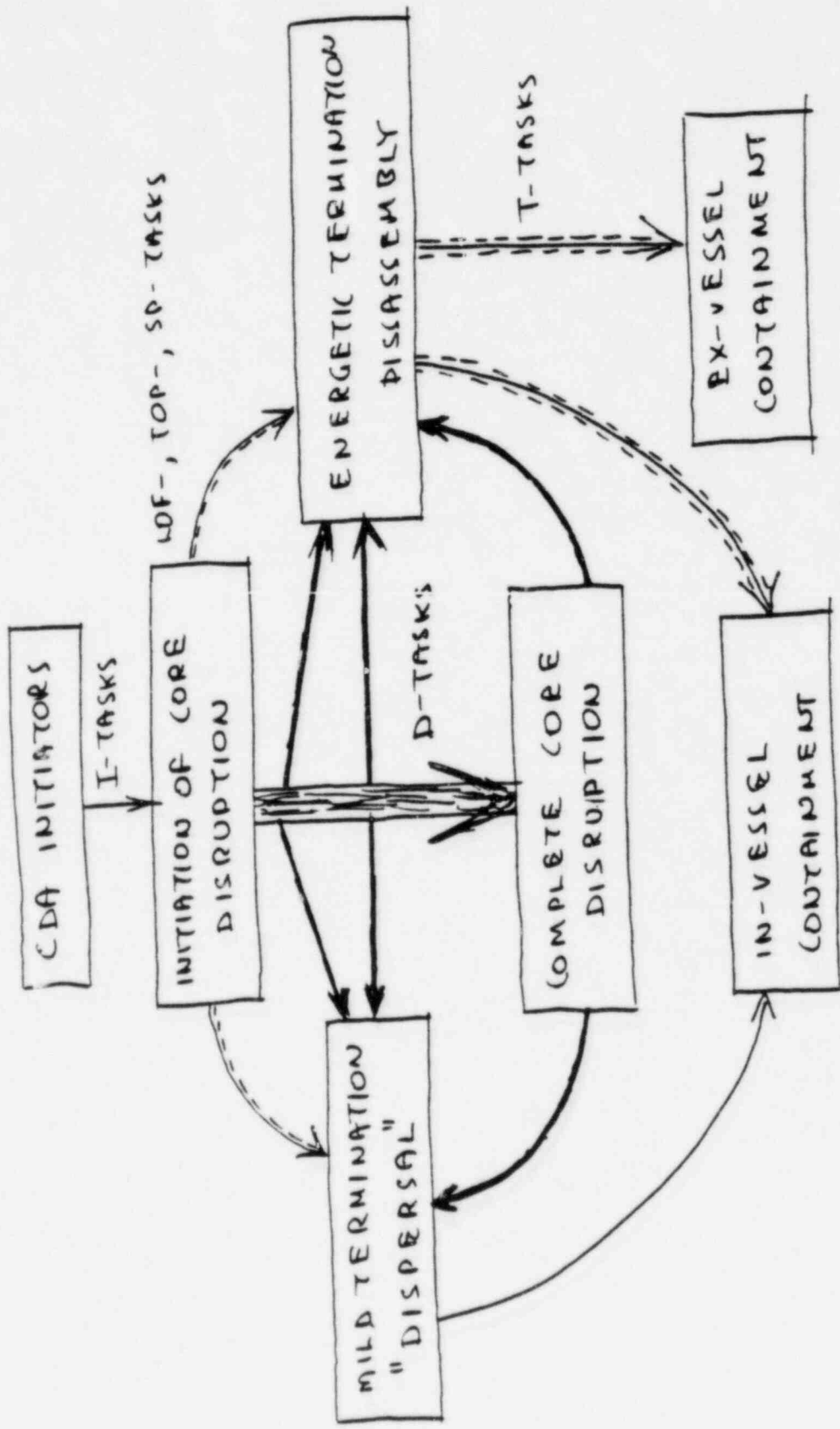
I.7 MAJOR REVIEW ACCOMPLISHMENTS TODAY

- REVISION OF SODIUM VOID WORTH VALUES
- INCORPORATION OF PLENUM FISSION GAS EFFECTS
- QUANTIFICATION OF ORIGIN & SEVERITY OF REACTIVITIES
- REVISION OF ENERGETIC RELIEF PATH.

THEREFORE

WE CAN CLAIM TO HAVE SIGNIFICANTLY IMPROVED
THE REALISTIC UNDERSTANDING OF CRBR CDA'S.

II.1. STRUCTURE OF MANAGEMENT PLAN.



ROUGH DRAFT

Decade

Midweek

OL

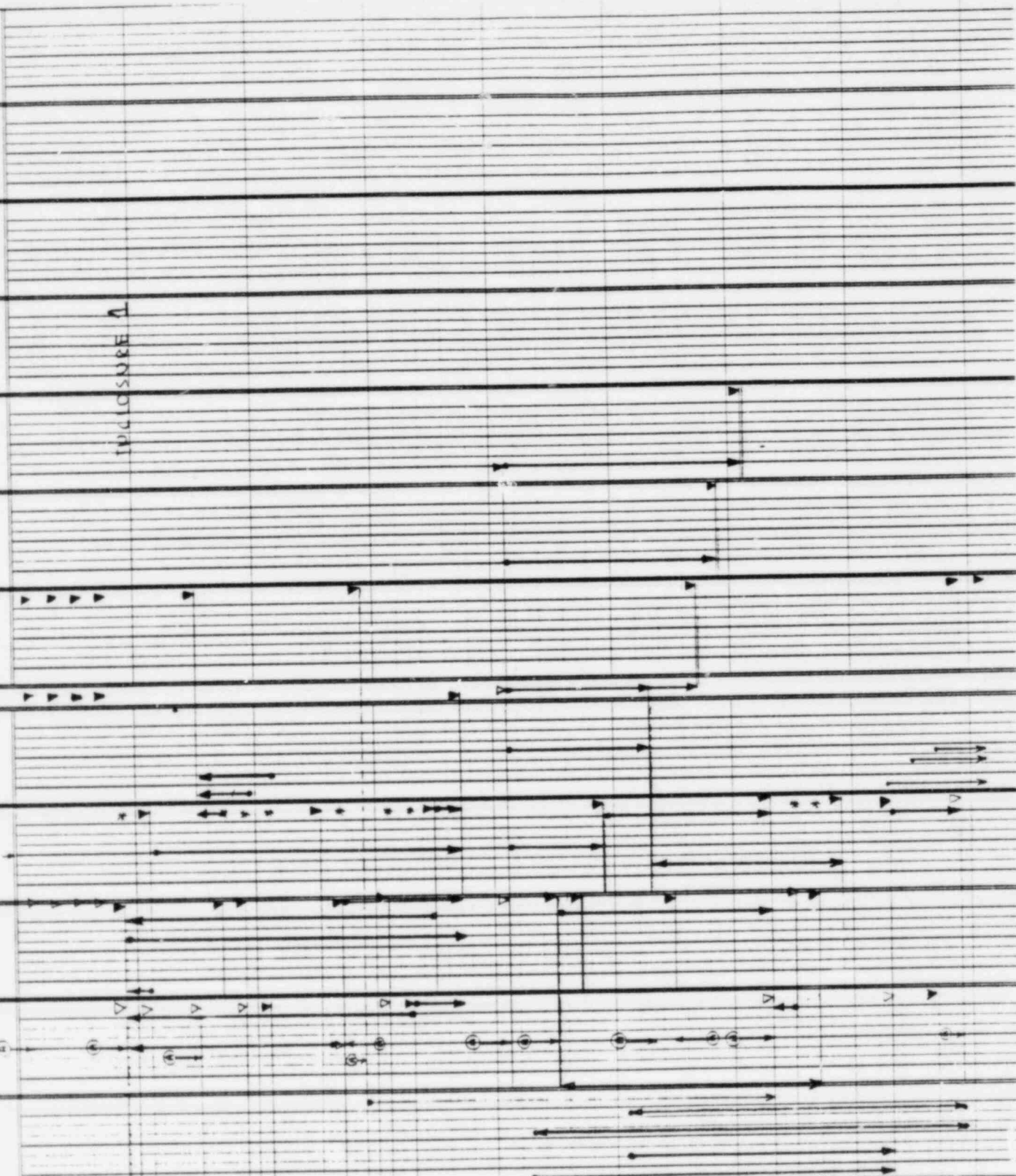
OL

OL

OL

ENCLOSURE

1. ...
 2. ...
 3. ...
 4. ...
 5. ...
 6. ...
 7. ...
 8. ...
 9. ...
 10. ...
 11. ...
 12. ...
 13. ...
 14. ...
 15. ...
 16. ...
 17. ...
 18. ...
 19. ...
 20. ...
 21. ...
 22. ...
 23. ...
 24. ...
 25. ...
 26. ...
 27. ...
 28. ...
 29. ...
 30. ...
 31. ...
 32. ...
 33. ...
 34. ...
 35. ...
 36. ...
 37. ...
 38. ...
 39. ...
 40. ...
 41. ...
 42. ...
 43. ...
 44. ...
 45. ...
 46. ...
 47. ...
 48. ...
 49. ...
 50. ...



II.3 SAMPLE TASK DEFINITION

SP-1 PLENUM F.G. COMPACTION

Objectives

Show that autocatalytic behavior is extremely unlikely. Establish a range of realistic LOFA initiating-phase power history outcomes.

Scope

Consider in detail fission gas inventories, blowdown constraints and accident timing margins. Consider incoherent core behavior. Consider the effect of fuel motion history (early). Take into account Na worth uncertainties. Consider R8 experimental information.

Output

Provide initiating phase power histories and enthalpy distributions for a range of conditions. Document one or two cases in detail adequate to visualize the scenario and sequence of processes. Highlight remaining areas of uncertainty.

Schedule

Preliminary assessment August 30. Final report September 15.

Resources

SAS3D, LEVITATE (SAS4A)

Inputs

LOF-2, LOF-5, SP-2, LOF-6

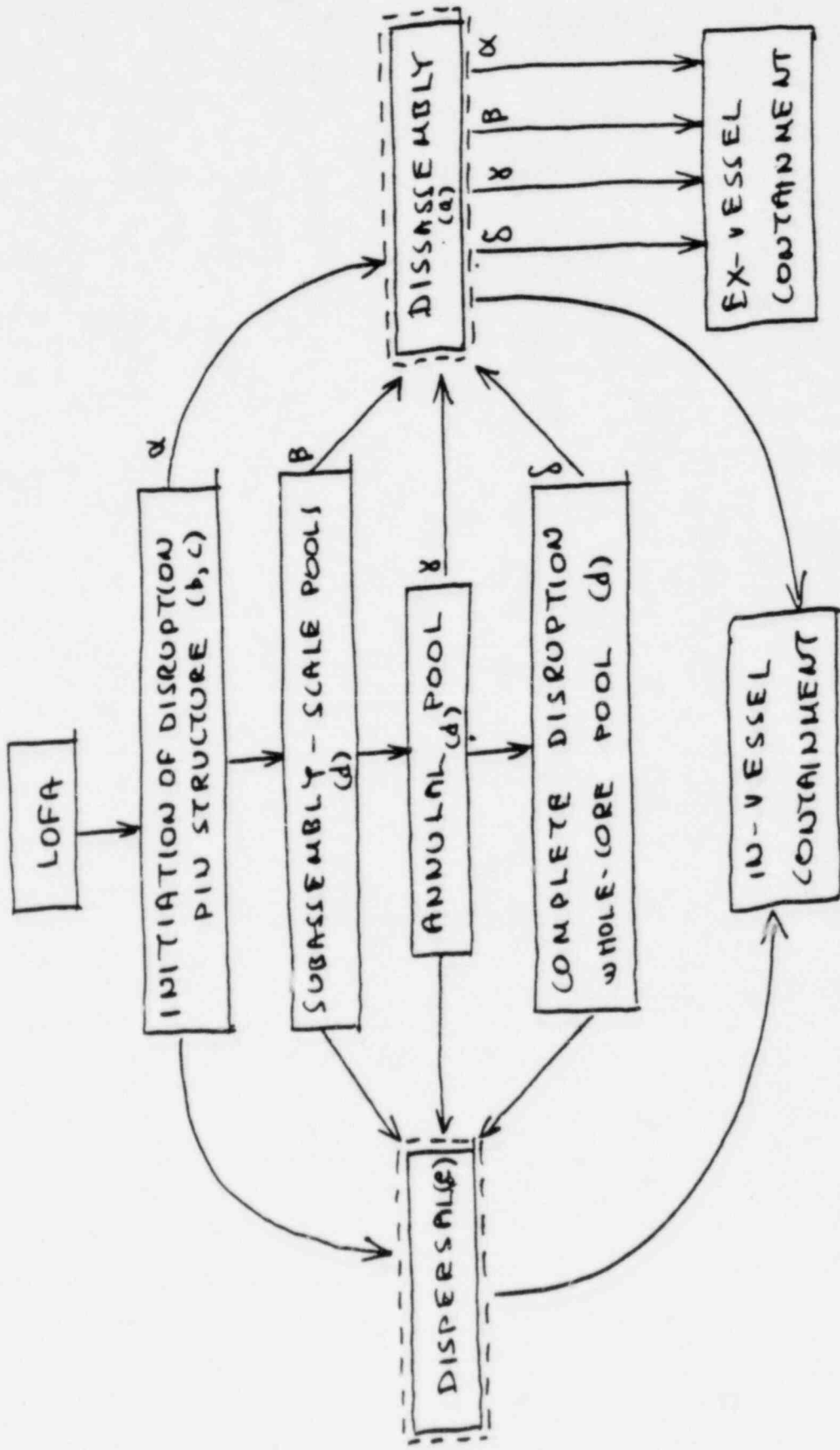
II.4 CURRENT STATUS

- REACHED CONSENSUS WITHIN TEAM ON APPROACH MANAGEMENT PLAN AND TASKS
- REACHED CONSENSUS WITH PROTECT ON CRUCIAL POINTS OF ASSESSMENT
- ESSENTIALLY COMPLETED ASSESSMENT OF LOFA.

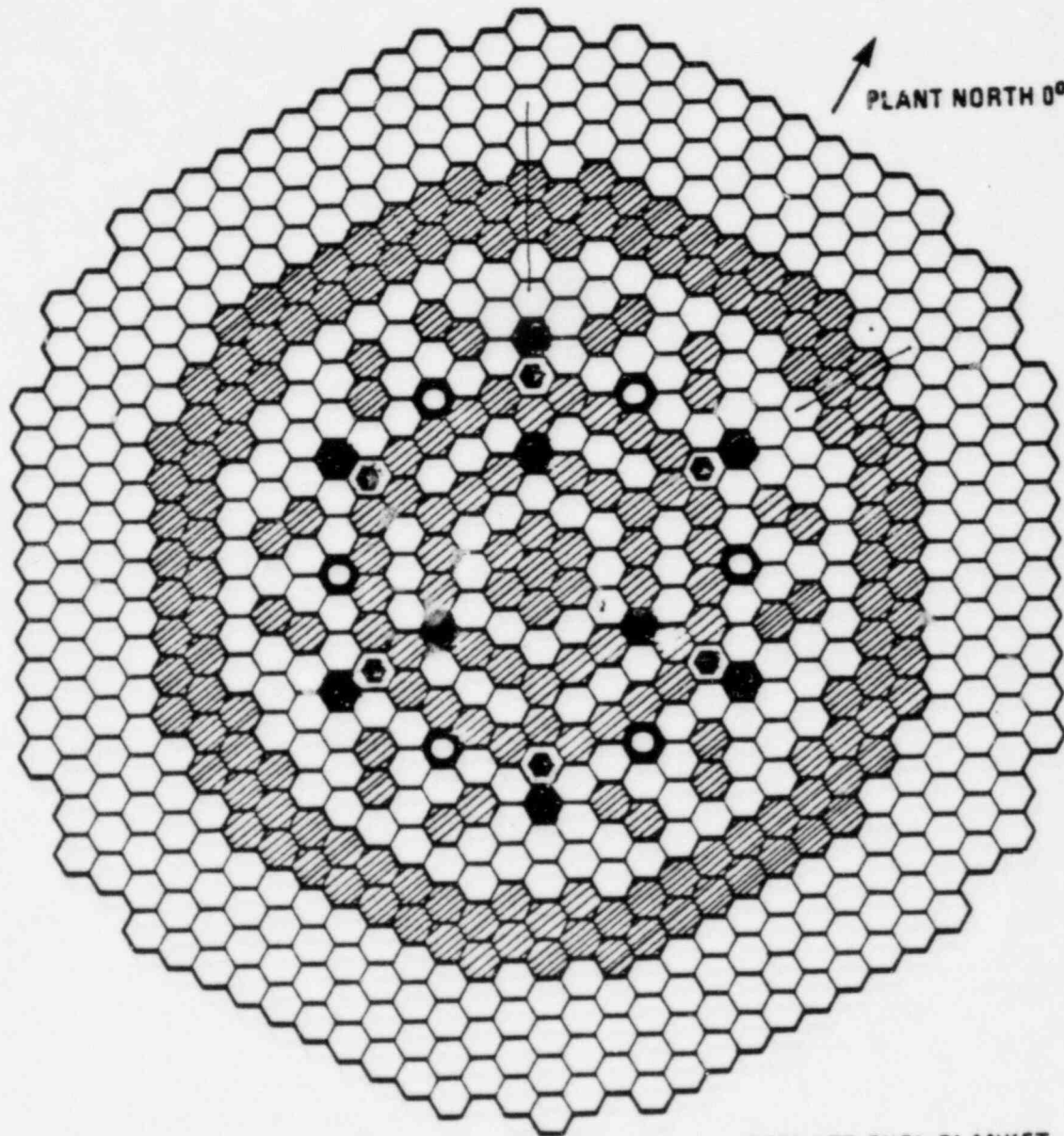
REMAINING:

- COMPLETE I-TASKS
- DOCUMENT ALL DETAILS.

III.1. QUALITATIVE PROBABILISTIC FRAMEWORK



III.2 CRBR CORE CONFIGURATION



○ 156 FUEL ASSEMBLIES

▨ 76 INNER BLANKET ASSEMBLIES

▨ 126 RADIAL BLANKET ASSEMBLIES

⬢ 6 ALTERNATE FUEL BLANKET ASSEMBLIES

⬢ 6 SECONDARY CONTROL ASSEMBLIES

312 RADIAL SHIELD ASSEMBLIES

⬢ 9 PRIMARY CONTROL ASSEMBLIES

III. 3 DEFINITION OF PROBABILITY SPLIT LEVELS

- $1/2$ NO PREVAILING EVIDENCE AVAILABLE
- $\sim 1/10$ BEHAVIOR WITHIN KNOWN TRENDS BUT OBTAINABLE AT THE EDGE-OF-SPECTRUM PARAMETER VALUES.
- $\sim 1/100$ BEHAVIOR CANNOT POSITIVELY EXCLUDED BUT OUTSIDE THE SPECTRUM OF REASON
- $\sim 1/1000$ INCREDIBLE BEHAVIOR VIOLATING WELL-KNOWN REALITY CAN POSITIVELY ARGUE AGAINST ITS OCCURANCE.

III (a) 1. ENERGETIC TERMINATION REQUIREMENTS

RAPID REACTIVITY INSERTION $\dot{\rho} > 30 \text{ } \$/\text{s}$

•• RAPID MATERIALS RELOCATIONS

- Sodium worth $< \$2.00 \Rightarrow$ Must void in $t < 0.07 \text{ s}$
- Cladding worth $< \$5.00 \Rightarrow$ Must remove in $t < 0.2 \text{ s}$
- Fuel worth $\sim 1 \text{ } \$/\text{cm} \Rightarrow$ Must compact with $v \sim 30 \text{ cm/s}$

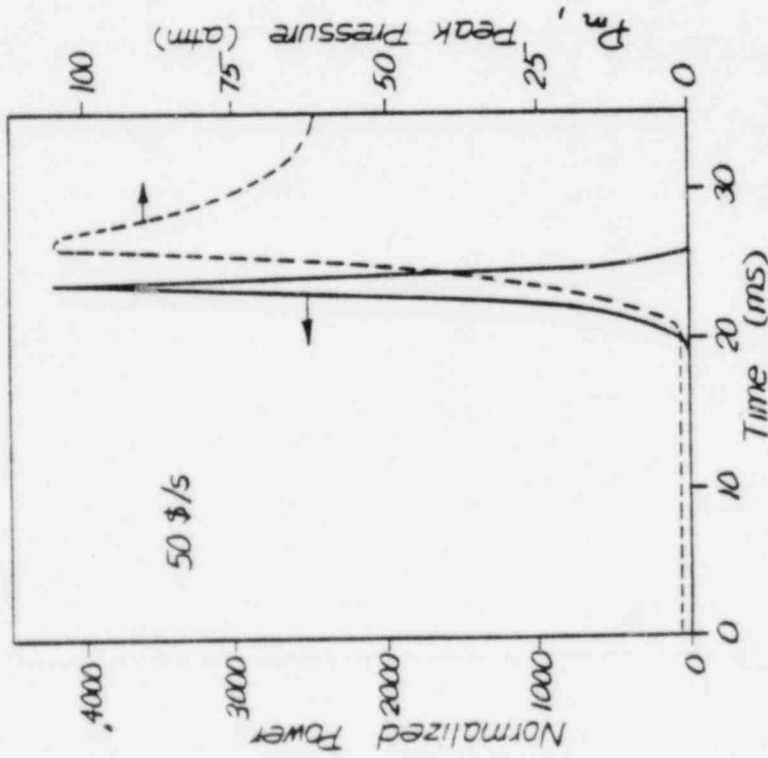
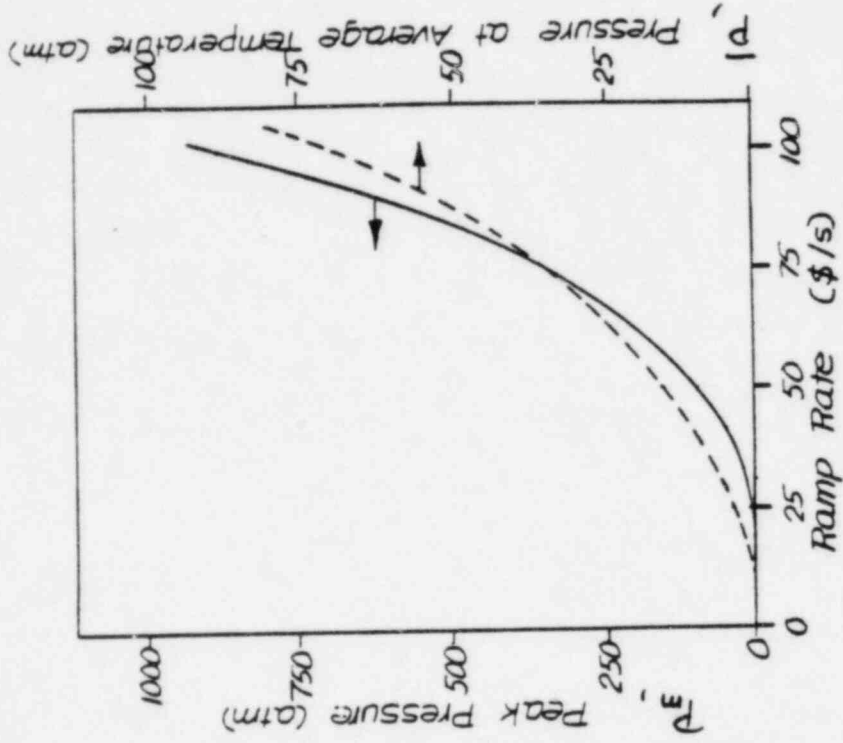
ALSO

156 Drivers/Core \therefore Inter s/A Incoherence
219 Pins/Driver \therefore Intra s/A Incoherence.

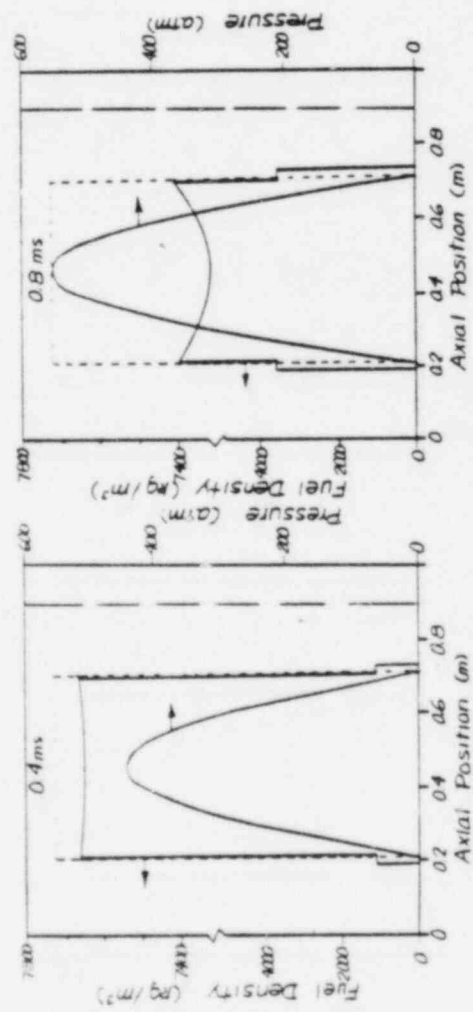
ALSO NEGATIVE REACTIVITY FEEDBACKS DUE TO

- Doppler
- Axial Expansion
- Vapor and fission gas pressures.

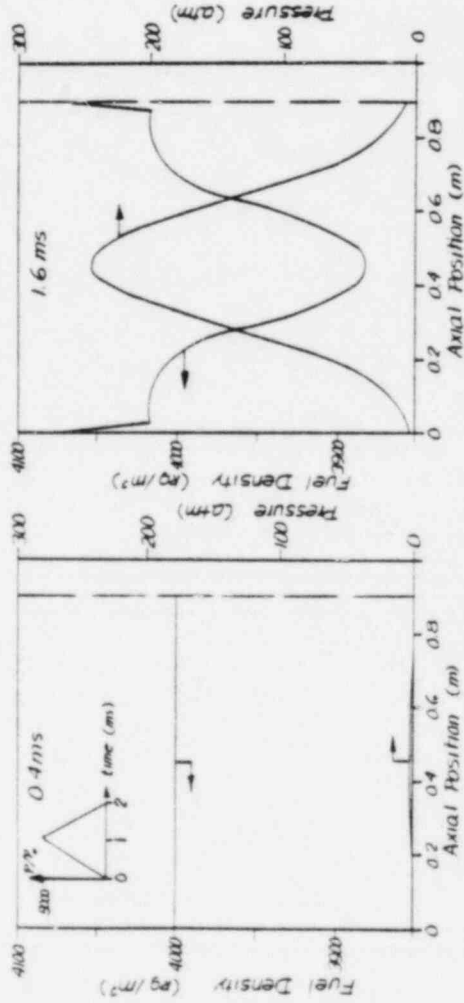
III (a) 2 ENERGETIC TERMINATION TRENDS



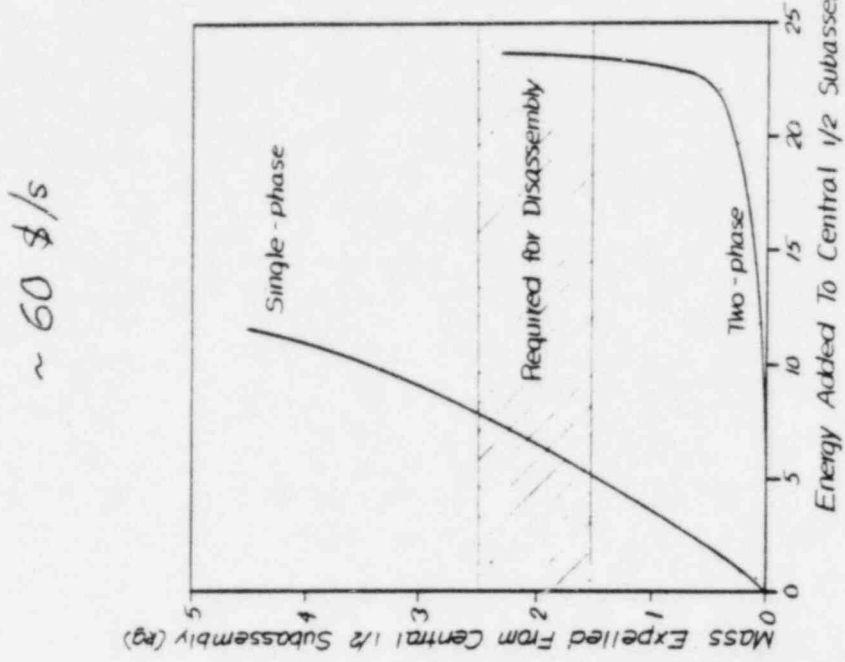
III (a).3 SINGLE vs TWO-PHASE DISASSEMBLIES.



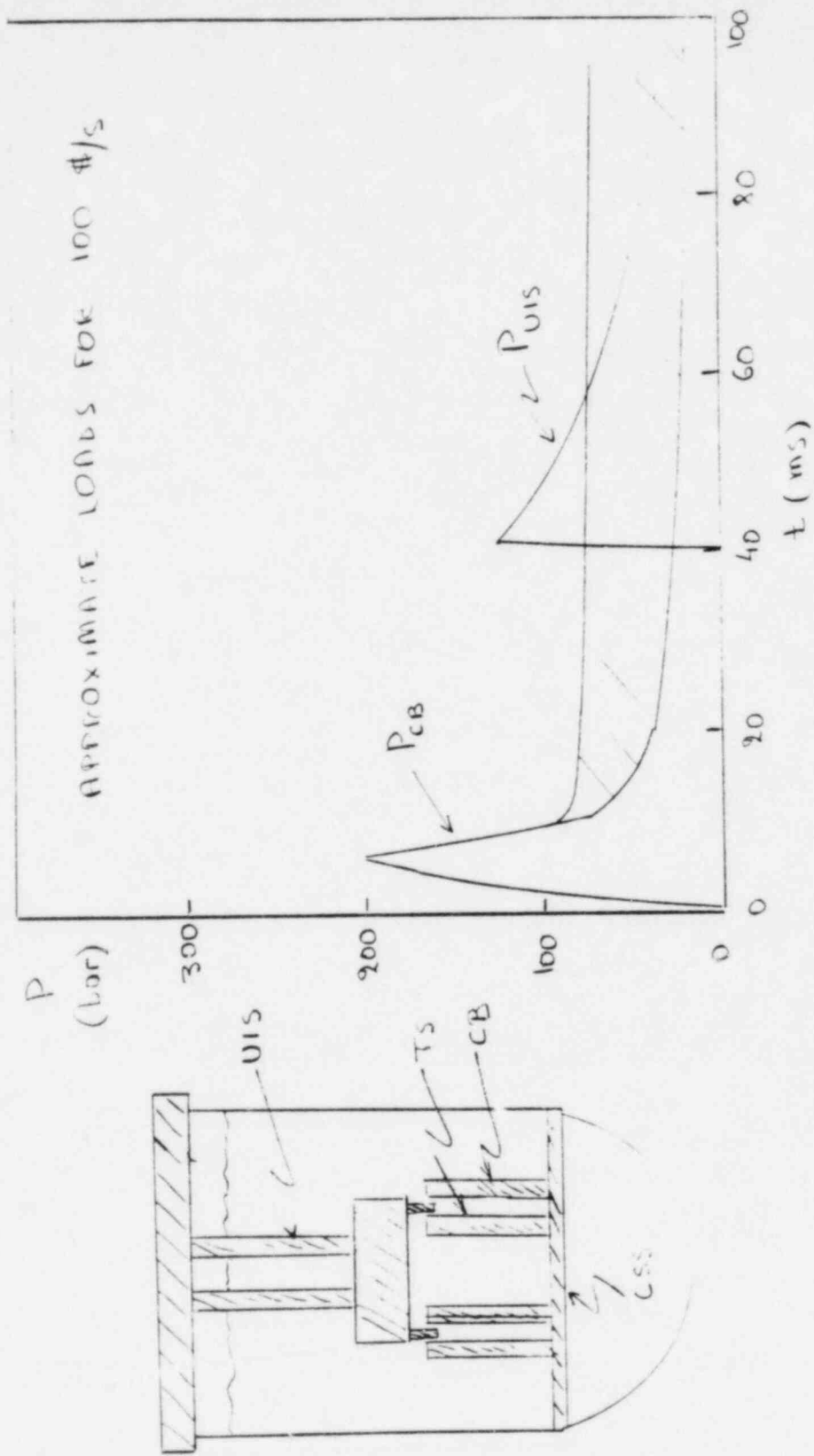
Single-phase Liquid Disassembly



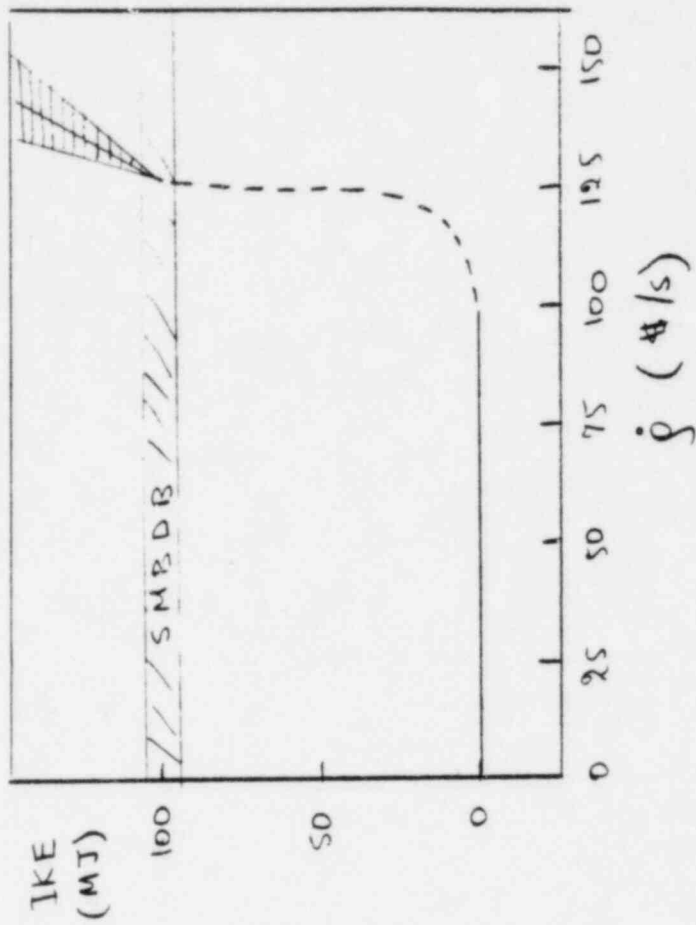
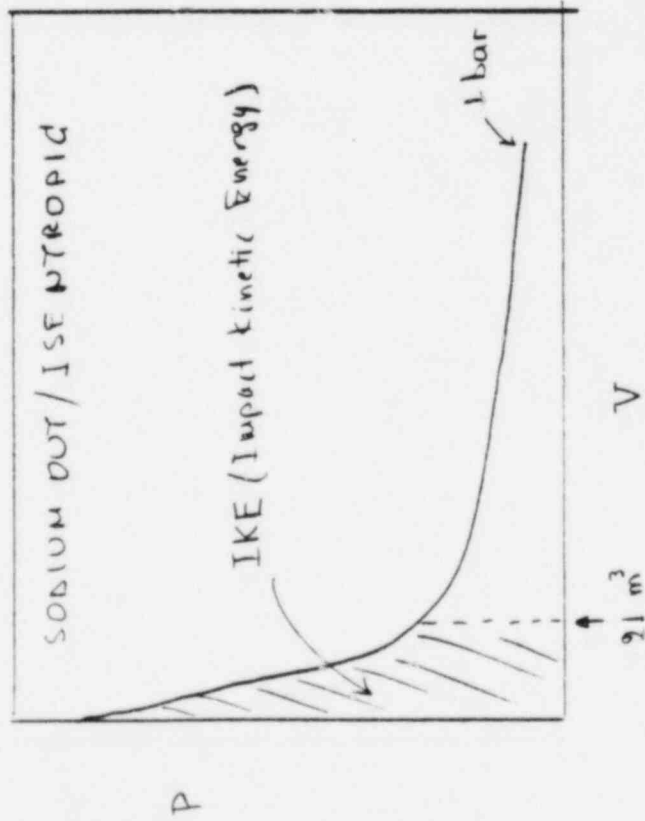
Two-phase Disassembly



III (a).4. DAMAGE POTENTIAL

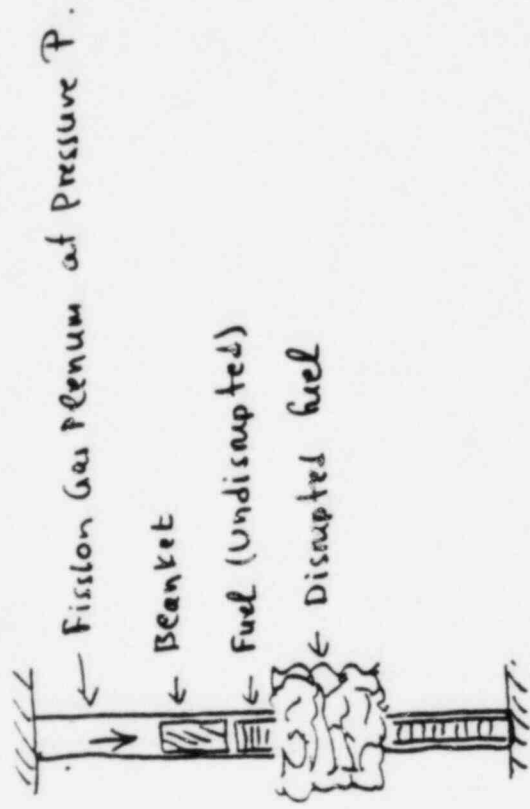


III(a).5 DAMAGE THRESHOLDS



III(b) 1 PLENUM FISSION GAS INDUCED FUEL COMPACTION

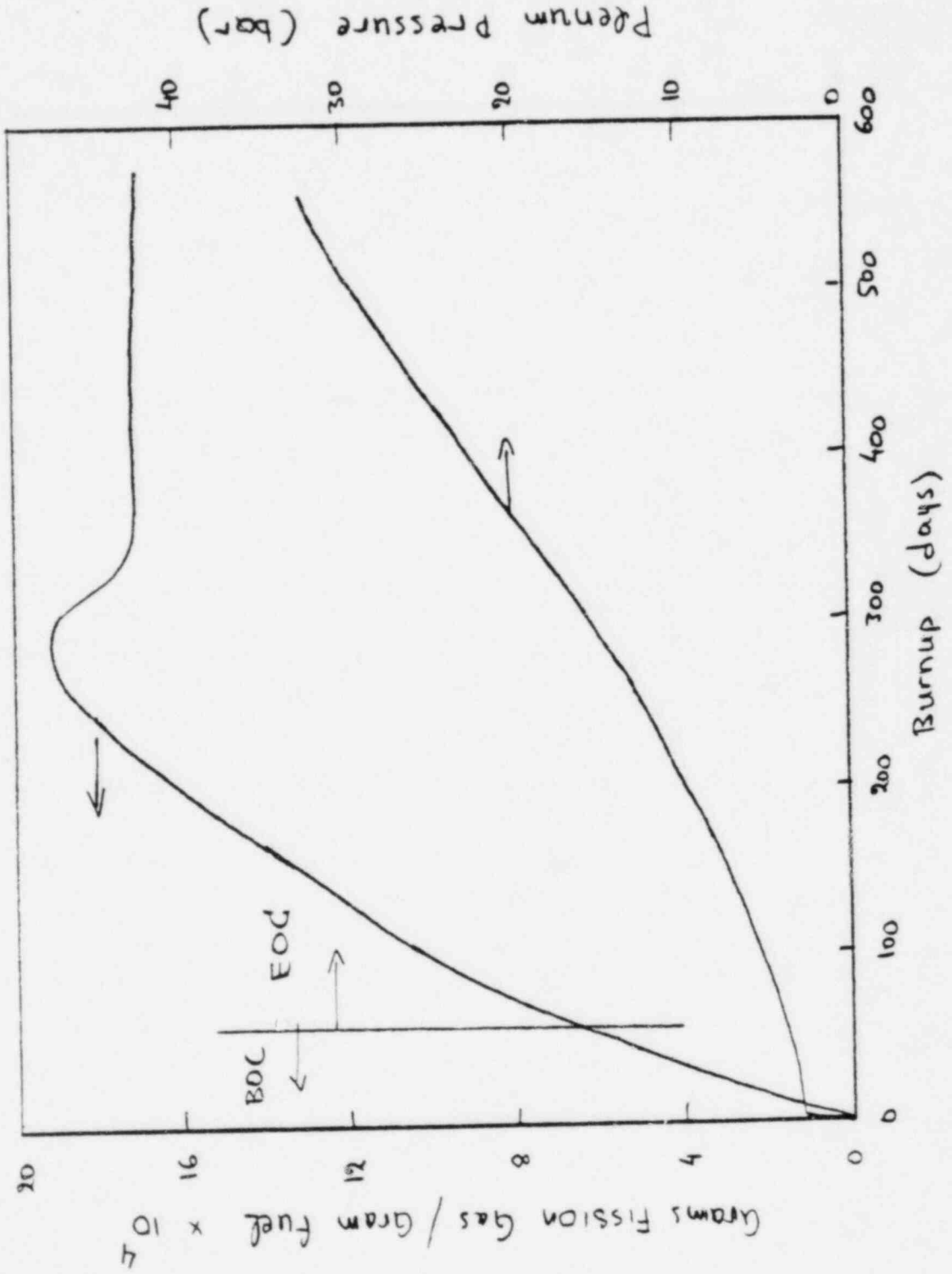
THE MECHANISM



KEY PARAMETERS

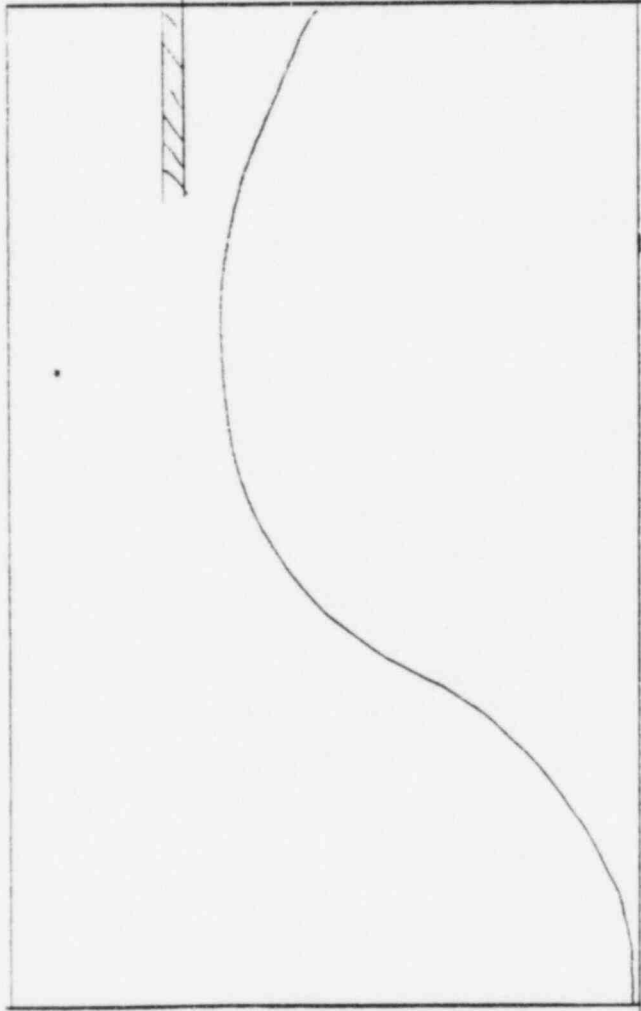
- STORED PLENUM F.G. PRESSURE
- TIMING BETWEEN CLAD FAILURE & FUEL MELTING
 - Sodium works and voiding rates
 - Clad failures and relocation rates
 - Relocation trends of disrupted fuel
- PELLET / CLADDING FRICTION.

III (b).2 KEY PARAMETERS (CONT'D).



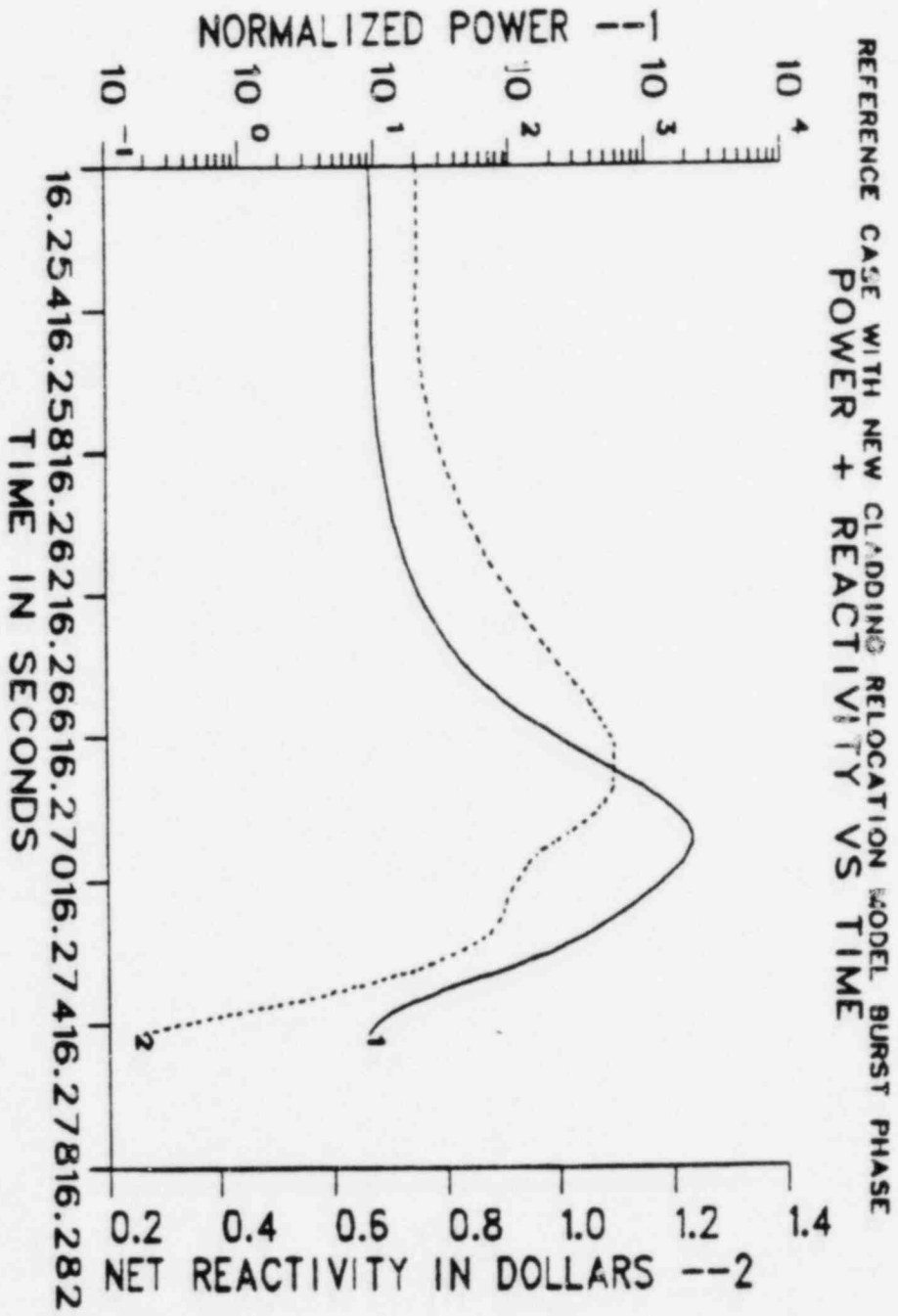
III (b).3 KEY PARAMETERS (CONT'D)

Severity of problem
Prenum Fig. Compton



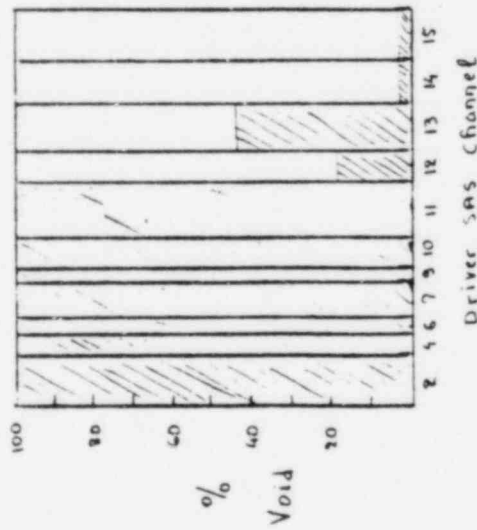
Magnitude of Positive Reactivity Feedbacks -

III (b)4 SACSD PREDICTED BOUNDS OF POWER AND REACTIVITY
TRANSIENTS FOR PLENUM F.G. COMBUSTION

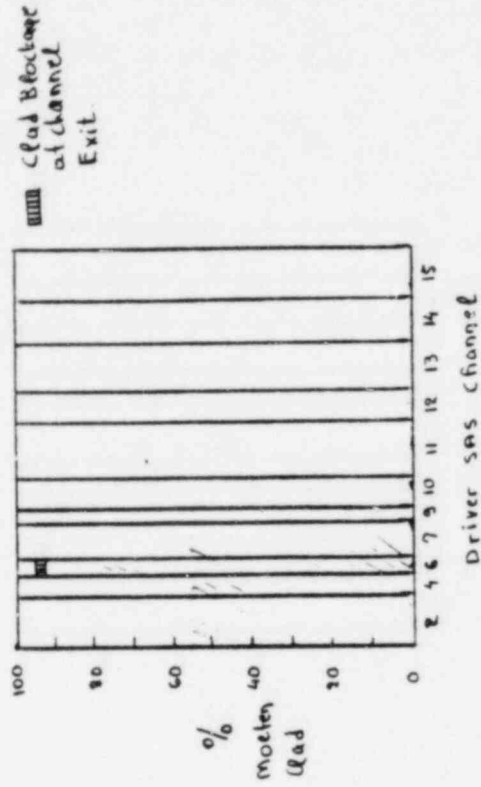


III(b).5. SAS3D MATERIAL PATTERNS

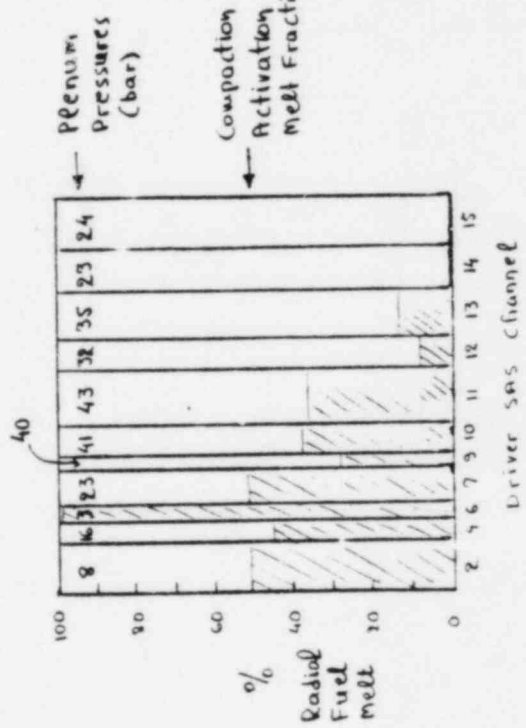
Sodium Void Pattern



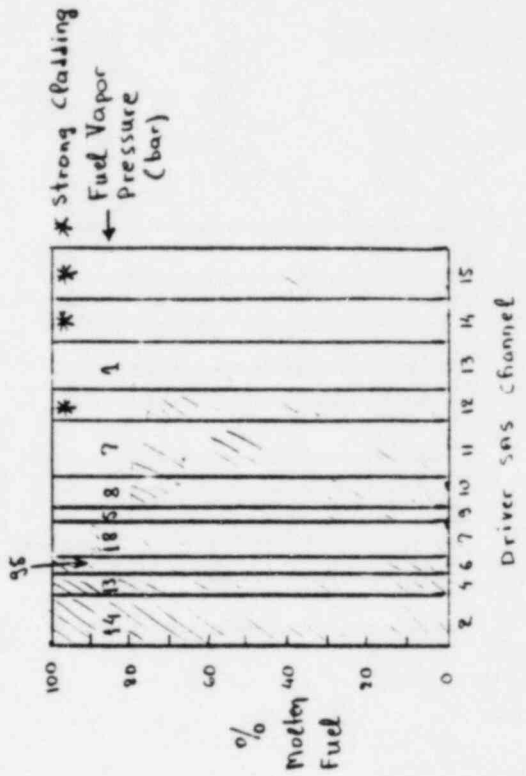
Cladding Melt Pattern



Max Radial Fuel Melt Fraction



Post-Burst Fuel Melt Pattern



III (b).6 SUMMARY.

- NON-AUTOCATALYTIC BEHAVIOR DUE TO INERTIA AND FINITE DRIVING FORCES FOR COMPACTION.
- BOUNDING REACTIVITY RAMP RATE \sim SO $\$/s$
- INCOHERENCY EFFECTS COULD REDUCE RATE TO $0.55/\$/s$
- TERMINATION EASILY SEEN
- RE-EVALUATING (INTRA S/A INCOHERENCIES) MARGINS FOR LOF- β -TOP BEHAVIOR.
- WILL RE-EVALUATE LOF- β -TOP CONSEQUENCES (W-2).

III (c) 1. LOF REFERENCE INITIATING PHASE BEHAVIOR

OBJECTIVES

- AVAILABILITY OF FUEL REMOVAL PATHS
- DRIVING FORCES FOR FUEL DISPERSAL
- SCOPE ENTRY TO RECRITICALITY-PRONE CONDITIONS

KEY PROCESS IS CO-DISRUPTION

BECAUSE

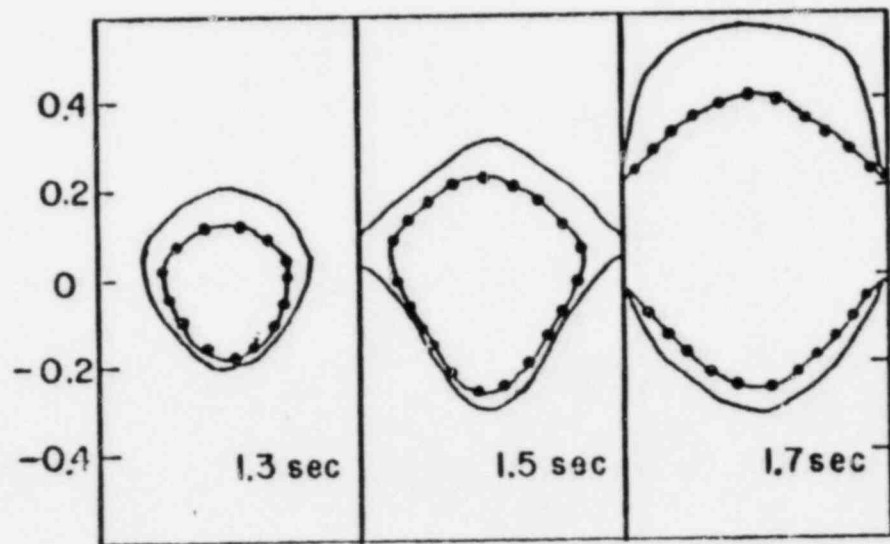
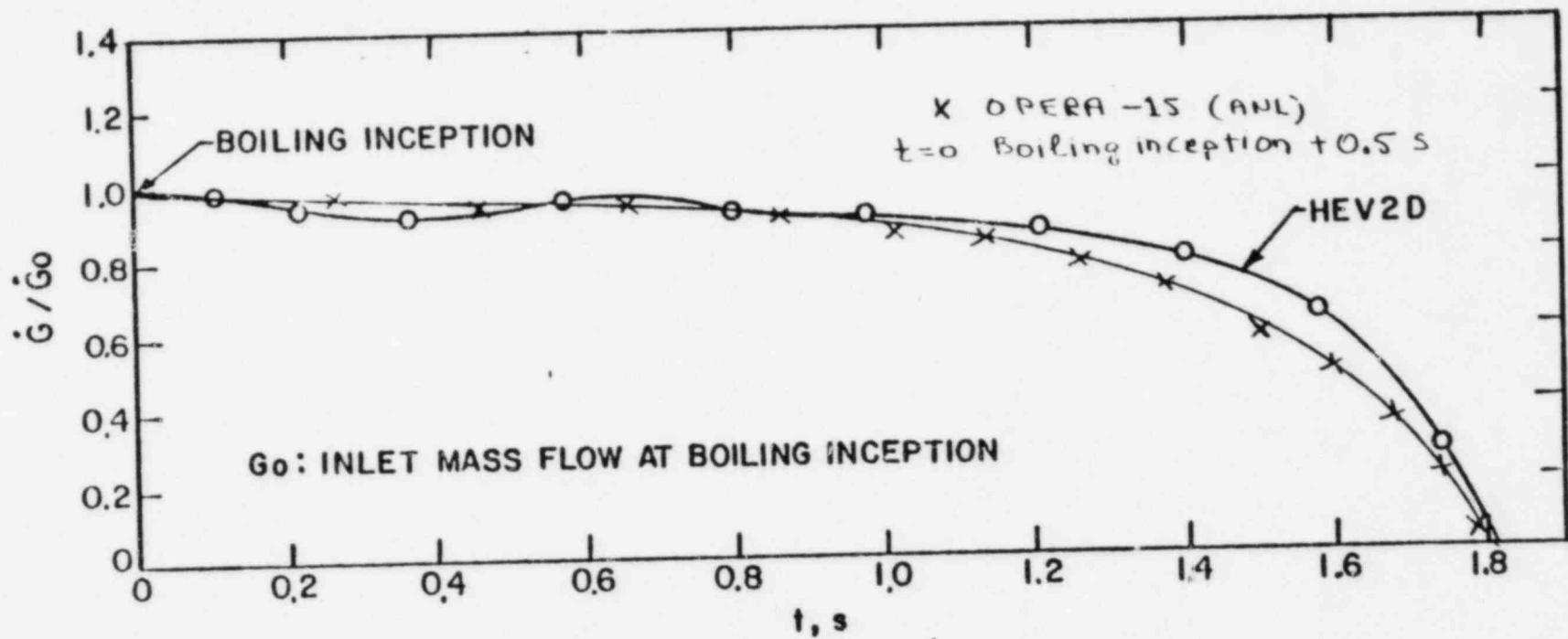
- STEEL VAPOR PRESSURES
- INCREASED PENETRATION POTENTIAL
- REMELTABLE BLOCKAGES

FAVORED BY

- INCREASED SOLIDUM WORTH
- PLENUM FISSION GAS COMPACTION

III (C).2 TIMING & RATE OF VOIDING

HEU-2D Pretest Predictions of OPERA-15 Inlet Flow Transient.

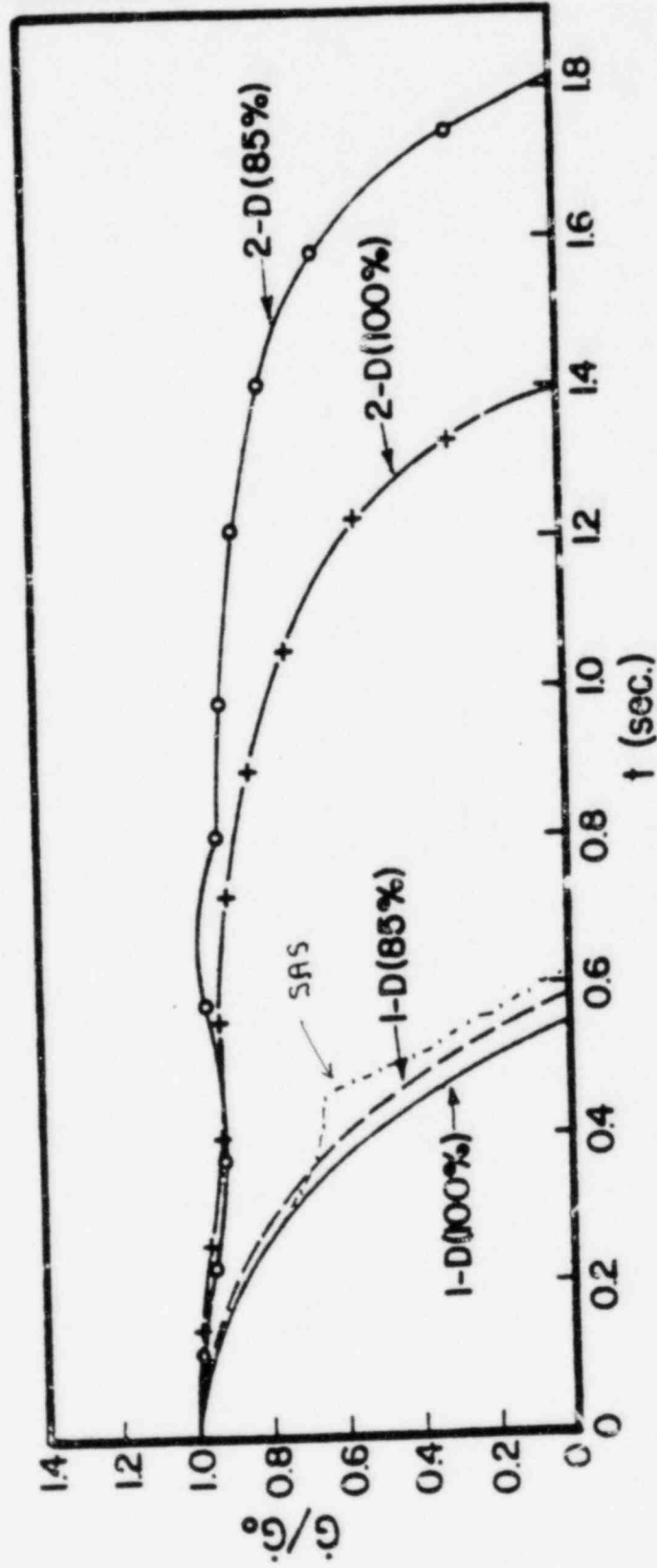


OPERA-15
1.6 s

— 10% VOID FRACTION
●●● 75% VOID FRACTION

III (c).2 (CONT'D)

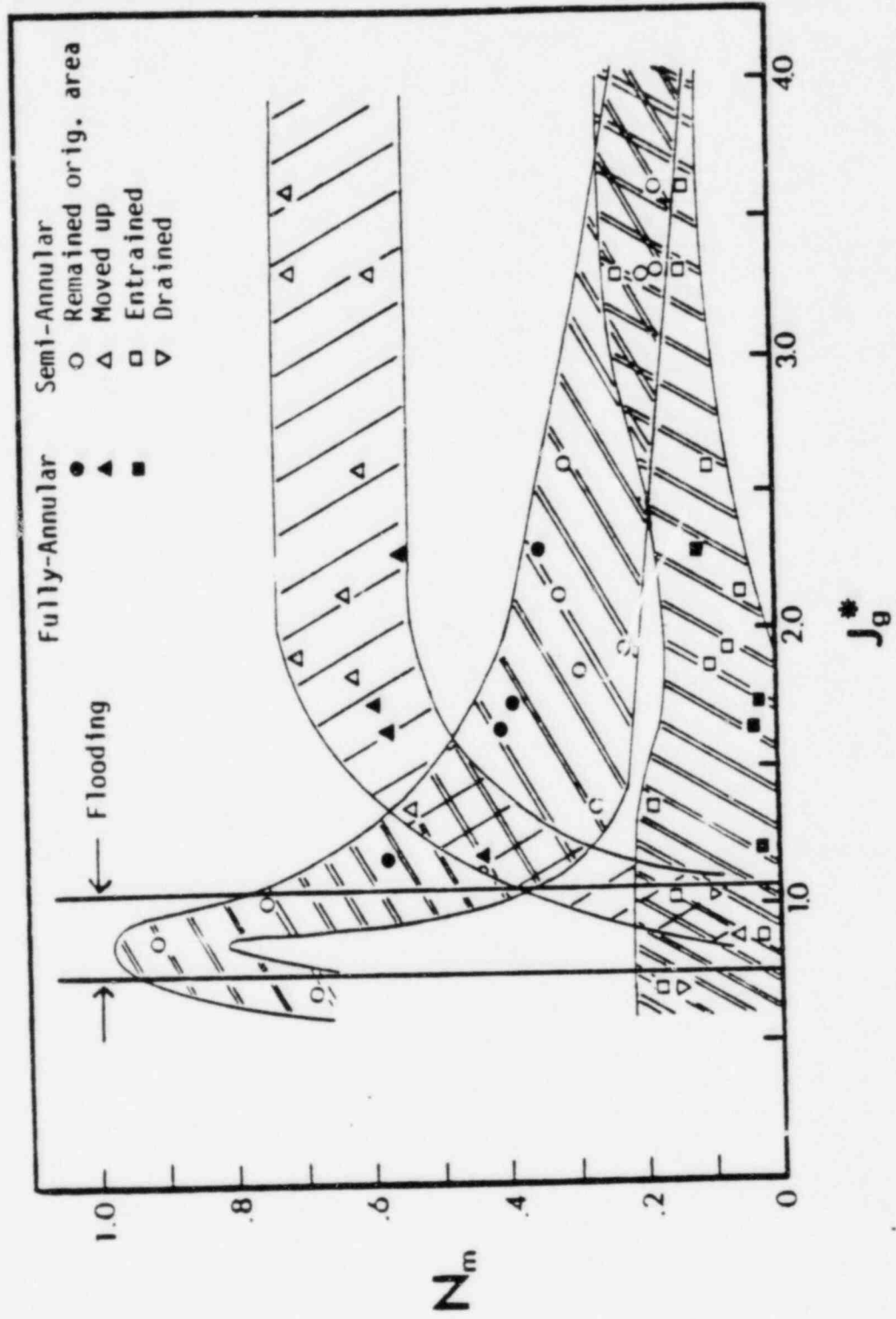
COMPARISONS OF HEU-1D & 2-D at 100% and 85% power with SAS



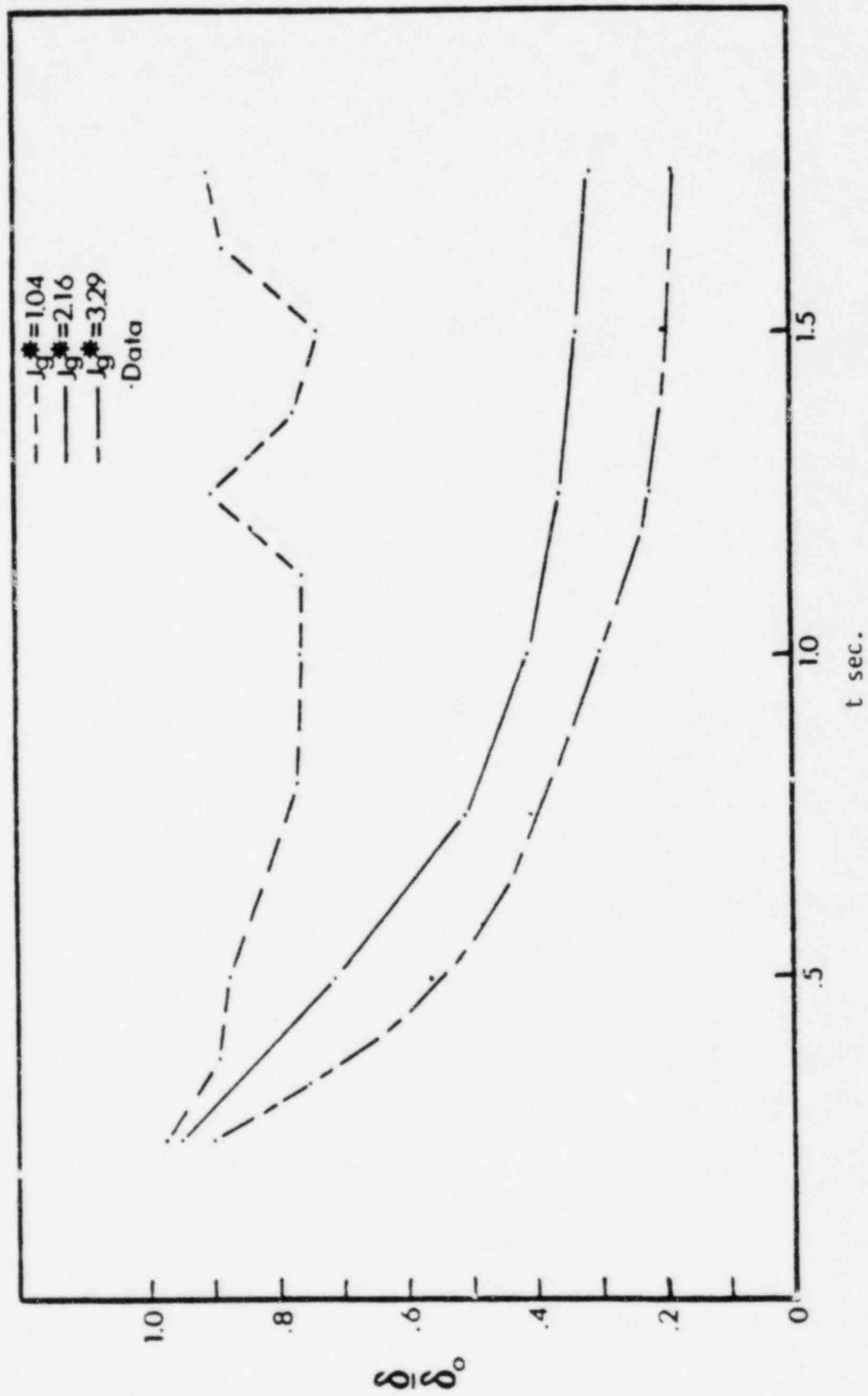
III (c).3 10-PILE CLAD RELOCATION DATA

- | | | |
|------------|-------------|--------------------|
| • R-series | 7-pin | MM-SCALE BLOCKAGES |
| • R-8 | pressurized | NO BLOCKAGE |
| • P3A | 37-pin | 2 cm BLOCKAGE |
| • P3 | 37-pin | 10 cm BLOCKAGE. |

III (c).4 QUANTIFICATION OF RELOCATION TRENDS

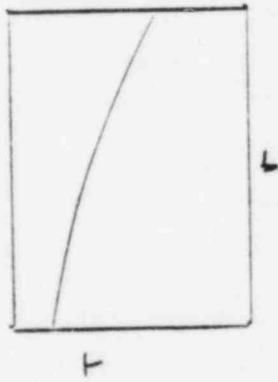


III (c). 4 (CONT'D) QUANTIFY RELOCATION RATES



III (c).S ID-PILE TEST PARAMETERS

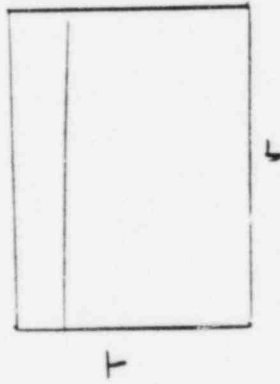
R-SERIES
(TREAT)



$\tilde{A} \sim 0.4$

$\Delta P \sim 11.5 \text{ psi}$
 $\Delta V \sim \pm 0.9 \text{ m/s}$

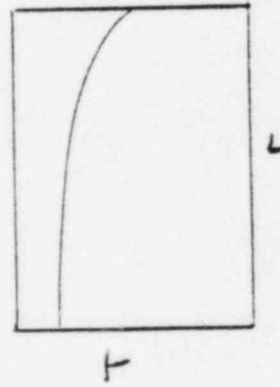
P-SERIES
(GLSF)



$\tilde{A} \sim 1$

$\Delta P \sim 16 \text{ psi}$
 $\Delta V \sim \pm 1.61 \text{ m/s}$

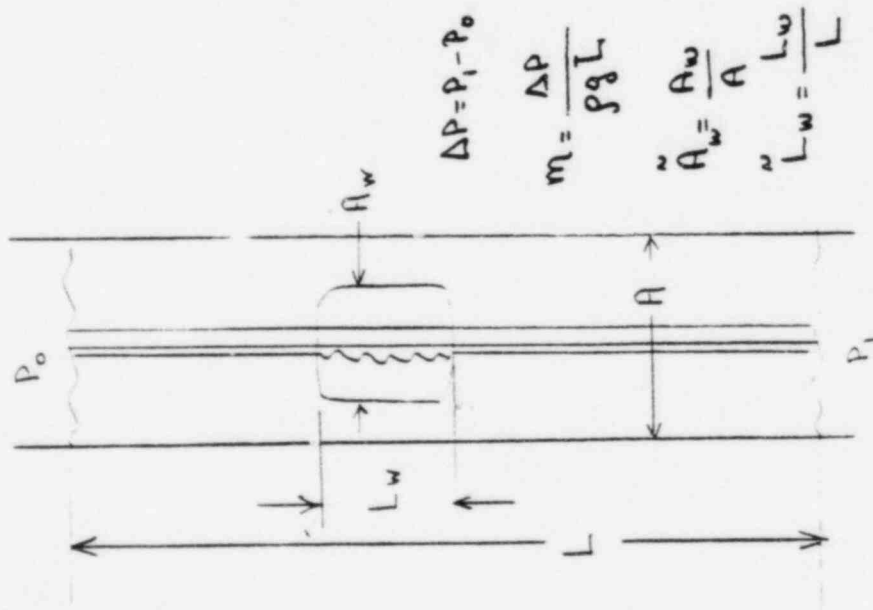
REACTOR
(CRBR)



$\tilde{A} \sim 0.6$

$\Delta P \sim 15 \text{ psi}$
 $\Delta V \sim \pm 1.3 - 2.4 \text{ m/s}$

III (c).6 QUANTIFY INCOHERENCY EFFECTS



$$\Delta P = P_1 - P_0$$

$$m = \frac{\Delta P}{\rho g L}$$

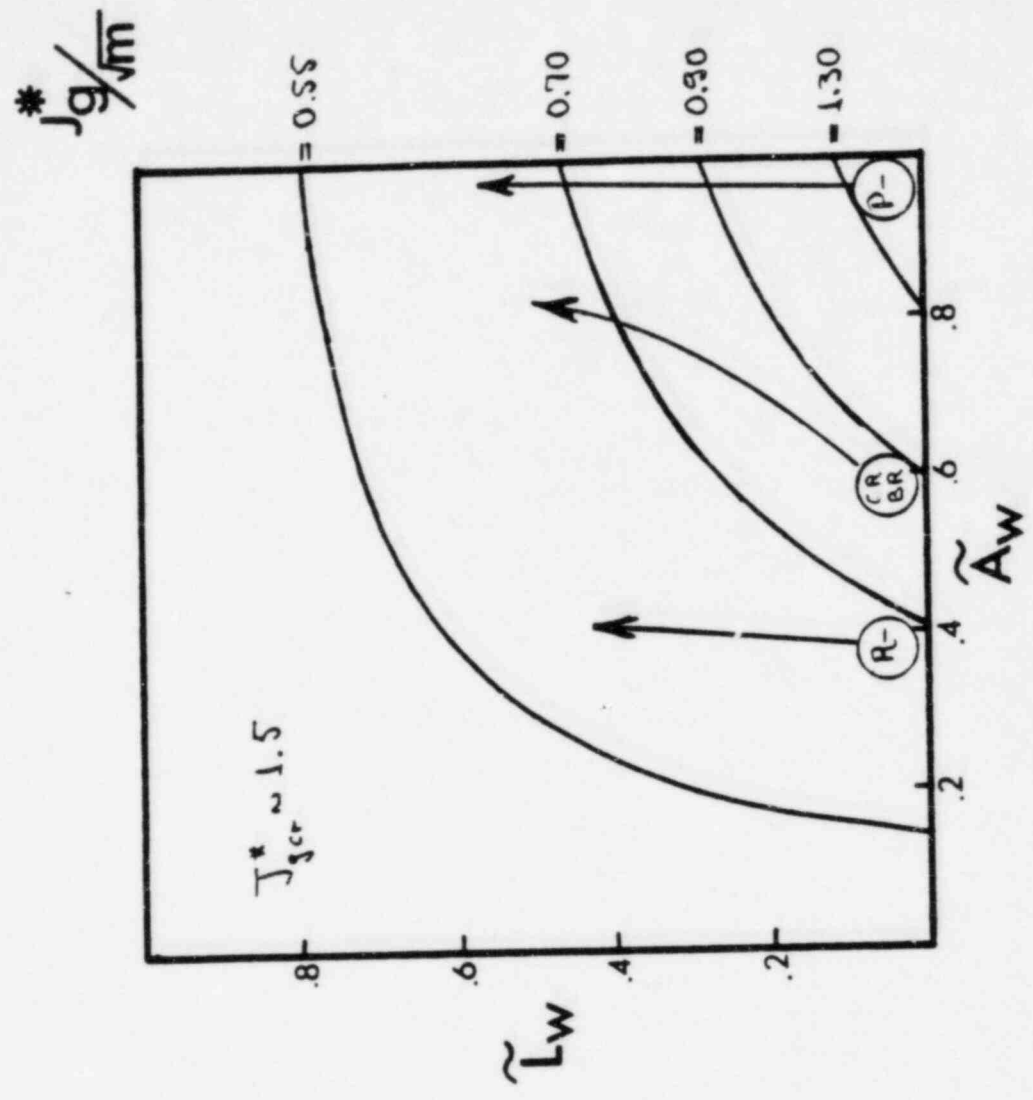
$$\tilde{A}_w = \frac{A_w}{A}$$

$$\tilde{L}_w = \frac{L_w}{L}$$

$$m_{R}^{1/2} = 2.2$$

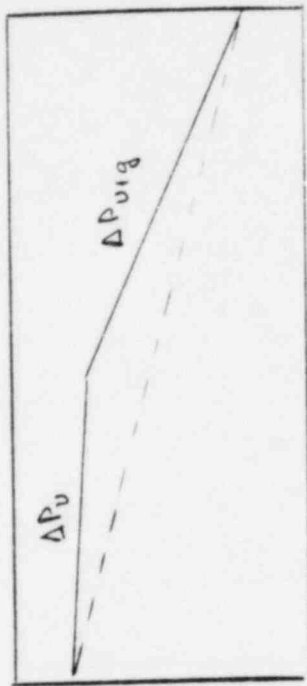
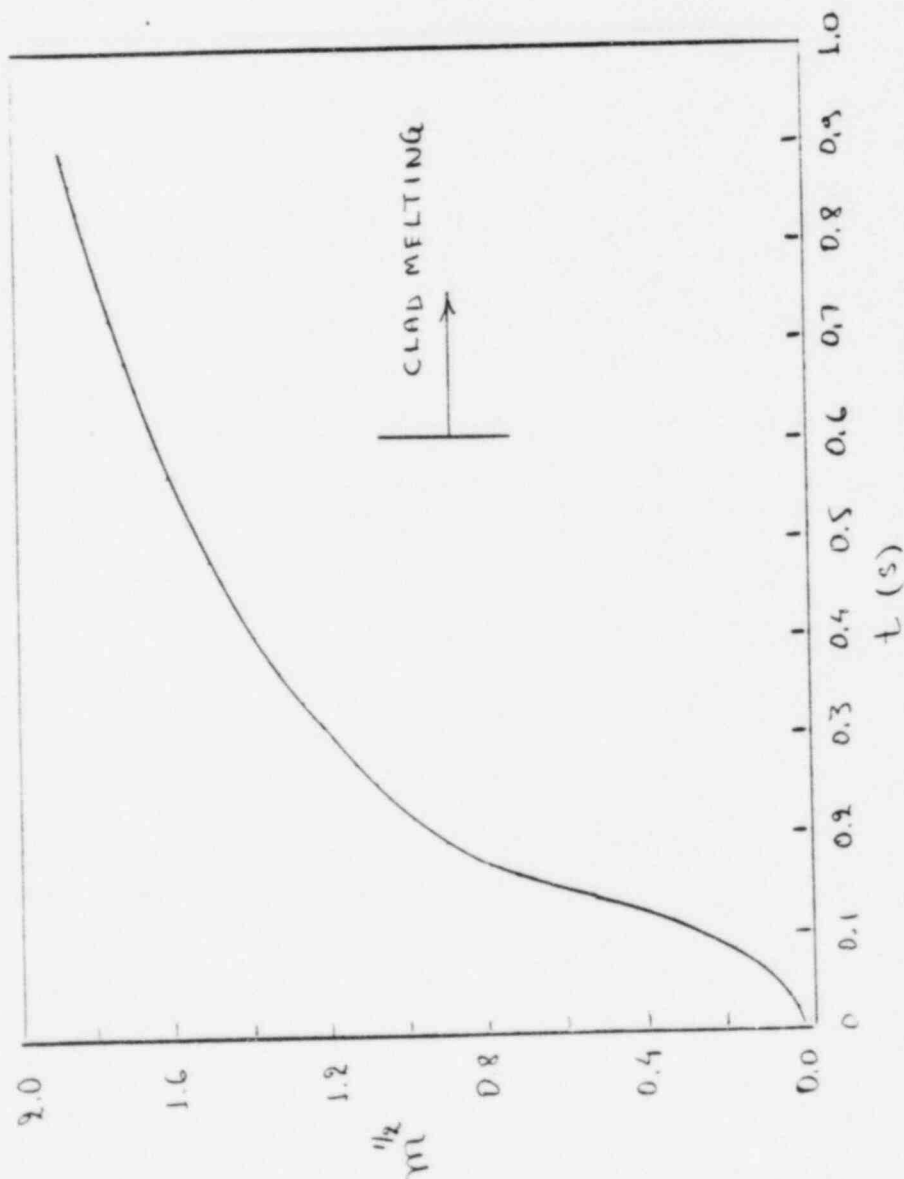
$$m_{P}^{1/2} = 2.5$$

$$m_{Ree}^{1/2} = 1.9$$



PLUS : CHUGGING RANDOMNESS.

III (c).7 EFFECT OF GAS BLOWDOWN ON η .



III (c). 8 THEREFORE

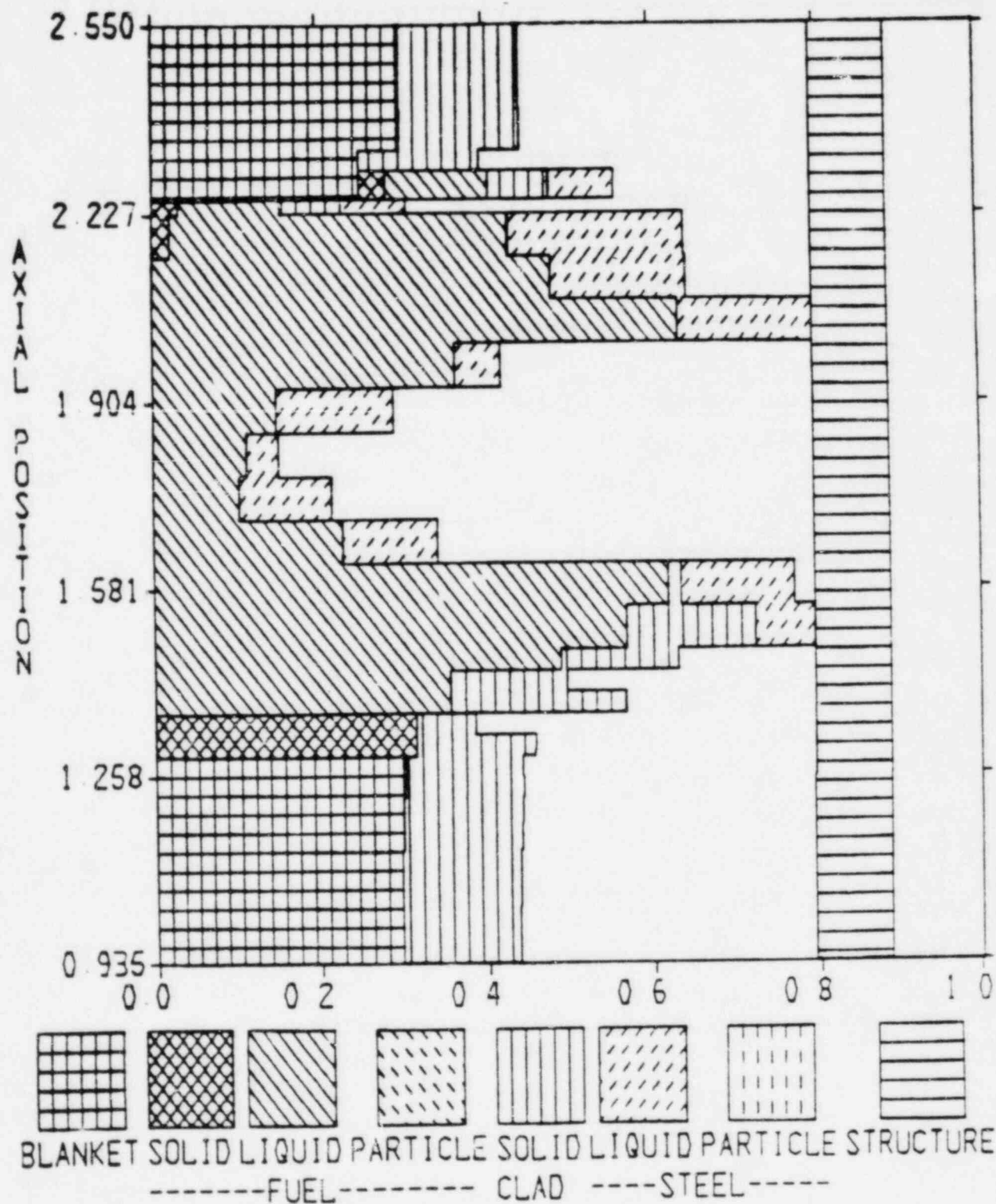
- PLENUM GAS BLOWDOWN SLIGHTLY INTERFERES WITH UPWARD RELOCATION
- RELOCATION VELOCITIES ≈ 50 cm/s
- THIN INCOMPLETE BLOCKAGES CANNOT BE EXCLUDED

BUT

CANNOT SIGNIFICANTLY PLUG THE CRBR CORE WITH STEEL WITHOUT REACTIVITY \uparrow POWER INCREASES

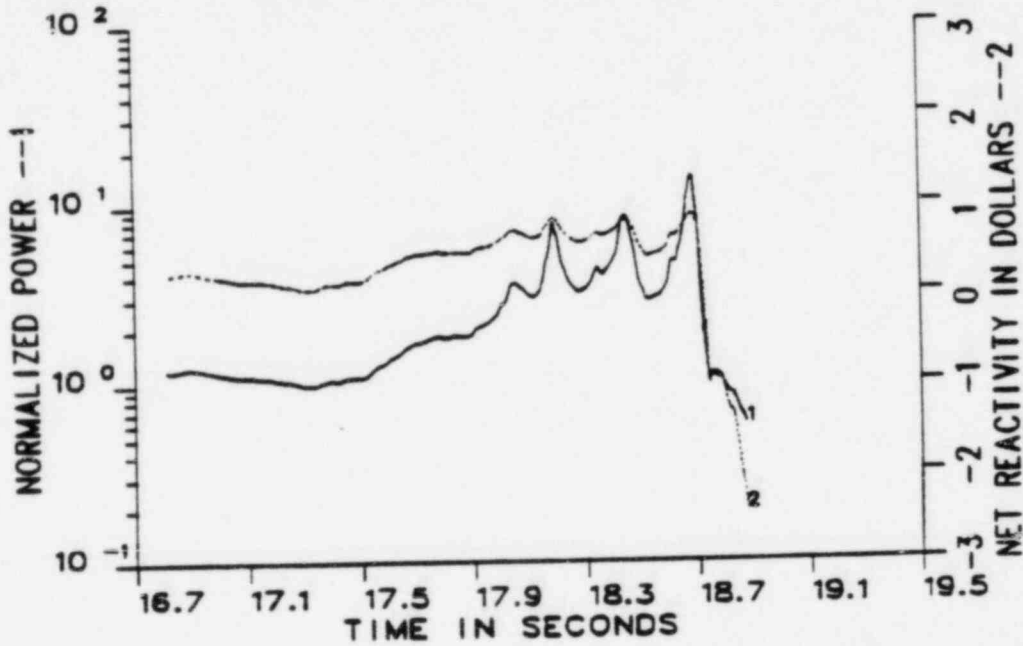
∴ CO-DISRUPTION

III (C).9 ILLUSTRATION OF CO-DISRUPTION

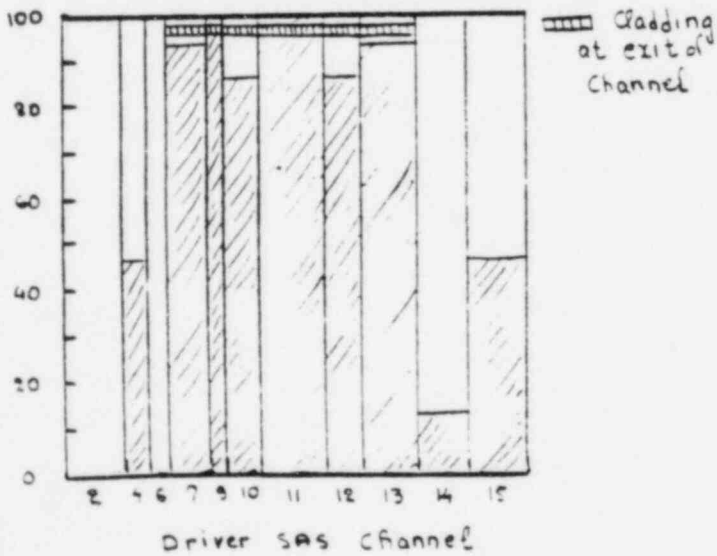


III (C).10 CO-DISRUPTION FOR CASE A

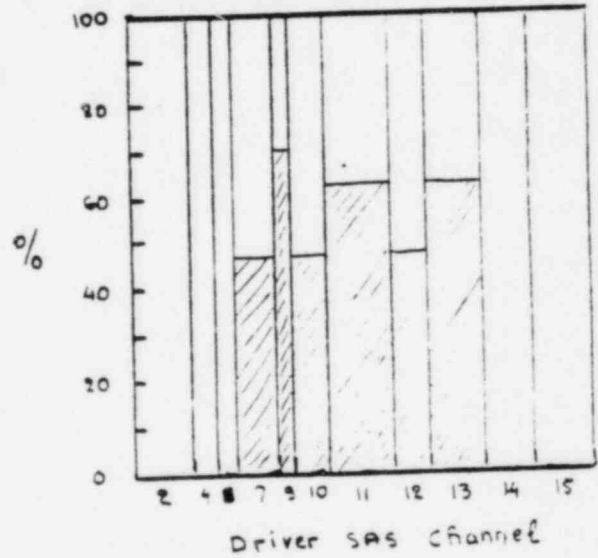
REFERENCE CASE FOR BOC - 1
POWER + REACTIVITY VS TIME



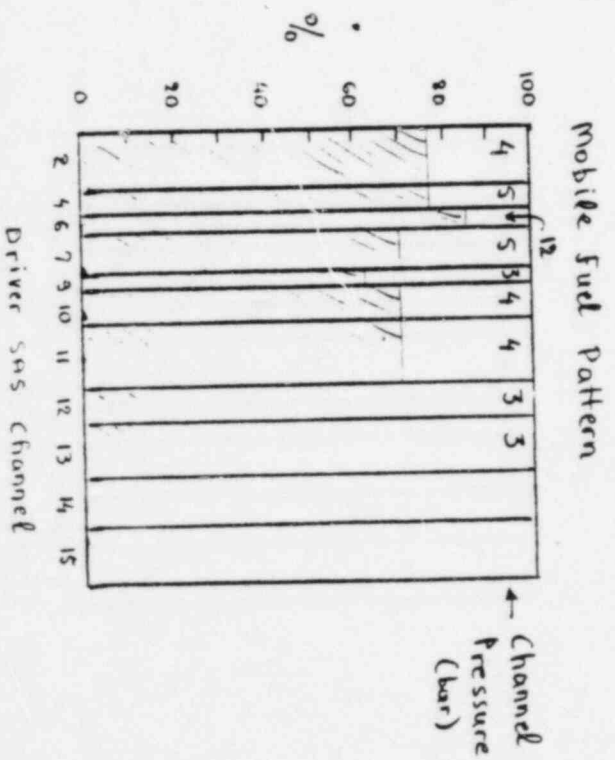
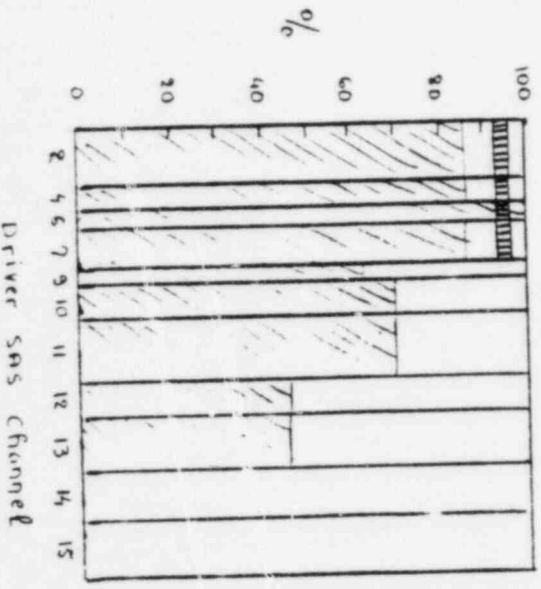
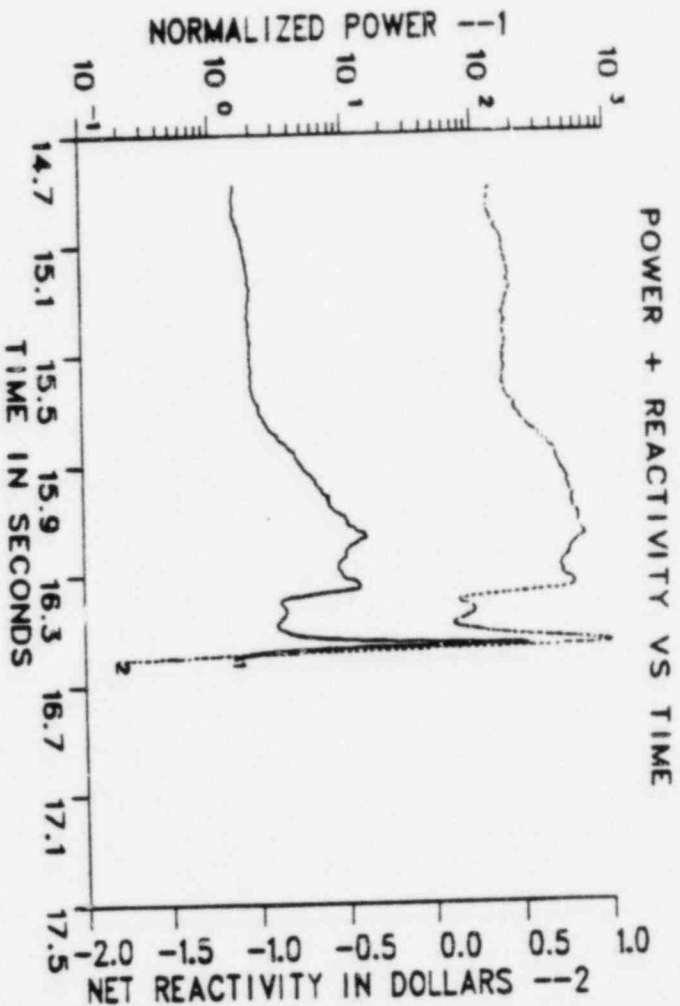
Mobile Cladding Pattern



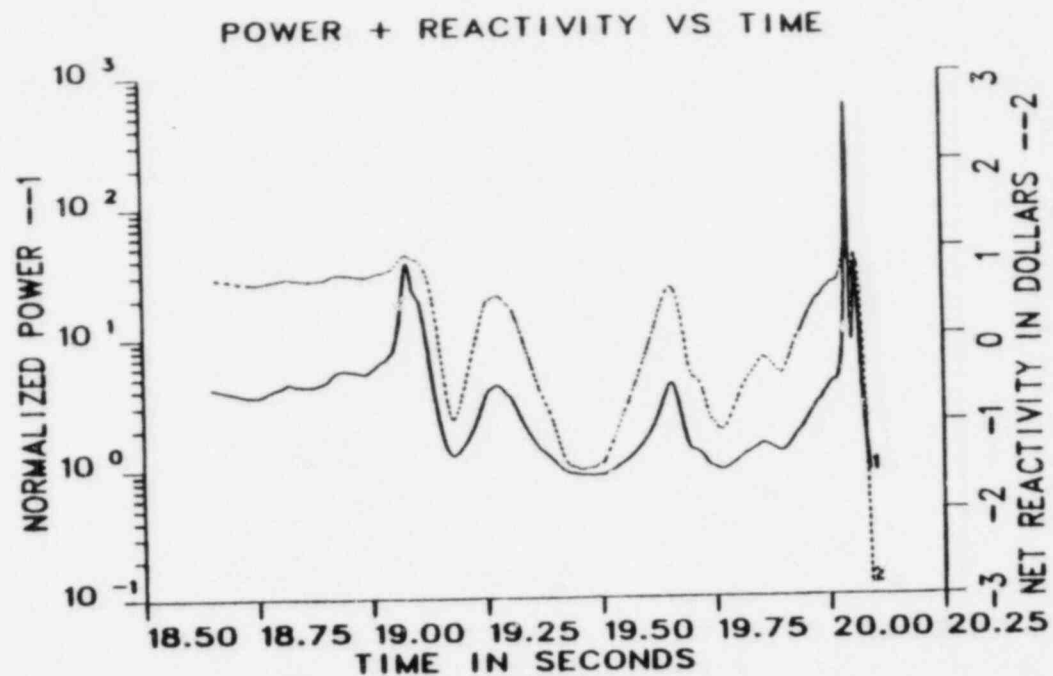
Mobile Fuel Pattern



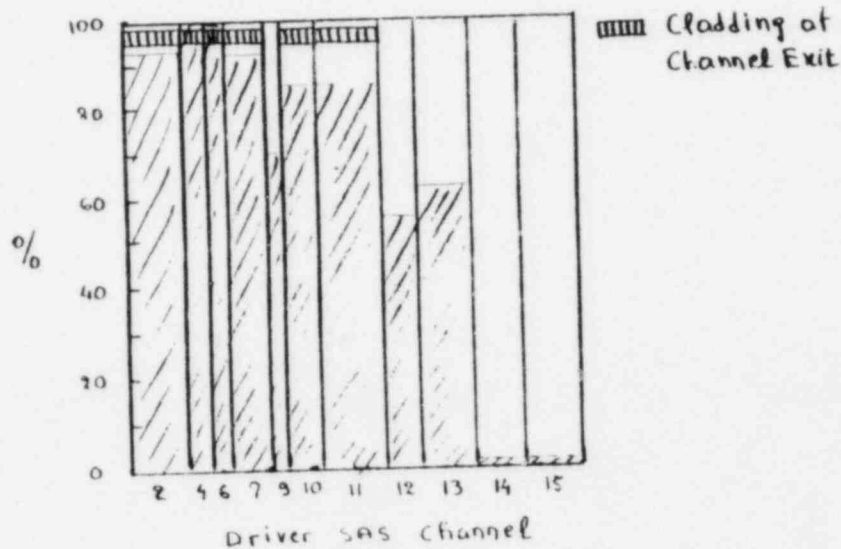
III(G).10 CO-DISRUPTION FOR CASE B



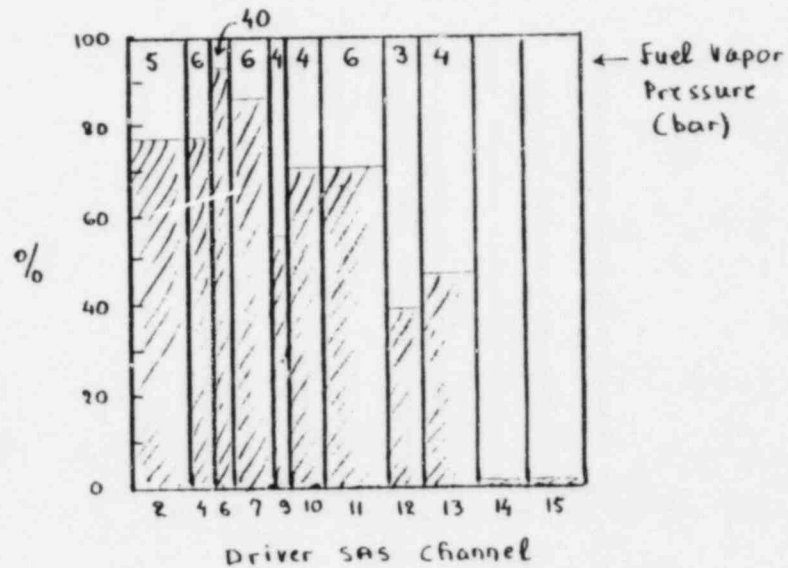
III (c).10 CO-DISRUPTION FOR CASE G



Mobile Cladding Pattern



Mobile Fuel Pattern



III (c) II SUMMARY

- EXTENSIVE CO-DISRUPTION EXPECTED
- EXTENSIVE AXIAL RELIEF PATHS
- NEUTRONIC ACTIVITY AND PRESSURES PRESENT

III (d).1 RECRITICALITY

DISRUPTED FUEL COMPACTION TO SUPERCRITICAL
CONFIGURATION

REQUIREMENT: FUEL MASS AVAILABLE IN EXCESS OF 60%
OF CORE INVENTORY

- PRESSURE DRIVEN
- GRAVITY DRIVEN.

III(A).2 PRESSURE DRIVEN RECITICALITY

- IMPOSSIBLE IN BLOCKED CHANNELS
- IF IT WERE TO OCCUR IT WOULD AT THE S/A POOL STAGE
- INCOHERENCE ; LOCAL EVENTS ONLY
- NO PRESSURE EVENTS KNOWN IN FGIS WITH LMFBR MATERIALS IN RELEVANT GEOMETRIES AND CONTACT MODES

∞ IGNORE.

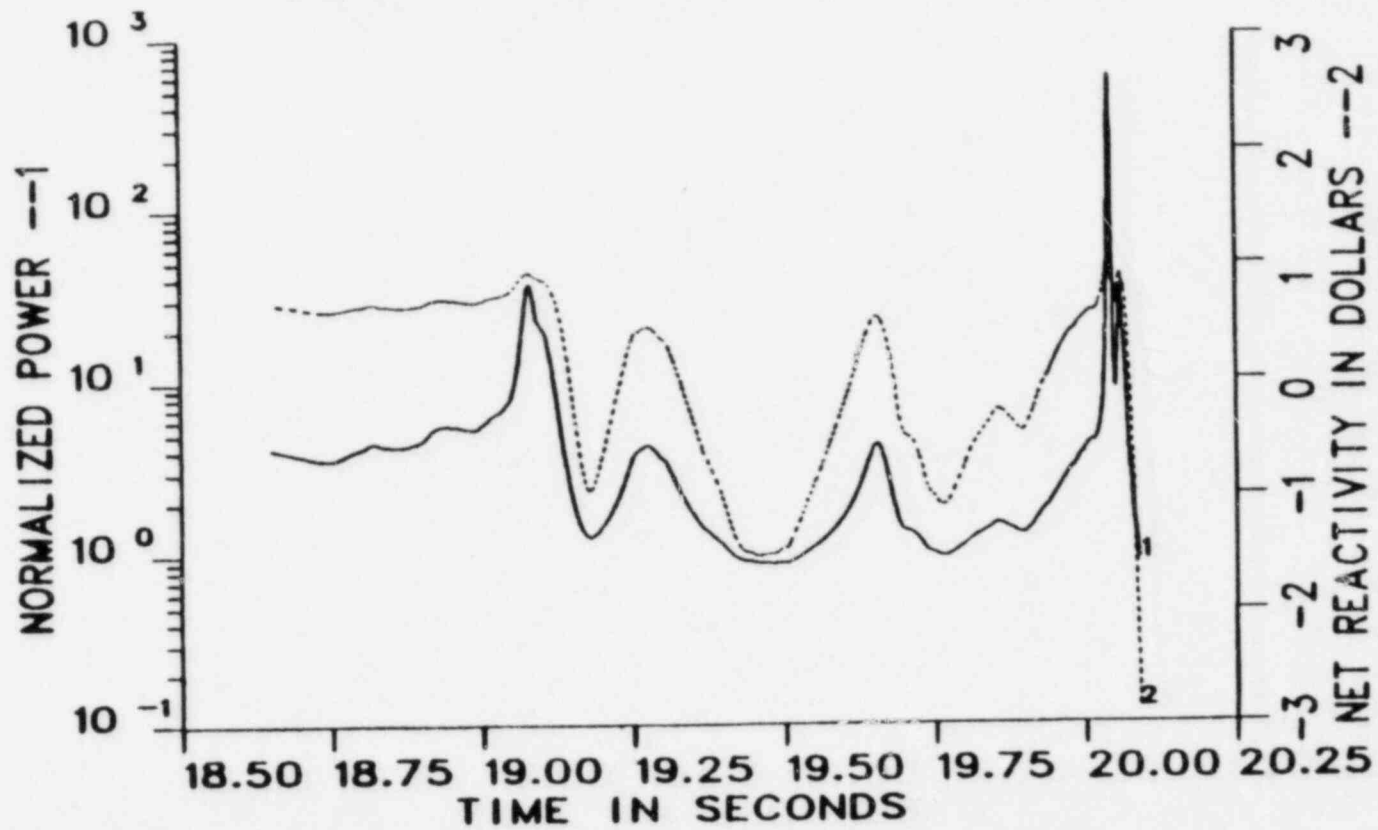
III (d).3 GRAVITY DRIVEN RECITICALITY

- GRAVITATIONAL ACCELERATION
- SUBSTANTIAL HEAT SINKS FOR CONDENSATION
- NEUTRONIC TRIGGERING & TUNING.

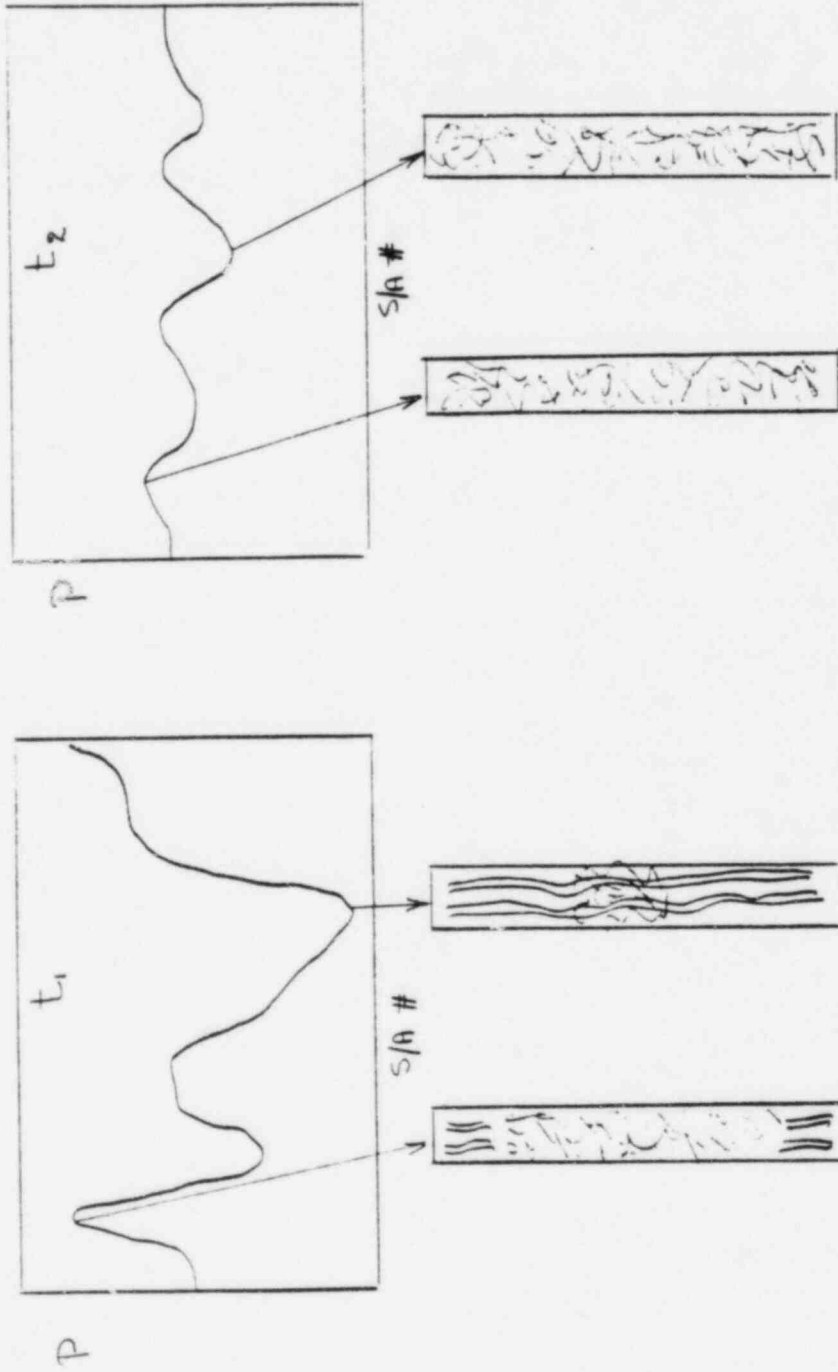
•• CONSIDER .

III (d).4 ILLUSTRATION OF "TRIGGERING"

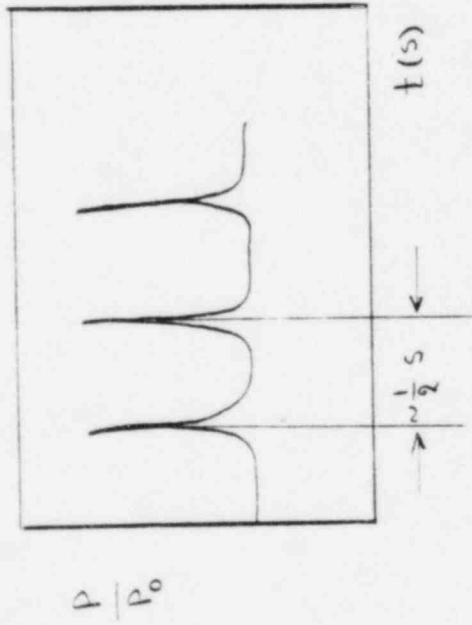
POWER + REACTIVITY VS TIME



III(d).S ILLUSTRATION OF TUNING. (SCHEMATIC)



III (d).6 RELEVANT TIME SCALES



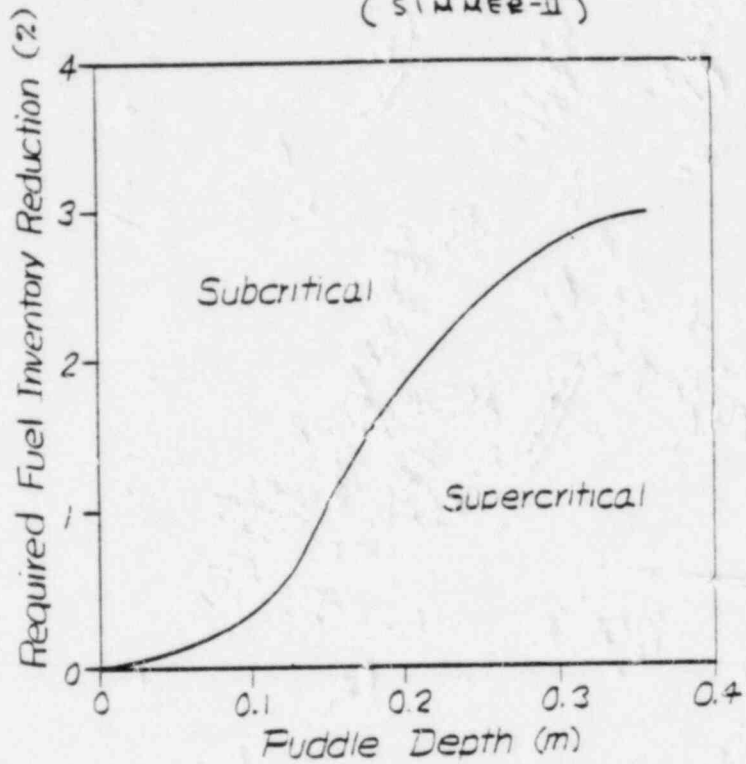
TIME TO MELT DRIVER S/A
CAN WALLS ~ 1 to 2 s

$\therefore \sim 2$ to 4 oscillations in
power (recriticalities) in
the S/A pool phase.

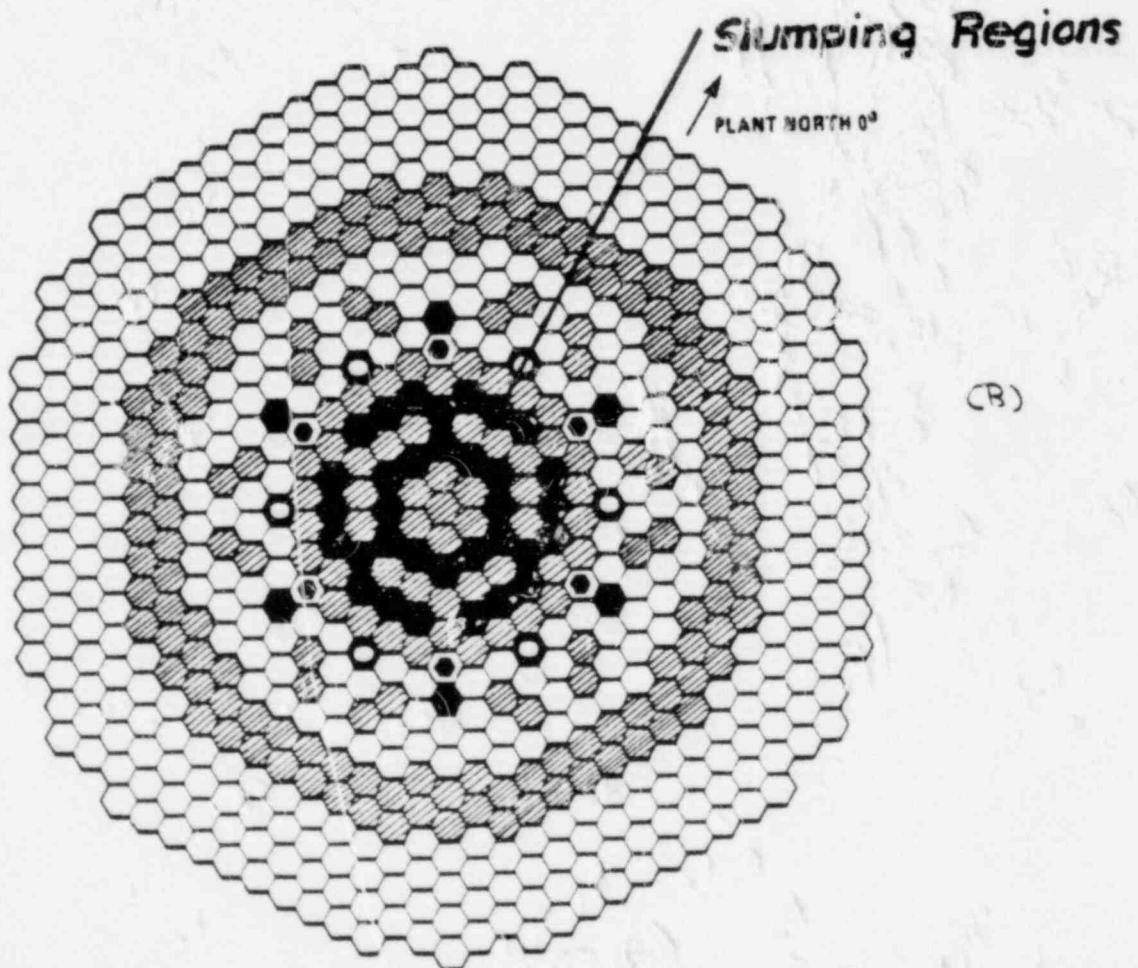
III (d).7 PRINCIPAL TRENDS

- INITIAL MOTIONS HIGHLY INCOHERENT
- OSCILLATORY MOTIONS GRADUALLY TUNED AND AMPLIFYING DUE TO HIGHLY NON-LINEAR COMPACTION STATE VS POWER RELATIONSHIP
- HEAT SINKS INFLUENCE BUT DO NOT CONTROL THE DYNAMICS OF FALLBACK.

III(d).8 REACTIVITY CONFIGURATION STATES
(SIMMER-II)



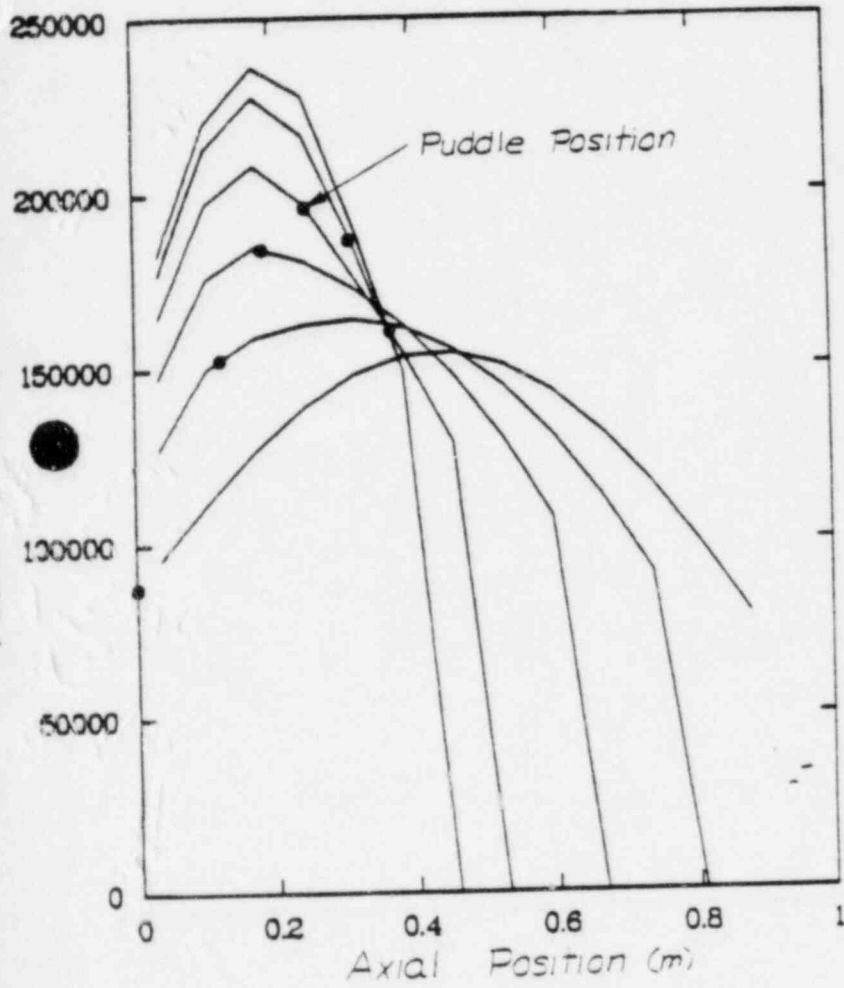
(A)



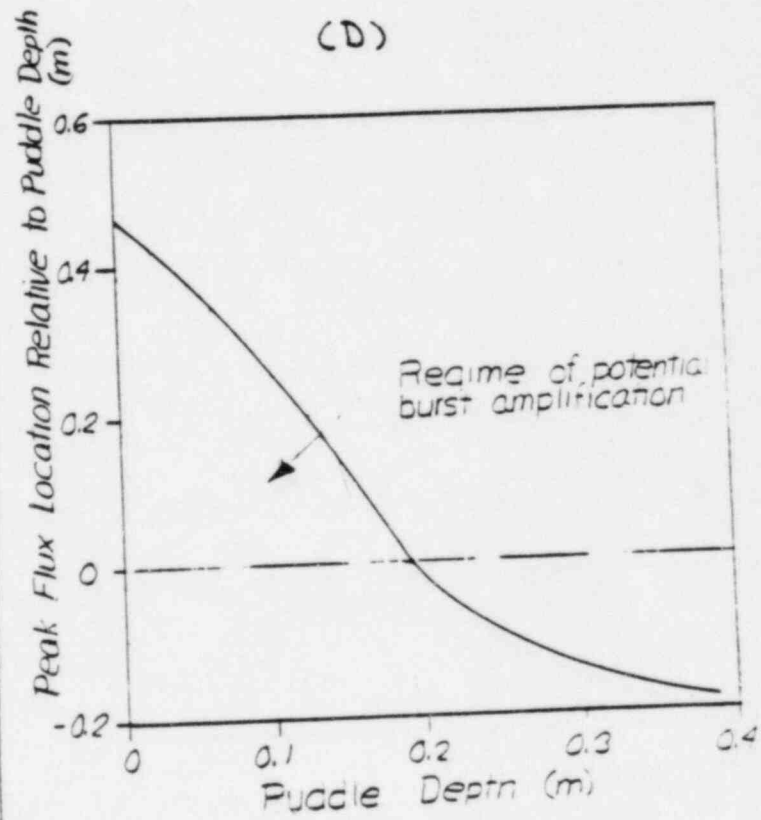
(B)

III (d) : (CONT'D)

BOUNDARIES OF AUGMENTATION DURING DISSASSEMBLY



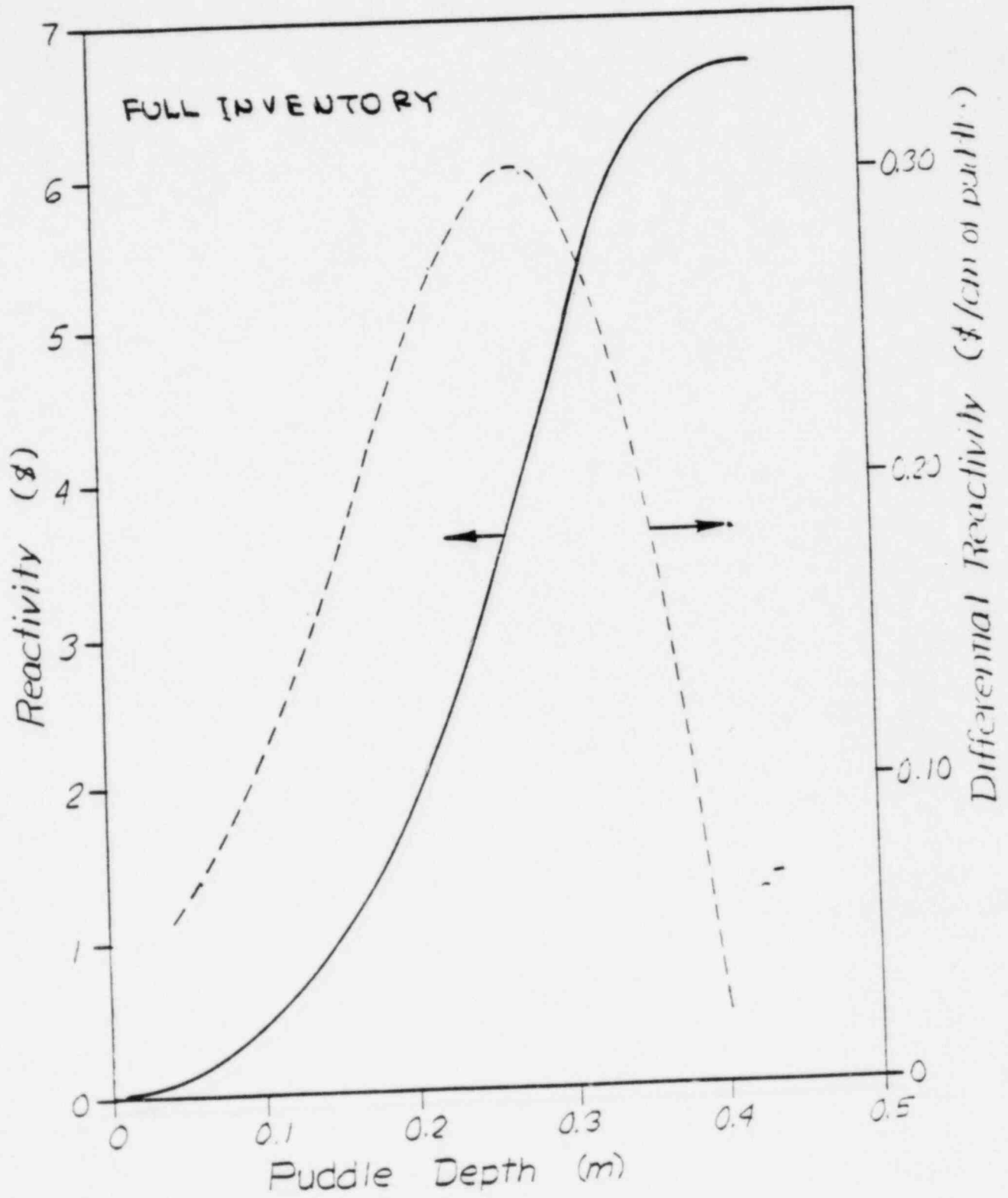
(C)



(D)

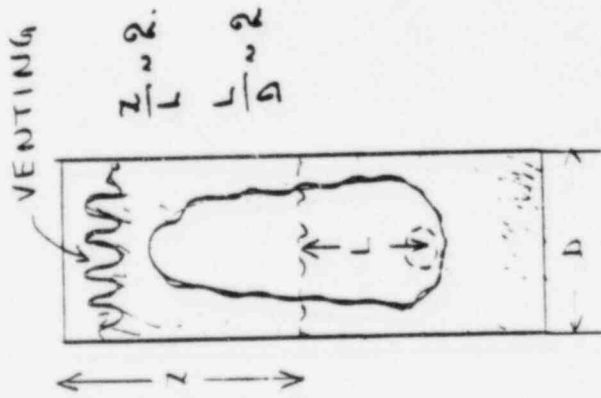
III (d). (8) (CONT'D)

FUEL REACTIVITY DIFFERENTIAL WORTH



(E)

III (d). 9 OSCILLATORY FLOWS IN S/A.



ARBITRARILY COHERENT

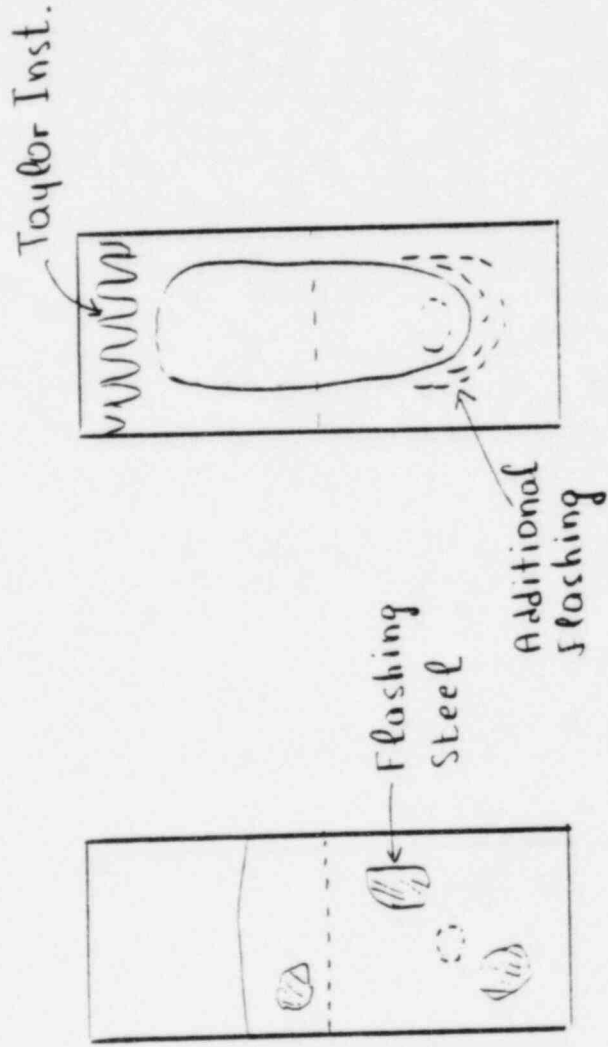
$$\alpha \sim 66\%$$

$$V_{max} \sim 3 \text{ m/s}$$

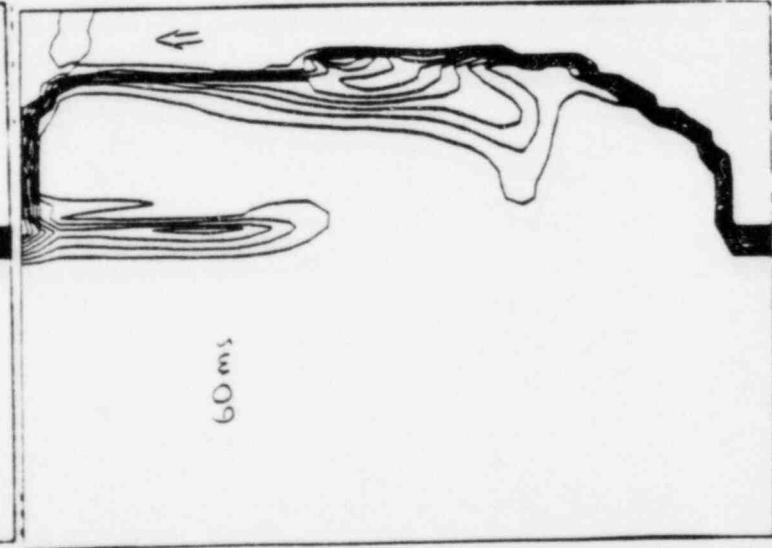
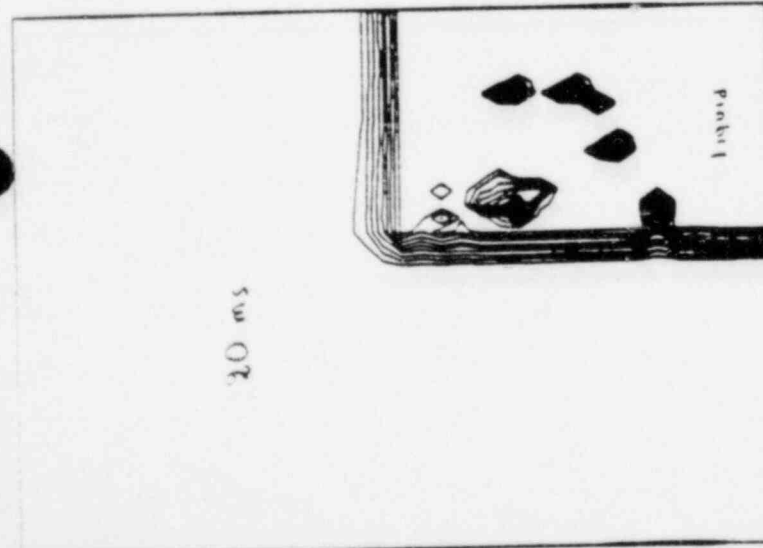
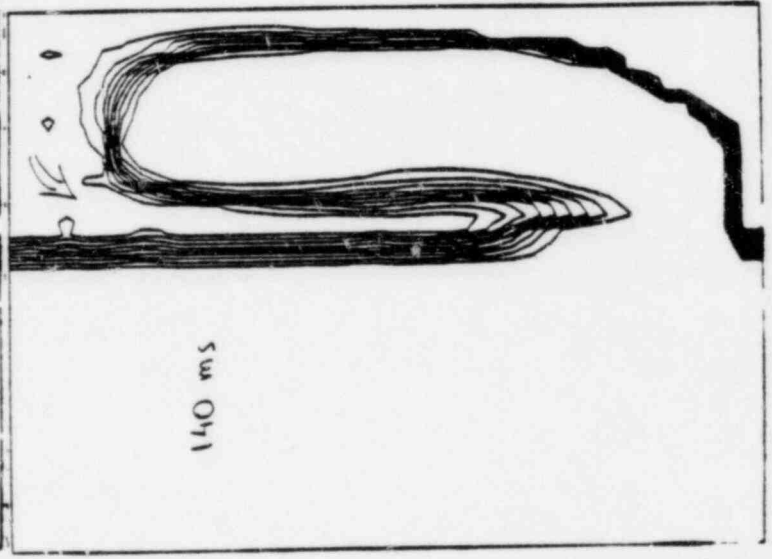
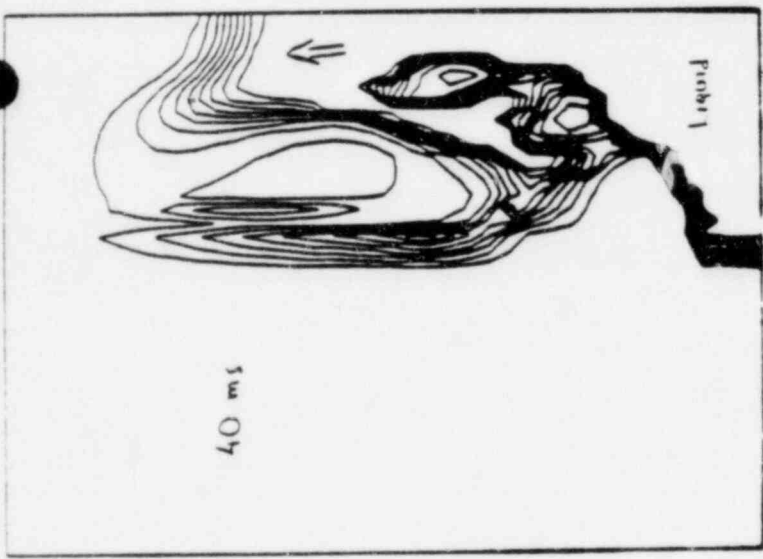
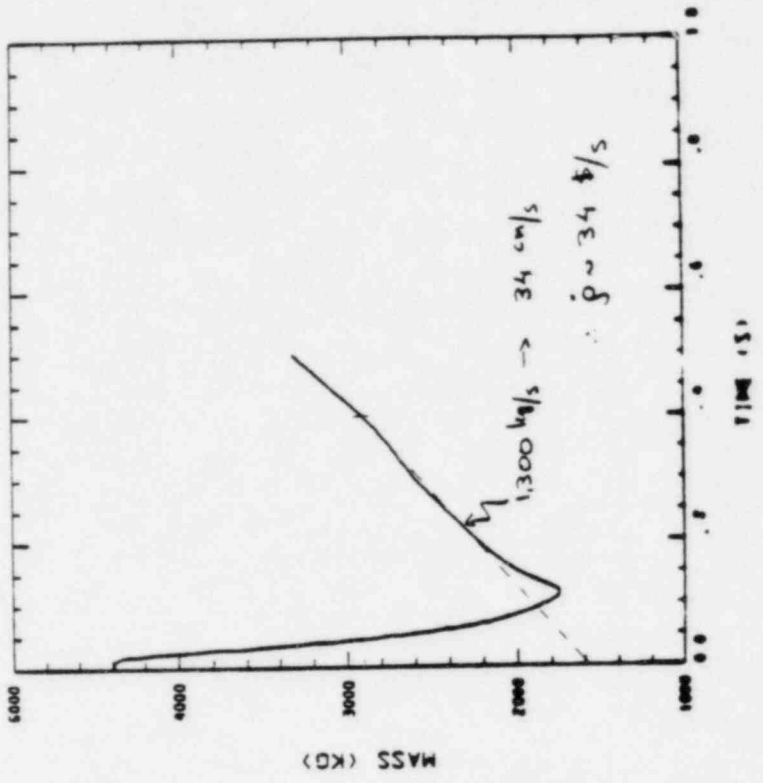
$$V_{pulling} \sim 1 \text{ m/s} \quad \frac{d\phi}{dx} \sim 1 \text{ \$/cm}$$

$$\text{so } \dot{q} \sim 100 \text{ \$/s}$$

III(D).10 OTHER BREAKOP MECHANISMS.



III(D). II ANNULAR POOL OSCILLATION
(SIMMER-II)



III (d).12 SUMMARY

- GRAVITY DRIVEN RECRITICALITIES IMPORTANT
- HIGH NEUTRONIC ACTIVITY AND PRESSURES DOMINATE THE S/A WALL DISRUPTION PERIOD
- S/A AND ANNULAR POOL RECRITICALITIES ARE BOUNDED BY

$$\dot{q} \ll 100 \text{ B/s}$$

III (e) A DISPERSAL

- FREEZING MECHANISMS
- ESCAPE AREAS
- PRESSURE HISTORY.

III (e).2 FREEZING DYNAMICS (SIMMER BENCHMARKING)

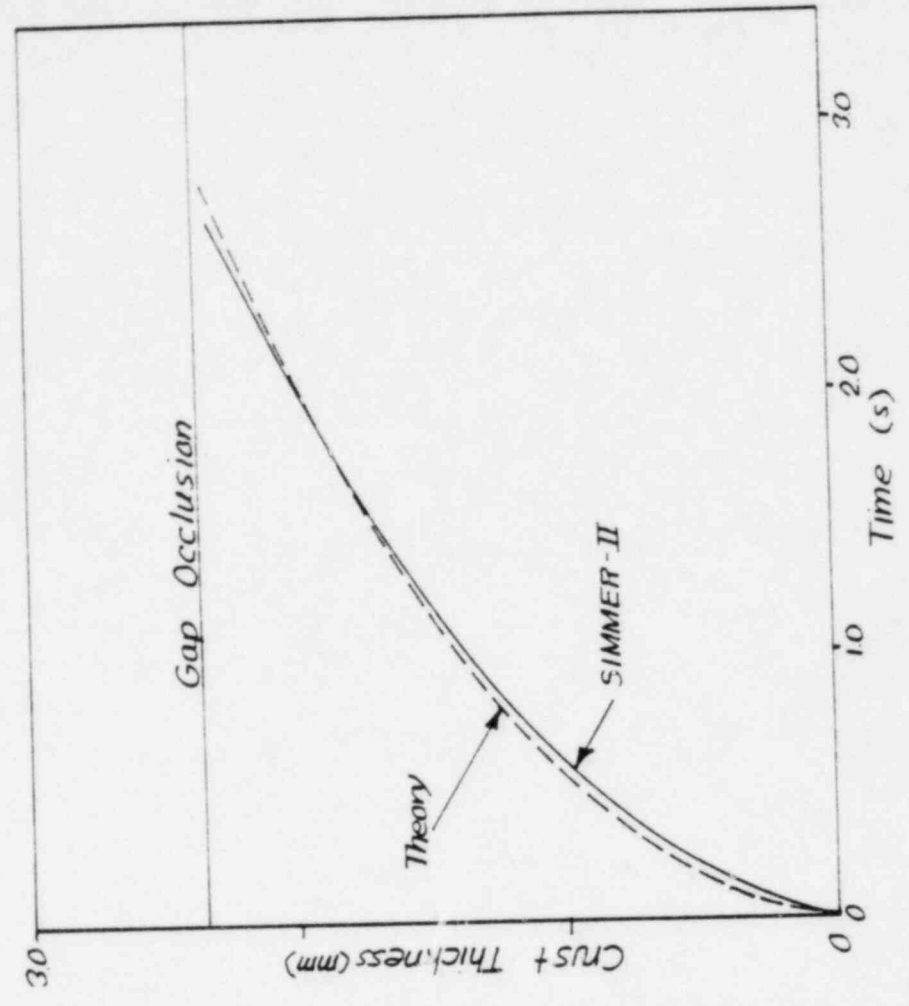
S/A WALL GAPS

ROD BUNDLES

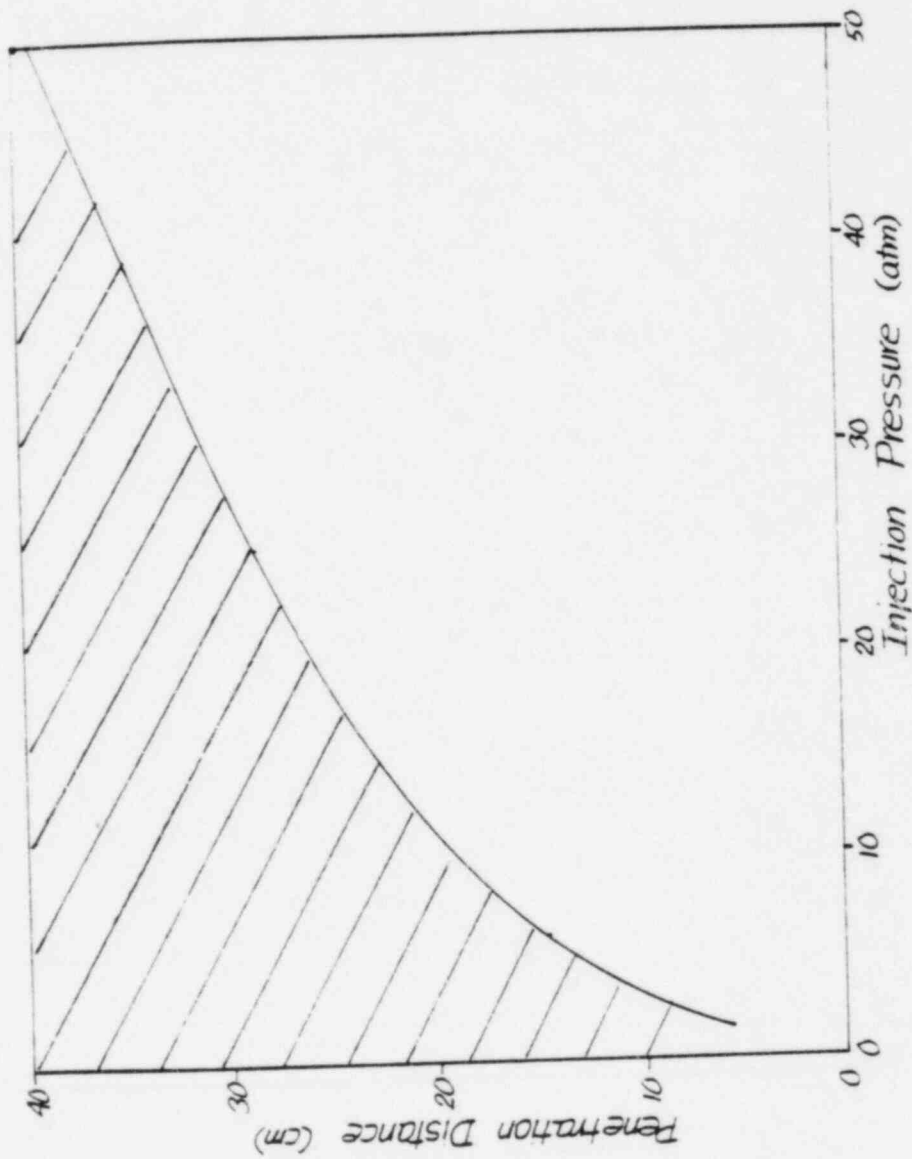
0.5 - 2.0 kg Thermitite

573 - 1173 °K Clad Temperature

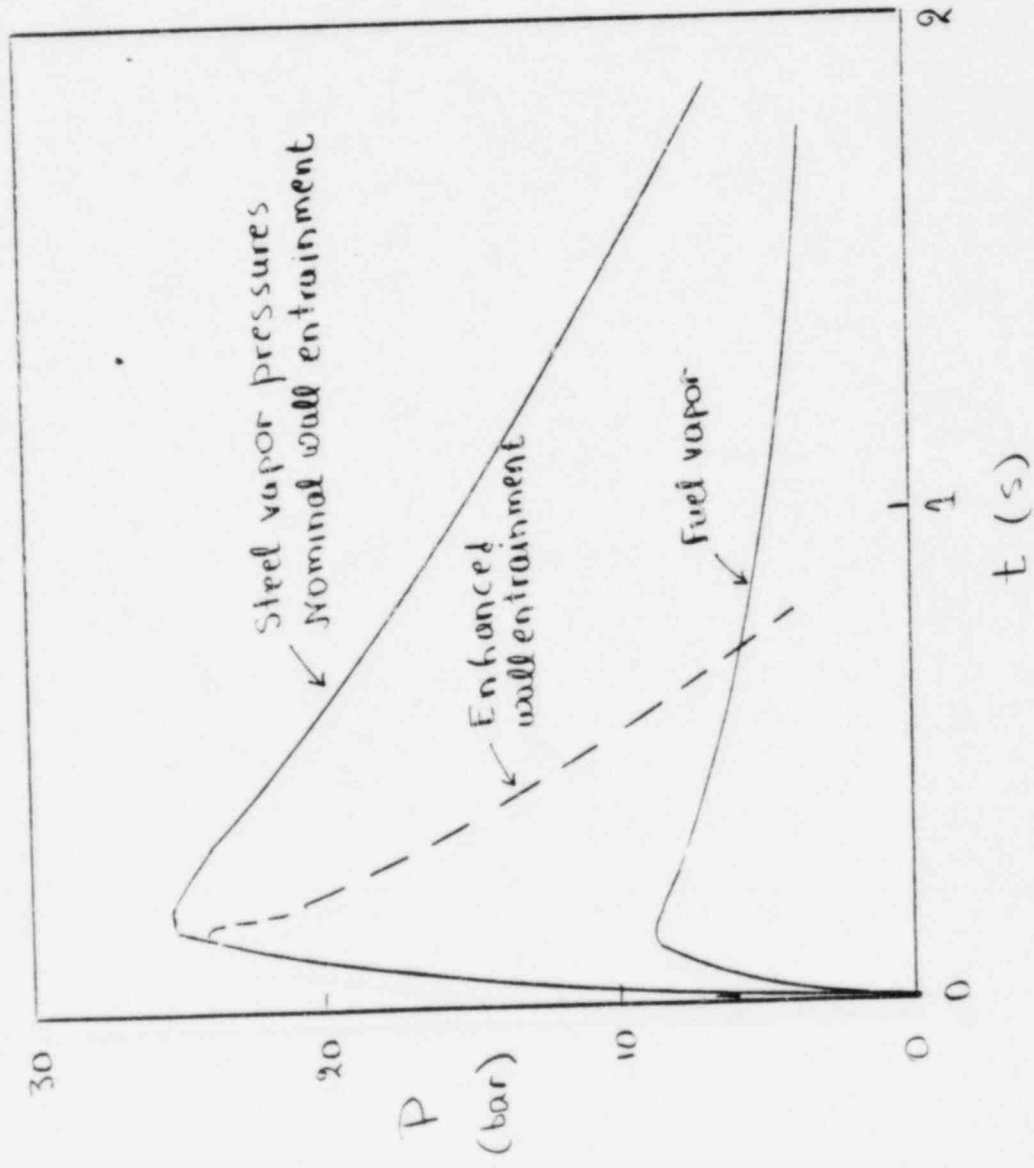
P (bar)	Penetration (cm)	
	SIMMER	DATA
66	45	43
55	30	43
25	35	34
37	37	41
50	40	40



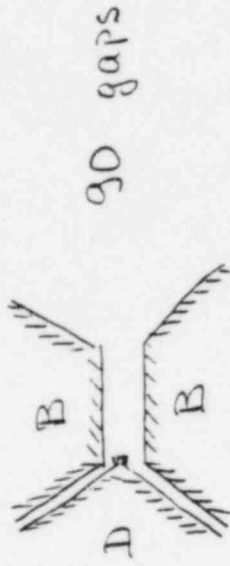
III (c).3 PENETRATION IN ROD BUNDES AT LOW P.



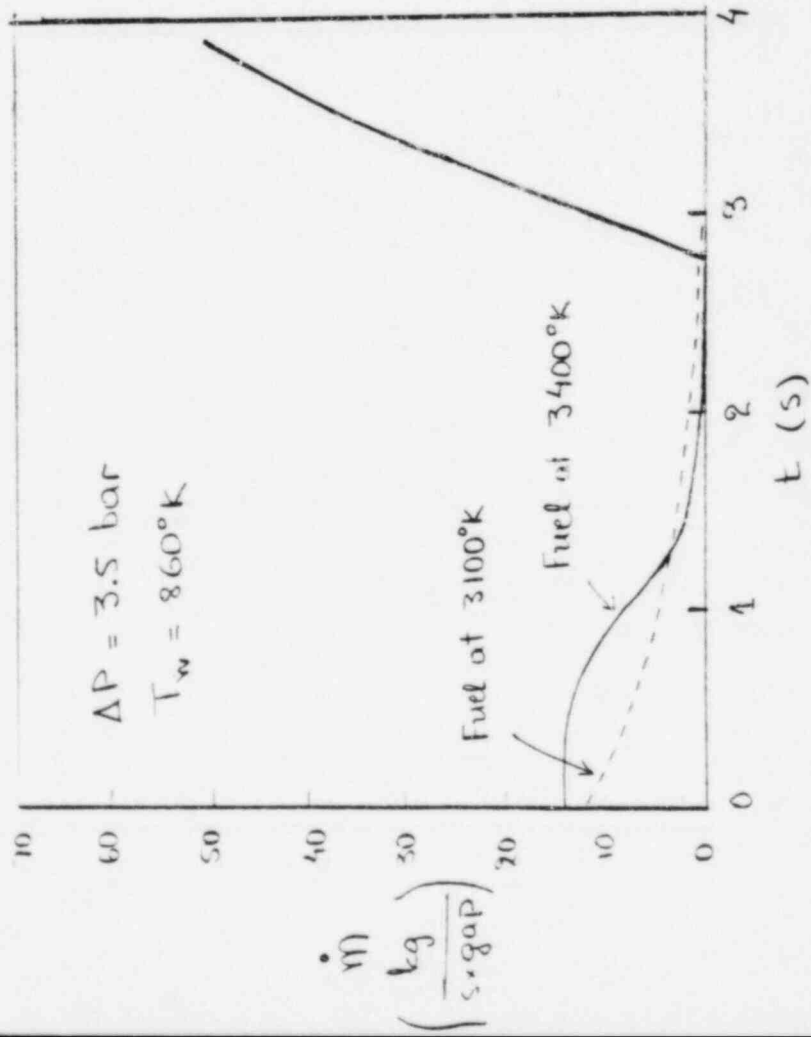
III(e)4 SCOPING OF P DECAY RANGE
(SIMMER-II).



III(e).5 S/A GAP DISPERSAL



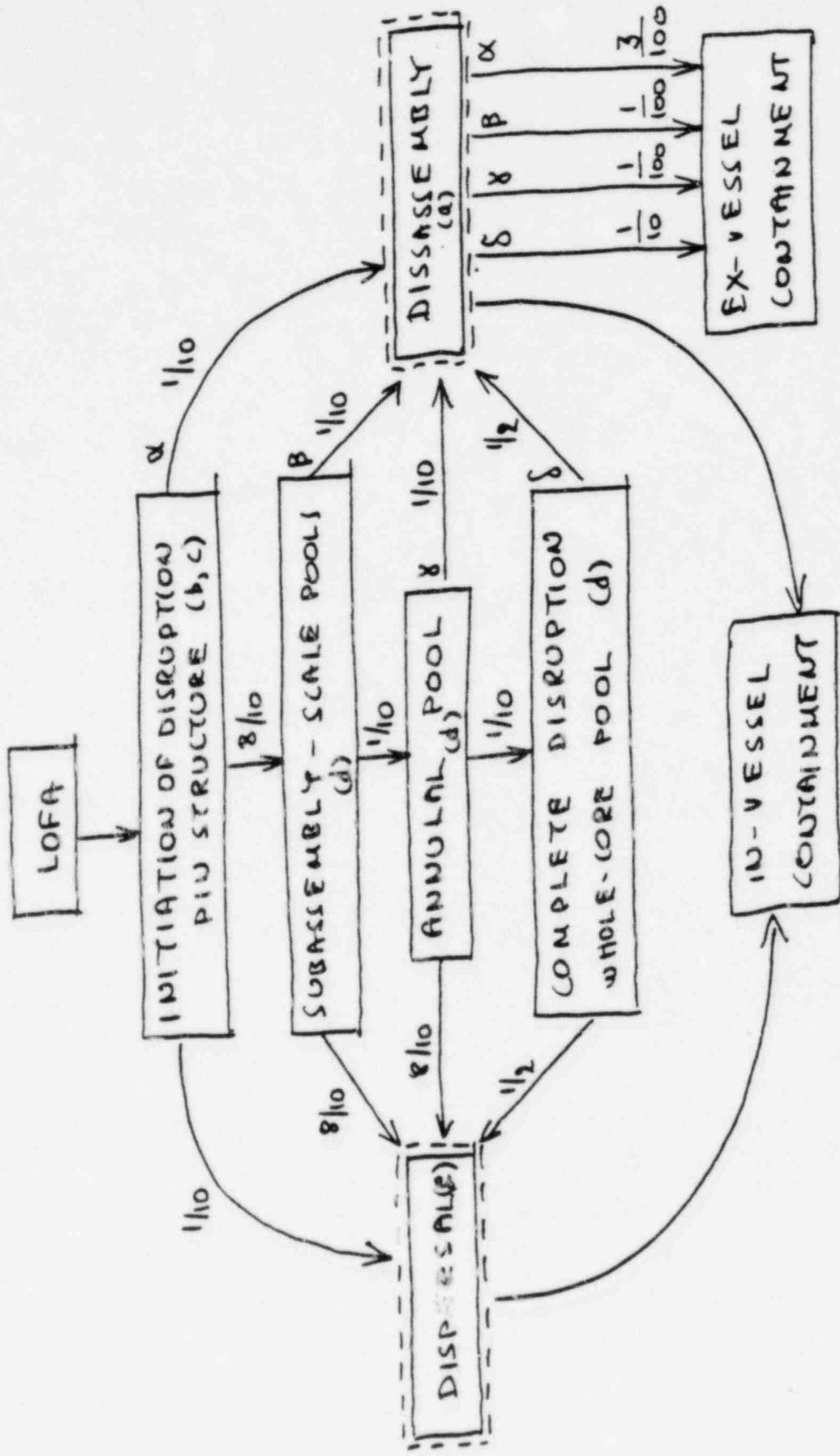
In 1 s remove ≈ 1200 kg
or $\approx 20\%$ of core



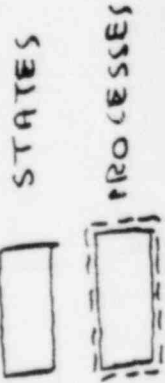
III (e). G SUMMARY

- AREA & PRESSURES AVAILABLE
- MASS OF FUEL REMOVED $> 40\%$
OF CORE INVENTORY IN 4 S
VERY LIKELY.

IV. 1. QUALITATIVE PROBABILISTIC RESULTS.



PROBABILITIES DEFINED
IN III.3.



**CLINCH RIVER BREEDER
REACTOR PLANT**



ACCIDENT ENERGETICS

BRIEFING FOR

**ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON
REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)
CRBRP SUBCOMMITTEE**

NOVEMBER 19, 1982

CRBRP PROJECT PRESENTATION AGENDA

- I. INTRODUCTION H. K. FAUSKE (FAI)
- II. CRBRP SODIUM VOID WORTH AND
UNCERTAINTIES H. H. HENRYSON (ANL)
- III. LOF REFERENCE INITIATING PHASE
BEHAVIOR D. WEBER (ANL)
- IV. RECRITICALITY BY EXTENDED FUEL
MOTION M. EPSTEIN (FAI)
- V. DISPERSAL BY EXTENDED FUEL
MOTION M. EPSTEIN (FAI)
- VI. CONCLUSION D. SWITICK (G.E.)

CRBRP SODIUM VOID WORTH
AND UNCERTAINTIES

HERB HENRYSON

(ANL)

SODIUM VOID WORTH

ALTERNATIVE METHODOLOGIES

- USE STATE-OF-THE-ART METHODS AND CROSS SECTION DATA FOR CALCULATIONS. DETERMINE UNCERTAINTIES FROM "KNOWLEDGE" OF UNCERTAINTIES IN METHODS/DATA.
- USE INTEGRAL DATA BASE TO DERIVE AN "EXPERIMENTAL" VALUE. UNCERTAINTIES FALL OUT OF ANALYSIS

BIAS FACTOR METHOD

- SINGLE BIAS FACTOR

$$P = \alpha C$$

- TWO FACTORS (LEAKAGE AND NON-LEAKAGE)

$$P = \beta N + \gamma L$$

$$\text{MIN} \sum_I \left(\frac{P_I - E_I}{\sigma_I} \right)^2$$

COMPUTATIONAL MODEL

- ENDF/B-IV DATA
- MC²-2/SDX PROCESSING TO 20 ENERGY GROUPS
- THREE-DIMENSIONAL DIFFUSION THEORY
- CORRECT FOR STREAMING USING BENOIST DIRECTIONAL DIFFUSION COEFFICIENTS
- EXACT PERTURBATION THEORY

Ratios of Calculated to Measured Reactivities for Sodium Voiding

Cases	C/E Before Biasing	% Standard Deviation After Biasing ^a
CRBR-EMC ^b BOC-1, positive part of core	0.98	10
CRBR-EMC EOC-4, positive part of core	1.23	6
101 mixed zones	1.08	12
Axial blankets without control rods	0.91	1
Axial blankets with control rods	1.23	2
Core zones with negative reactivity signals	1.02	9

^aSeparate bias factors applied to positive and negative components of reactivity. For any subset, the average C/E is 1.0 after biasing.

^bEngineering mockup critical experiments for sodium-void reactivity in CRBR; reactor geometry and composition closely matched.

Bias Factors and Uncertainties
for Sodium-void Reactivity in CRBR

Zone	Bias Factor ^a		Computational Uncertainty, ^b %	
	BOC-1	EOC-4	BOC-1	EOC-4
Central core	1.0	0.82	10	6
External core	1.0	1.0	10	10
Axial blankets	1.0	1.0	20	20
Internal blankets	1.0	1.0	20	20

^ato be multiplied times the calculated value.

^bto be added in quadrature with uncertainties from other sources.

Additional Uncertainties
in CRBR Sodium-void Reactivity

Source	Uncertainty ^a , % of Total Reactivity	
	BOC-1	EOC-4
Fuel pins instead of plates	0	0
Sequence of voiding	3.5	3.5
Temperature distribution	2.5	2.5
Fission products	0	3.0

^aTo be added in quadrature with the values of "experimental" uncertainty.

BEST ESTIMATE SODIUM VOID^a REACTIVITY WORTHS (\$) ^b

	BOC-1	EOC-4
DRIVER ASSEMBLIES		
CORE	0.25 (-0.35)	1.44 (1.10)
LOWER AXIAL BLANKET	-0.22	-0.15
UPPER AXIAL BLANKET	-0.18	-0.17
TOTAL	-0.15	1.12
MAXIMUM POSITIVE		1.97 (1.67)
INTERNAL BLANKET ASSEMBLIES		
CORE	1.37 (0.95)	1.50 (1.11)
LOWER AXIAL EXTENSION	0.01	0.02
UPPER AXIAL EXTENSION	-0.01	-0.01
TOTAL	1.37	1.51
MAXIMUM POSITIVE		1.52 (1.12)

^aVOID FLOWING SODIUM (81.8% DRIVER, 72.6% BLANKET)

^b_β = .0034

LOF REFERENCE INITIATING
PHASE BEHAVIOR

DAVE WEBER

(ANL)

CRBRP BEST ESTIMATE EOC-4 LOF ASSESSMENT

- MOTIVATION

- REASSESSMENT MOTIVATED BY CONSIDERATION OF POTENTIAL FOR AUTOCATALYTIC FUEL BEHAVIOR DUE TO PRESSURIZED PLENUM FISSION GAS COMPACTION OF DISRUPTING FUEL PINS.

- TECHNICAL APPROACH

- CORE CONDITIONS (POWERS, FLOWS, MATERIAL WORTHS, ETC.) BASED ON CRBRP-GEFR-523 EOC-4 CONDITIONS.
- FUEL MOTION AT PIN DISRUPTION BASED ON ANL TREAT LOF TESTS UNDER OVERPOWER CONDITIONS (PRINCIPALLY, TESTS L6 AND L7) WITHIN CONTEXT OF SAS3D/SLUMPY CODE.
- FISSION GAS AVAILABILITY FOR DISPERSAL BASED ON HEDL FISSION GAS RELEASE (FGR) TESTS AND ANALYTICAL MODELING IN ANL/RAS DEVELOPED FRAS CODE.

- SIGNIFICANT CONCLUSIONS

- TIME SCALE OF ACCIDENT SEQUENCE INCREASED COMPARED TO GEFR-523.
- EARLY FUEL DISPERSAL IN LEAD CHANNEL LED TO MILD ($5P_0$) OVERPOWER CONDITION.
- MILD ENTRY TO MELTOUT PHASE IS PREDICTED.

POTENTIAL FOR AUTOCATALYSIS BY PLENUM FISSION GAS DRIVEN PIN COMPACTION

- PHENOMENOLOGICAL CONCEPT
 - AT FUEL PIN DISRUPTION, PLENUM FISSION GAS PRESSURES MAY BE TENS OF ATMOSPHERES, POTENTIALLY PROVIDING A MECHANISM FOR FORCED FUEL SLUMPING AND AUGMENTED POSITIVE REACTIVITY INSERTION (NUREG-0122,NUREG/CR-0224)
- MITIGATING FACTORS
 - EARLY PIN DEPRESSURIZATION BY CLAD FAILURE.
 - FRICTION AND MECHANICAL INTERFERENCE BETWEEN FUEL AND CLADDING.
 - UPWARD CLADDING STUB RELOCATION.
 - INTRA/INTER SUBASSEMBLY INCOHERENCE.
- TECHNICAL APPROACH
 - NEUTRONICS BASED ON GEFR-523.
 - FUEL COMPACTION DRIVEN BY PRESSURE DIFFERENTIAL AND GRAVITY.
 - CLAD FAILURE AT STEEL MELTING POINT, DESPITE IRRADIATED CLADDING.
 - FAILURE LOCATION AT CORE-UPPER AXIAL BLANKET INTERFACE.
 - TYPICAL SAS3D/CLAZAS MOLTEN CLADDING RELOCATION DYNAMICS.
- CONCLUSIONS
 - SIGNIFICANT MITIGATING FACTORS EXIST THAT WOULD PREVENT COHERENT PLENUM GAS DRIVEN COMPACTION.
 - ANALYSES WHICH DO NOT INCLUDE FACTORS CAUSING INCOHERENCY SHOW:
 - SUFFICIENT TIME FOR PLENUM FISSION GAS BLOWDOWN PRIOR TO PIN DISRUPTION WAS OBSERVED.
 - PLENUM FISSION GAS NOT SEEN TO AFFECT FUEL MOTION.

UPDATED MATERIAL WORTH AND UNCERTAINTY EVALUATION

- MATERIAL WORTH ASSESSMENTS
 - DRIVER ASSEMBLY VOID WORTH INCREASE FROM \$1.10 TO \$1.43 (30%).
 - DRIVER ASSEMBLY STEEL WORTHS (CLAD & WIRE WRAP) INCREASE FROM \$4.31 TO \$5.16 (20%).
- INCREASED MATERIAL WORTH IMPLICATIONS
 - SHORTENED TIME SCALE FOR POWER RISE AND INITIATION OF FUEL DISRUPTION.
 - LIMITED TIME AVAILABLE FOR PLENUM FISSION GAS BLOWDOWN TO ELIMINATE POTENTIAL FOR AUTOCATALYTIC FUEL COMPACTION.
 - HIGHER POTENTIAL FOR RETAINING IN-PIN FISSION GAS TO DRIVE FUEL DISPERSAL.
 - INCREASED SENSITIVITY TO PHENOMENOLOGICAL MODELING (E.G., PIN FAILURE, CLAD MOTION).
- MOTIVATION FOR AND ELEMENTS OF REFINED ANALYSIS.
 - ANALYSIS PHILOSOPHY OF BASING RESULTS ON MODELING THAT IS CONSISTENT WITH OBSERVED EXPERIMENTAL BEHAVIOR.
 - EXPAND ANALYSIS TO DETAILS OF FISSION GAS BLOWDOWN AND CLAD RELOCATION.

DIRECT COMPARISONS OF MATERIAL WORTH

IMPLICATIONS WITH CONSERVATIVE MODELING ASSUMPTIONS

- CASE STUDIES
 - CASE 1 - CRBRP-GEFR-523 MATERIAL WORTHS.
 - CASE 2 - ANL/AP MATERIAL WORTHS.
- KEY MODELING ASSUMPTION
 - FUEL MOTION AT PIN DISRUPTION BASED ON TREAT L6-L7/SAS3D-SLUMPY/FRAS-3.
 - CLAD MOTION BASED ON SAS3D/CLAZAS MODELING WITH STRONG VAPOR COUPLING TO (FLOODED) MOLTEN CLAD FILM.
 - PIN FAILURE/PLENUM DEPRESSURIZATION TIMING AT CORE/UAB INTERFACE AT 1400°C (LOCAL CLAD MELTING) NOTED, BUT NOT USED IN COOLANT DYNAMICS OR CLAD FUEL MOTION.
- NOTABLE RESULTS (CASE 2 RELATIVE TO CASE 1)
 - TIME TO REACH INITIAL BOILING REDUCED BY 1 SEC.
 - TIME TO INITIATE PIN DISRUPTION REDUCED BY 2 SEC.
 - MAXIMUM REACTIVITY INCREASED BY 26 CENTS.
 - MAXIMUM POWER INCREASED BY FACTOR OF 4.
 - ACCIDENT TIME SCALE REDUCED BY 2-3 SECONDS.
- OBSERVATIONS
 - POTENTIAL FOR PLENUM GAS COMPACTION INCREASED.
 - SIGNIFICANT CLAD RELOCATION (POSITIVE REACTIVITY) CALCULATED.

OBSERVATIONS ON CLAD RELOCATION
EXPERIMENTAL EVIDENCE AND SAS3D/CLAZAS PREDICTIONS

- CRBR EOC-4 CALCULATED RESULTS.
 - POSITIVE REACTIVITY EFFECT (50¢ TO \$1.00) RAISES POWER AND COMPRESSES TIME SCALE, IMPLYING GREATER SENSITIVITY TO SUBSEQUENT MOTIONS.
 - MOLTEN CLAD VELOCITIES AS HIGH AS 200 CM/SEC, WITH ASSUMED CLADDING FLOODING.
 - NET UPWARD RELOCATION DESPITE PLENUM GAS EJECTION AND CHANNEL PRESSURIZATION.
- EXPERIMENTAL OBSERVATIONS
 - TREAT R4/R5 7-PIN FRESH FUEL LOSS-OF-FLOW TEST TO STUDY VOIDING DYNAMICS AND CLADDING RELOCATION.
 - THERMOCOUPLE RESPONSE SUGGEST CLAD VELOCITIES OF 50-70 CM/SEC.
 - THIN (0.3 CM) UPPER BLOCKAGE OBSERVED.
 - SAS3D/CLAZAS PREDICTIONS:
 - UPWARD CLADDING VELOCITIES OF 200 CM/SEC.
 - THICK (5 CM) BLOCKAGE PREDICTED.
 - CALCULATED RESULTS SOMEWHAT INDEPENDENT OF VAPOR FRICTIONAL COUPLING.
 - SLSF P3A Low BURNUP FUEL 37-PIN LOSS-OF-FLOW TEST.
 - THERMOCOUPLE RESPONSE SUGGEST CLAD VELOCITIES OF 20 CM/SEC.
 - THIN (2 CM) BLOCKAGE OBSERVED.
 - SAS3D/CLAZAS PREDICTIONS.
 - UPWARD CLADDING VELOCITIES OF ~ 180 CM/SEC.
 - THICK (8 CM) BLOCKAGE PREDICTED.

- TREAT R8 7-PIN PRESSURIZED (3 PINS) FRESH FUEL LOSS-OF-FLOW TEST TO STUDY PLENUM FISSION GAS EFFECT ON VOIDING DYNAMICS AND CLADDING RELOCATION.
 - CLADDING FAILURE OBSERVED BELOW TOP OF ACTIVE FUEL, WITH A CLADDING STUB EJECTED UPWARDS. -
 - CHANNEL PRESSURIZATION AND COOLANT SLUG EJECTION OBSERVED.
 - NO PLANAR CLADDING BLOCKAGE FORMED AT TOP OF FUEL.
 - SAS3D/CLAZAS PREDICTIONS.
 - FISSION GAS PLENUM DEPRESSURIZATION TIMING WELL REPRESENTED.
 - TYPICAL "FLOODED" PRESSURE DROP PREDICTS UPWARD CLADDING RELOCATION.
 - SMOOTH TUBE FRICTION RESULTS IN CLAD DRAINING AND NO UPPER CLADDING BLOCKAGE.
- CONCLUSIONS
 - SAS3D/CLAZAS SIGNIFICANTLY OVERPREDICTS UPWARD CLADDING RELOCATION.
 - CLAZAS MODELING, BASED ON R5 RESULTS (SMOOTH TUBE FRICTION) IS A CONSERVATIVE ESTIMATE OF THE POSITIVE REACTIVITY EFFECT.
 - PLENUM GAS EJECTION WITH SMOOTH TUBE FRICTION RESULTS IN NET DOWNWARD MOTION AND NEGATIVE REACTIVITY EFFECT.
 - A REALISTIC CLAD MOTION ASSUMPTION, THOUGH STILL CONSERVATIVE IN THE IMPORTANT EARLY TIMES, IS NO NET RELOCATION IN THE PRESENCE OF PLENUM FISSION GAS BLOWDOWN.

ASSESSMENT OF CLADDING FAILURE AT THE FUEL-BLANKET INTERFACE
UNDER PLENUM PRESSURE LOADING CONDITIONS

- PREVIOUS PLENUM BLOWDOWN CALCULATIONS ASSUMED CLADDING FAILURE AT MELTING -1400C.
- REVIEW OF SAS3D ANALYSES OF EOC4 LOF BEHAVIOR SHOWS THAT:
 - FLUENCES ~ 3.5 - 7.5 x10²² n/cm².
 - PLENUM PRESSURE ~ 20 - 45 ATM.
 - HEATING RATES NEAR MELTING ~ 100 - 500 C°/s
- RELEVANT DATA WAS REVIEWED.
 - HEDL FCTT TESTS.
 - HEDL FCTT/TUCOP TESTS.
- CALCULATIONS OF CLADDING FAILURE WERE PERFORMED USING
 - DATA CORRELATIONS.
 - THEORETICAL MODELS.
- THE ASSESSMENT OF THE DATA AND THE CALCULATIONS HAS LED TO A BEST ESTIMATE OF 1300°C FOR THE CLADDING FAILURE CRITERION IN THE SAS3D PLENUM BLOWDOWN CALCULATIONS.

BEST ESTIMATE EOC-4 LOF SCENARIO WITH UPDATED WORTHS

KEY ASSUMPTIONS

- FUEL MOTION AT PIN DISRUPTION MODELED CONSISTENTLY WITH TREAT LOF OVERPOWER EXPERIMENTS L6 AND L7.
- CLADDING RELOCATION MODELED CONSISTENTLY WITH TREAT LOF EXPERIMENTS R4/R5 AND R8 AND SLSF EXPERIMENT P3A.
- CLADDING FAILURE PREDICTIONS MODELED CONSISTENTLY WITH HEDL BURST DATA AND APPROPRIATE THEORY.

RESULTS

- PEAK POWER OF $5P_0$ AND PEAK REACTIVITY OF 65% .
- TIME SCALE TO REACH COOLANT BOILING AND INITIATE FUEL MOTION SIMILAR TO PREVIOUS (CASE 2) ASSESSMENT AND SHORTER THAN LOWER VOID WORTH CASE (CASE 1).
- PIENUM FISSION GAS DEPRESSURIZATION IS EXPECTED IN ALL CHANNELS PRIOR TO PIN DISRUPTION.

CONCLUSION

- MILD ENTRY TO MELTOUT PHASE IS PREDICTED.
- AUTOCATALYTIC BEHAVIOR IS NOT PREDICTED.

BEST ESTIMATE EOC-4 LOF SCENARIO WITH UPDATED WORTHS

SUMMARY

- THE POTENTIAL FOR AUTOCATALYSIS BASED ON AN IDEAL CONCEPT OF PLENUM FISSION GAS DRIVEN FUEL COMPACTION HAS BEEN EXAMINED. MITIGATING FACTORS THAT WOULD PREVENT COHERENT COMPACTION HAVE NOT BEEN INCLUDED.
- INITIAL ASSESSMENT (BASED ON GEFR-523 EOC-4 LOF BASE CASE 1A) SHOWED COMPLETE BLOWDOWN IN EARLY ASSEMBLIES BUT POTENTIAL FOR COMPACTION IN LATER ASSEMBLIES.
- ASSESSMENT OF AUTOCATALYTIC COMPACTION POTENTIAL IS AFFECTED BY CONSERVATIVE MODELING OF EARLY FUEL MOTION, CLAD MOTION, AND PLENUM GAS EFFECTS ON VAPOR DYNAMICS.
- TREAT LOF TESTS, ESPECIALLY L6 AND L7, WERE IDENTIFIED AS THE MOST RELEVANT DATABASE FOR FUEL MOTION AND EXTENSIVE SAS3D/SLUMPY ANALYSES WERE PERFORMED.
- FISSION GAS AVAILABILITY AND DISTRIBUTION WERE DETERMINED WITH FRAS3 CODE.
- CLADDING MOTION UNDER LOF CONDITIONS WITH AND WITHOUT THE EFFECT OF PLENUM FISSION GAS EJECTION WAS ASSESSED USING TREAT (R5 AND R8) AND SLSF(P3A) DATA AND WAS REFLECTED IN THE SAS3D CLAD MOTION MODEL CLAZAS.
- FAILURE OF IRRADIATED CLADDING WAS REVIEWED TO ESTABLISH A CLAD FAILURE CRITERION.
- WHOLE CORE ANALYSES WERE PERFORMED WITH EXPERIMENTALLY CONSISTENT MODELING.

CONCLUSION

- BEST ESTIMATE WHOLE CORE ANALYSES, USING EXPERIMENTALLY CONSISTENT MODELING, SHOW A MILD ENTRY TO THE MELTOUT PHASE IS PREDICTED AND AUTOCATALYTIC FUEL COMPACTION DRIVEN BY PLENUM FISSION GAS IS UNLIKELY.

RECRITICALITY BY EXTENDED FUEL MOTION

MICHAEL EPSTEIN

(FAI)

GENERIC ISSUES COVERED

1. DEFINITION OF MELT-OUT PHASE.
2. DURATION OF MELT-OUT PHASE AND SENSITIVITY TO INITIAL CONDITIONS (POWER LEVEL).
3. RECRITICALITY AND RELATED PHENOMENA.
4. FUEL FREEZING MECHANISMS AND REMOVAL PATHS.
5. FUEL REMOVAL REQUIREMENTS FOR PERMANENT SUBCRITICALITY.
6. SODIUM RE-ENTRY VIA STEEL VAPOR CONDENSATION.

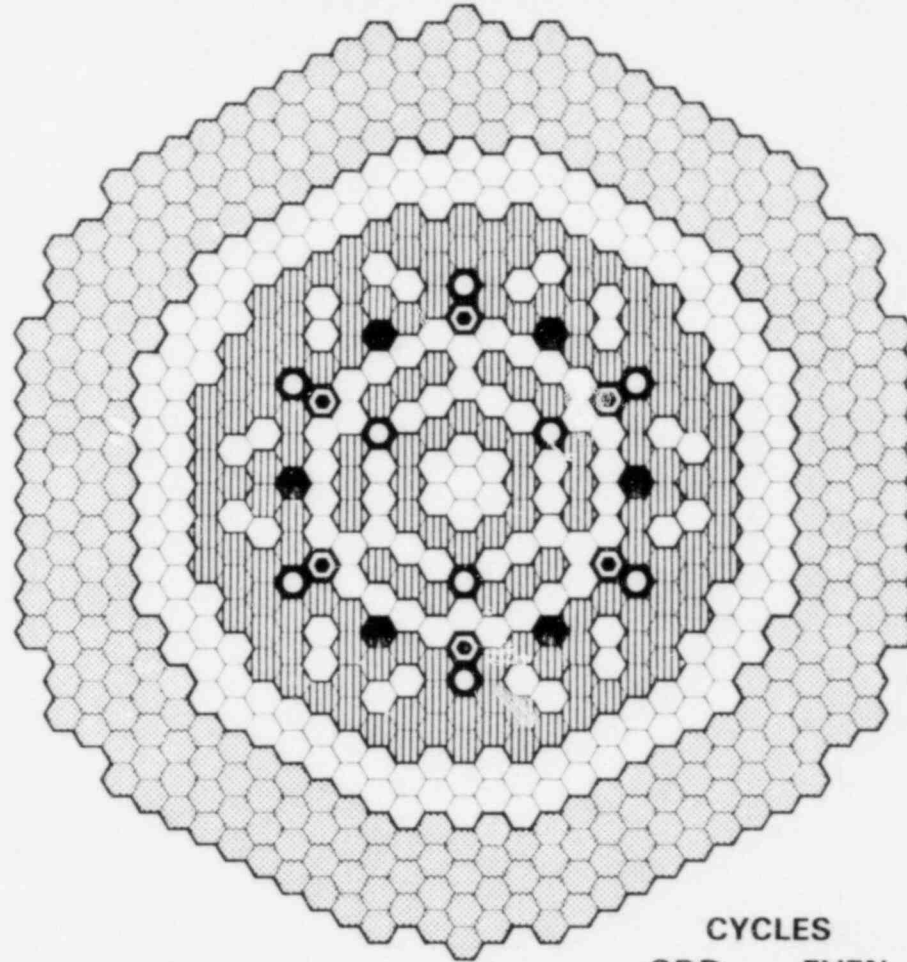
POOL DEFINITIONS







1. MELT-OUT/ANNULAR POOL PHASE - MERGING OF MOLTEN DRIVER FUEL ASSEMBLIES WHILE THE INNER BLANKET FUEL ASSEMBLIES REMAIN INTACT.
2. LARGE SCALE POOL - CONFIGURATION AFTER THE MELTING OF THE INNER BLANKET ASSEMBLIES.

BASIS FOR CONSIDERATION OF RECRITICALITY BY
EXTENDED FUEL MOTION IN MELT-OUT ANNULAR POOL PHASE

- PRESSURE DRIVEN FUEL COMPACTION FROM FUEL COOLANT INTERACTIONS CAN BE RULED OUT.
- RAPID MIXING OF COLD STEEL PRECLUDED BY FUEL CRUST FORMATION.
- CONSIDERATION OF GEOMETRY AND POWER LEVEL IN EARLY MELT-OUT PHASE INDICATE THAT MILD RECRITICALITY EVENTS MAY BE POSSIBLE.
- THE MAGNITUDE OF SUCH EVENTS CAN BE BOUNDED AND THEIR RECURRENCE LIMITED BY PHYSICAL LAWS.

CRBRP HETEROGENEOUS CORE DESIGN



-  FUEL
-  BLANKET
-  RADIAL SHIELD
-  PRIMARY CONTROL
-  SECONDARY CONTROL
-  ALTERNATE FUEL/BLANKET

CYCLES	
ODD	EVEN
156	162
208	202
	312
	9
	6
	6

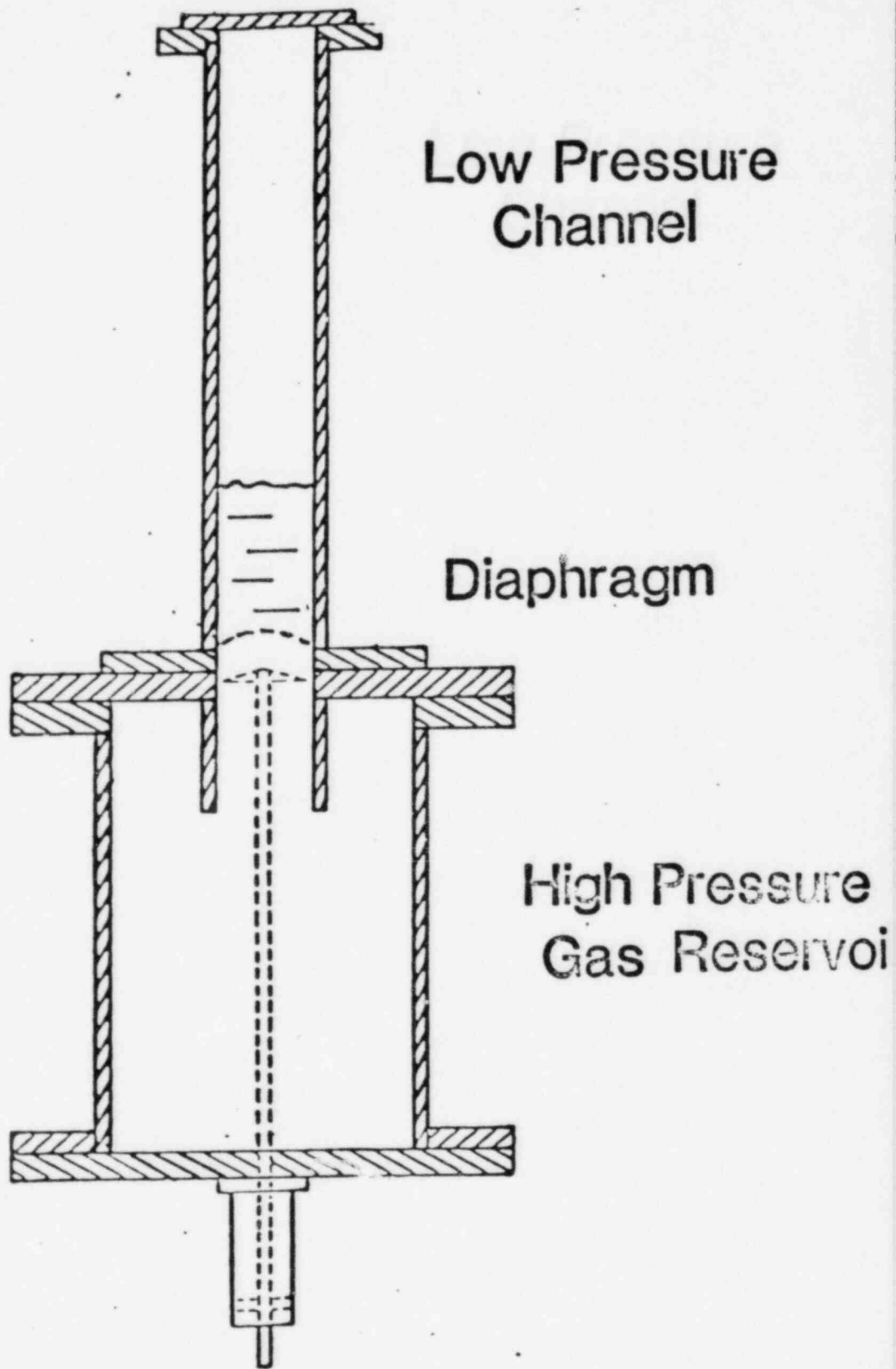
FLOW REGIME AND RECRITICALITY CONSIDERATIONS

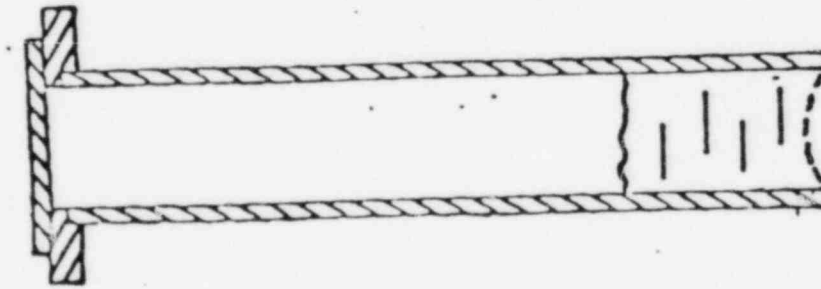
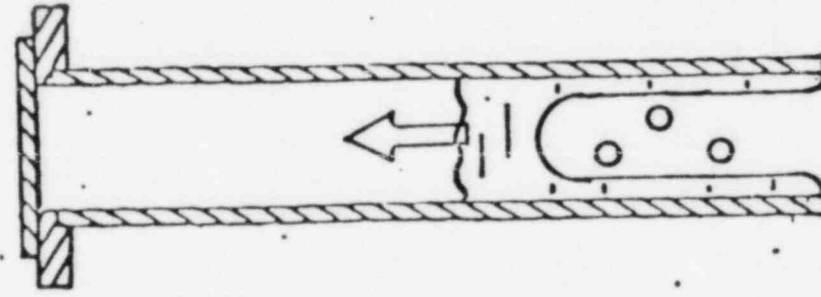
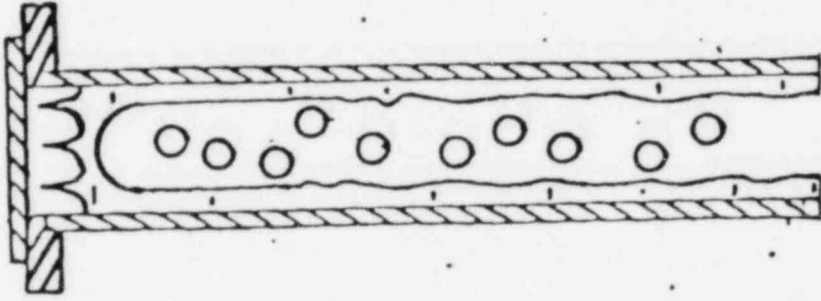
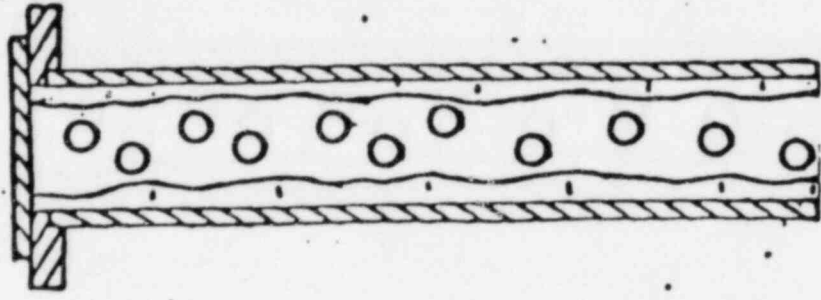
DURING THE MELT-OUT/ANNULAR POOL PHASE

• EXPERIMENT

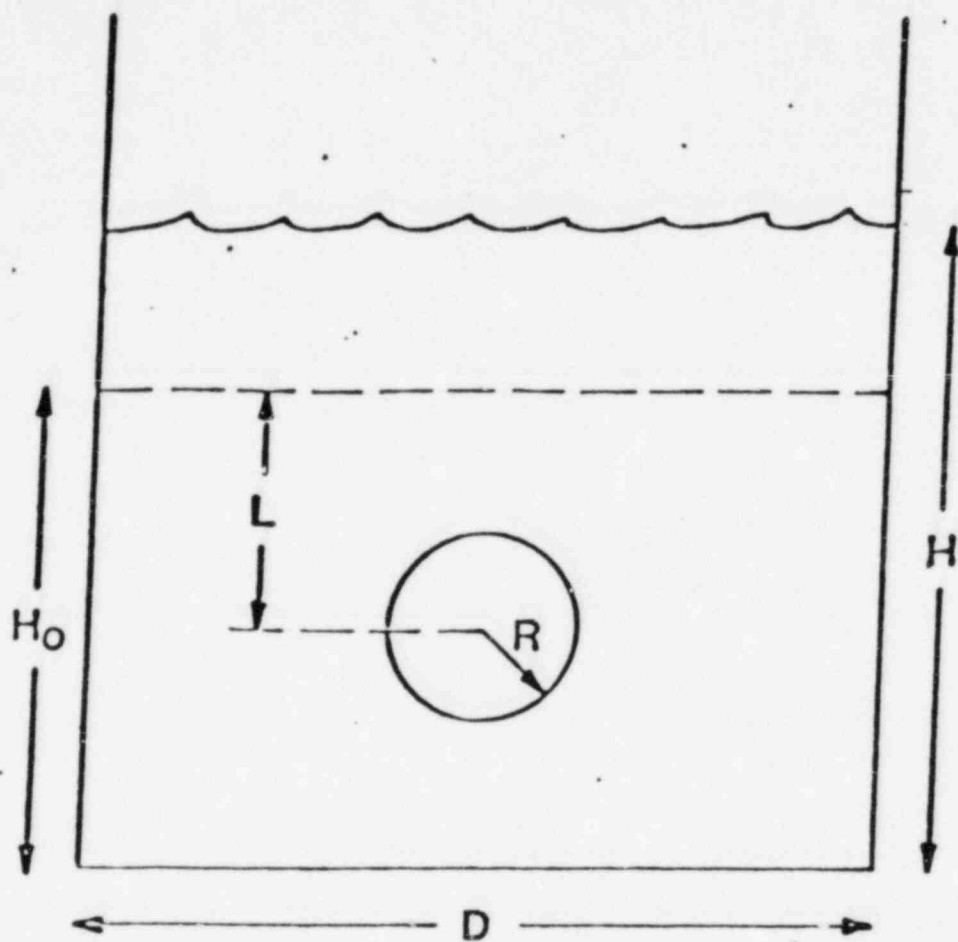
• ANALYTICAL CONSIDERATIONS

Liquid Slug Instability Experiment





EXPERIMENTAL OBSERVATION



$$R > \frac{D^2}{16L}$$

ANALYTICAL CONSIDERATIONS; 1D vs. 3D

NEUTRONIC EVENTS DURING THE
MELT-OUT/ANNULAR POOL PHASE

1. IF RECRITICALITIES SHOULD OCCUR THEY ARE MILD AND DO NOT AMPLIFY.
2. ASSEMBLY WALL/FUEL MIXING IS MINIMAL DUE TO FUEL CRUSTING AND MELT LAYER STABILITY.
3. FCI RULED OUT AS SOURCE OF RECRITICALITY EVENTS.

DISPERSAL BY EXTENDED FUEL MOTION

MICHAEL EPSTEIN

(FAI)

TERMINATION OF MELT-OUT/ANNULAR POOL PHASE

1. FUEL REMOVAL PATHS ARE AVAILABLE.
2. FUEL REMOVAL IS SUFFICIENT TO ASSURE PERMANENT SUB-CRITICALITY EVEN WHEN ASSESSED WITH CONSERVATIVE MODELS.

REQUIREMENTS FOR PERMANENT SUBCRITICALITY

REACTIVITY LEVELS FOR VARIOUS DISRUPTED
CORE CONFIGURATIONS AT BOC-1

<u>Case</u>	<u>Description of Core Configuration</u>	<u>Reactivity (\$)</u>
1	43% of total fuel inventory removed from the core. The remaining fuel in the annular regions is homogenized in the core and full compacted with IB and CR assemblies intact.	-1.4
2	Same as Case 1 except that only 33% of total fuel inventory is removed.	+10.2
3	Same as 2 except fuel boils up with a linear/uniform void fraction.	-6/-37
4	41% of total inventory removed from core. The remaining fuel, the IB and CR (except B ₄ C) assemblies are homogenized and fully compact.	-10.5

CONCLUSION:

Removal of \approx 40% of driver fuel inventory is sufficient to assure permanent subcriticality.

LIFETIME OF INNER BLANKET ASSEMBLIES

ASSUMPTION: MODERATE POWER BURST OF 6 TO 10 FULL POWER SECONDS AT END OF EOC-4 INITIATING PHASE. SUBSEQUENT POWER LEVEL BOUNDED BY 50% OF NOMINAL TO PRECLUDE RE-CRITICALITY ON AN ASSEMBLY SCALE.*

CONDITIONS: IB - LIMITED CLAD MELTING,
- AVERAGE FUEL TEMPERATURE FOR, UNCLAD SEGMENT
2100°C, LOWER CLAD SEGMENTS 1600°C,

RB - BOILING INITIATED.

LIFETIME OF IB BARRIER FOR EOC-4 CORE AFTER FUEL PENETRATION**

MIDDLE SECTION - 12 TO 17 SEC

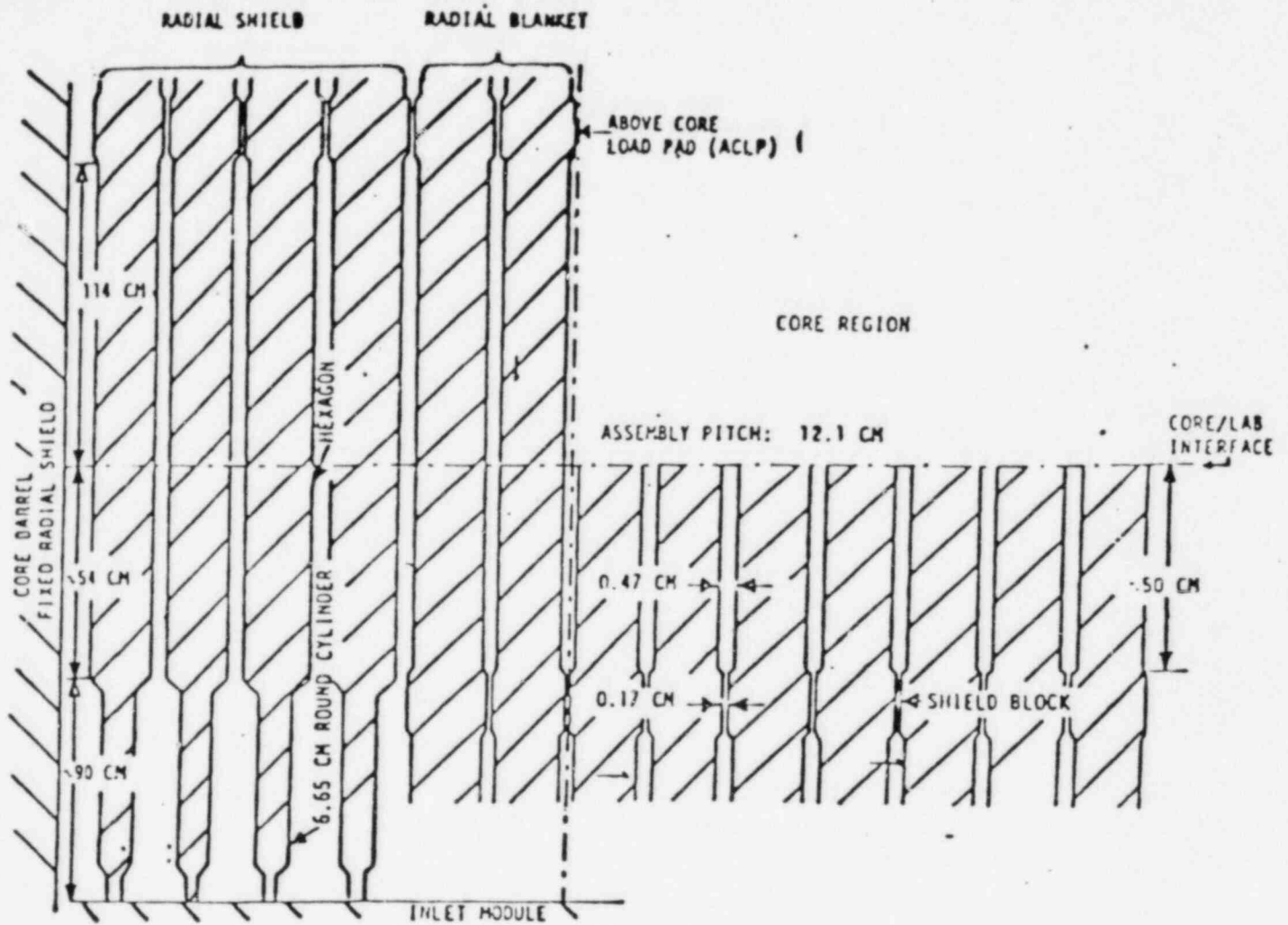
LOWER SECTION - 30 TO 45 SEC

* CHOICE OF THE POWER LEVEL IS NOT IMPORTANT SO LONG AS LARGE RAMP RATE RECRITICALITIES CAN BE PRECLUDED.

** TIME SCALE IS APPROXIMATELY A FACTOR OF 2 TO 3 LONGER FOR BOC-1 CONDITIONS.

FUEL REMOVAL PATHS

INTERASSEMBLY GAPS



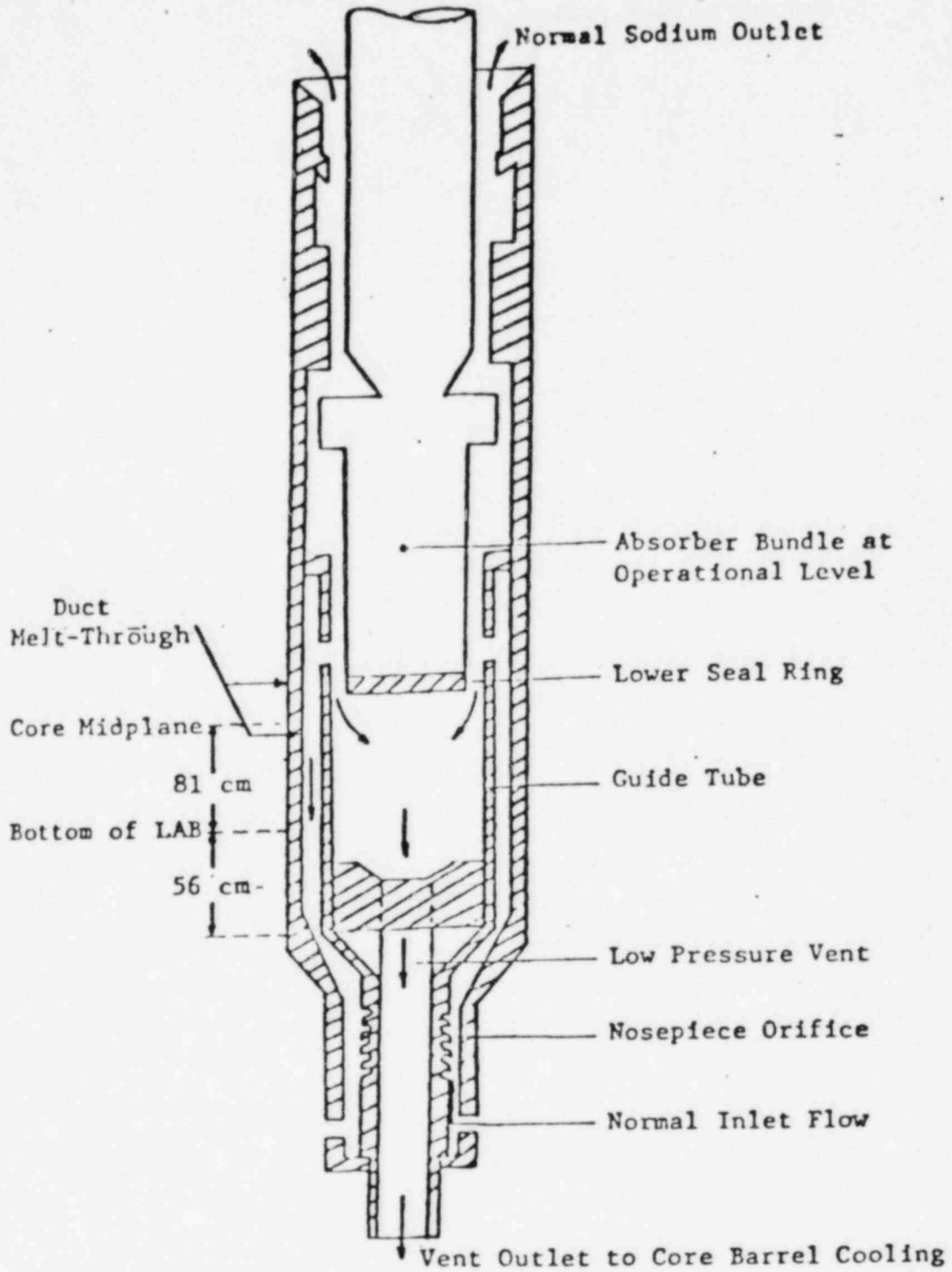
Sketch Showing the Interstitial Gaps Outside and Below the Core Region.

EFFECT OF SODIUM IMPEDANCE ON FUEL

PENETRATION INTO GAPS

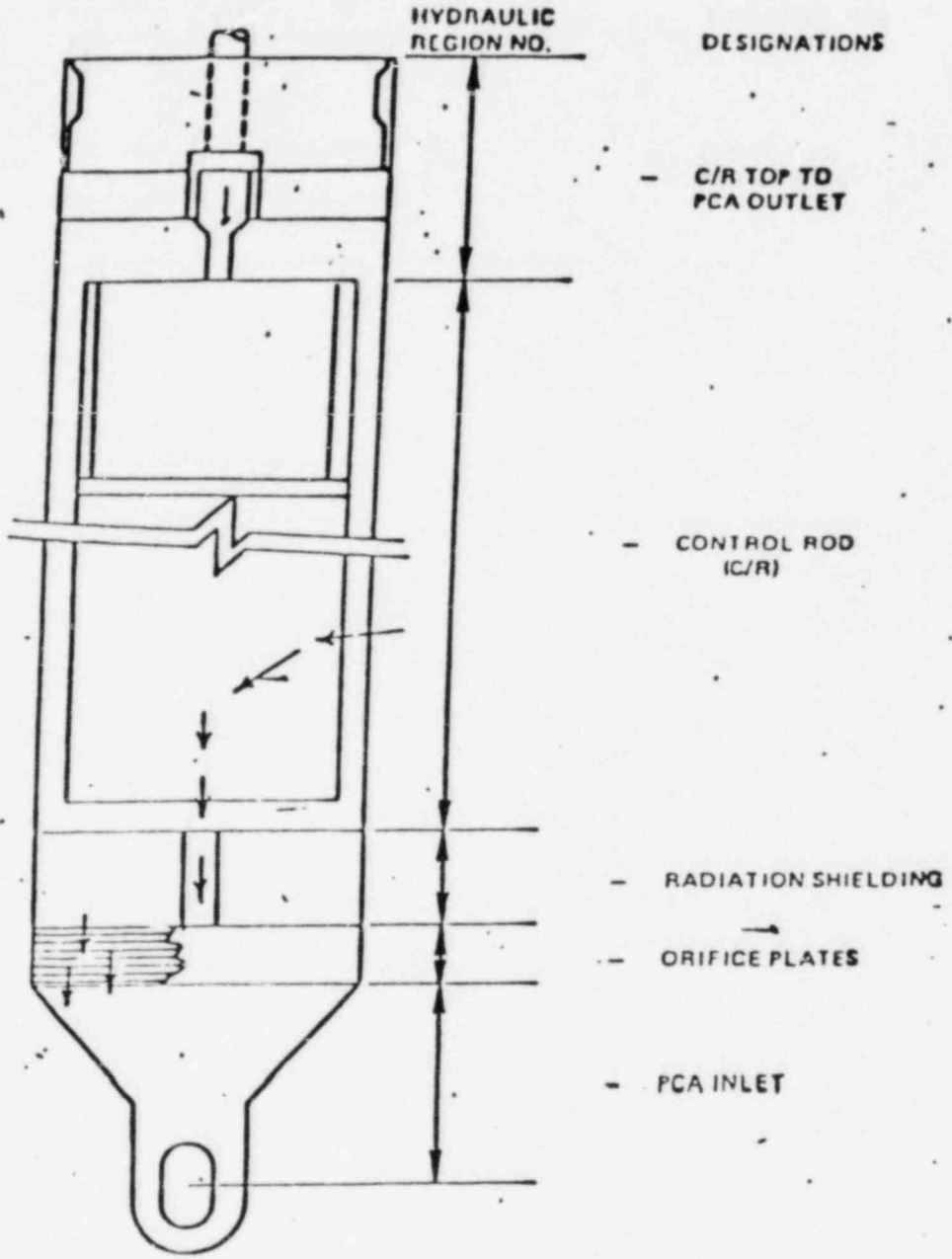
1. CONDUCTION MODEL: PENETRATION LENGTH IS REDUCED BY AT MOST 40%. THIS REDUCTION DOES NOT ALTER THE FUEL REMOVAL INVENTORY.
2. BULK FREEZING MODEL: NO EFFECT ON PENETRATION LENGTH.

SECONDARY CONTROL ASSEMBLY



Schematic of SCA Flow Paths for Fuel Removal (not to scale).

PRIMARY CONTROL ASSEMBLY



Schematic of Primary Control Assembly.
→ Indicates Fuel Melt Path.

SUMMARY OF MELT-OUT
PHASE FUEL REMOVAL PATHS

1. INTERASSEMBLY GAPS (IG)

<u>MODEL</u>	<u>RATE</u>	<u>CAPACITY</u>
THERMAL CONDUCTION LIMITED	FUEL MELT LIMITED	> 40% OF FUEL
BULK FREEZING MODEL	FUEL MELT LIMITED	= 15% BASED ON BOC GAPS = 10% BASED ON EOC GAPS

2. CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLIES

● PRIMARY CONTROL ASSEMBLY (PCA):

4 SEC MELT-THROUGH TIME.

6% INVENTORY TO FILL PCA VOLUME BELOW CORE/LOWER AXIAL
BLANKET INTERFACE.

FUEL REMOVAL AT 1%/SEC FOR 4 SEC THEN INCREASE TO 2.3%/
SEC.

● SECONDARY CONTROL ASSEMBLY (SCA)

6 SEC MELT-THROUGH TIME.

4% INVENTORY TO FILL SCA VOLUME BELOW CORE/LOWER AXIAL
BLANKET INTERFACE.

FUEL REMOVAL AT 5%/SEC.

3. UPPER AXIAL BLANKET (UAB)

BOC CORE = 0 CONSERVATIVE ASSESS-
MENT

EOC CORE > 25% BASED ON LIMITED
CLAD BLOCKAGE

4. RADIAL BLANKETS (RB)

FIRST ROW RADIAL BLANKETS: \approx 20% OF CORE FUEL

(ON SAME TIME SCALE AS THE INNER BLANKET LIFETIME)

POSSIBLE FUEL REMOVAL SCENARIOS

I. EARLY FUEL REMOVAL THROUGH INTERASSEMBLY GAPS

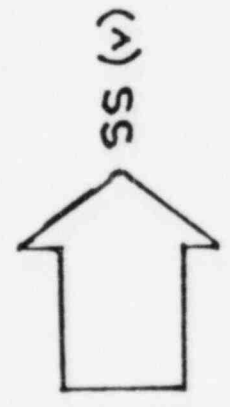
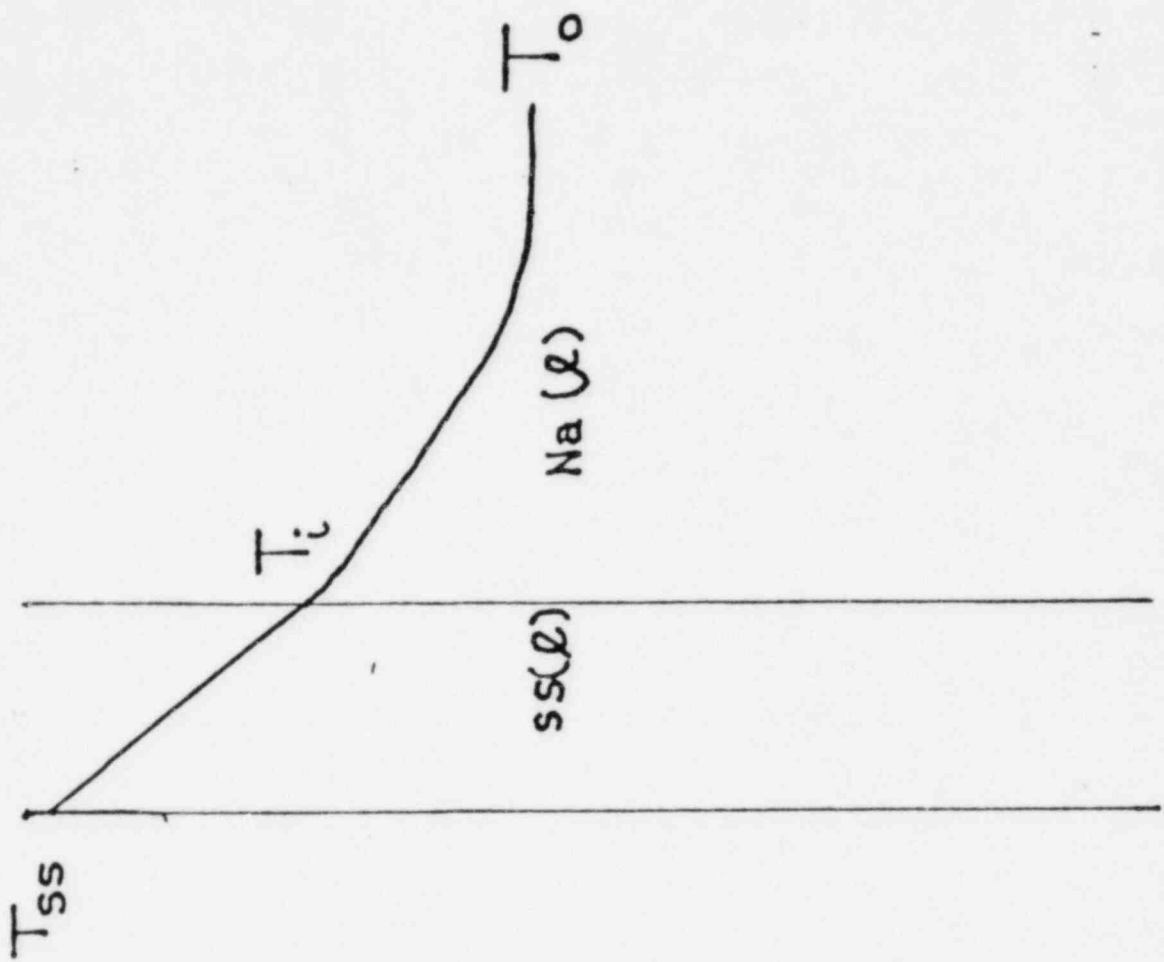
> 40% FUEL REMOVAL PRIOR TO MELT-OUT OF IB

II. LIMITED FUEL REMOVAL THROUGH INTERASSEMBLY GAPS

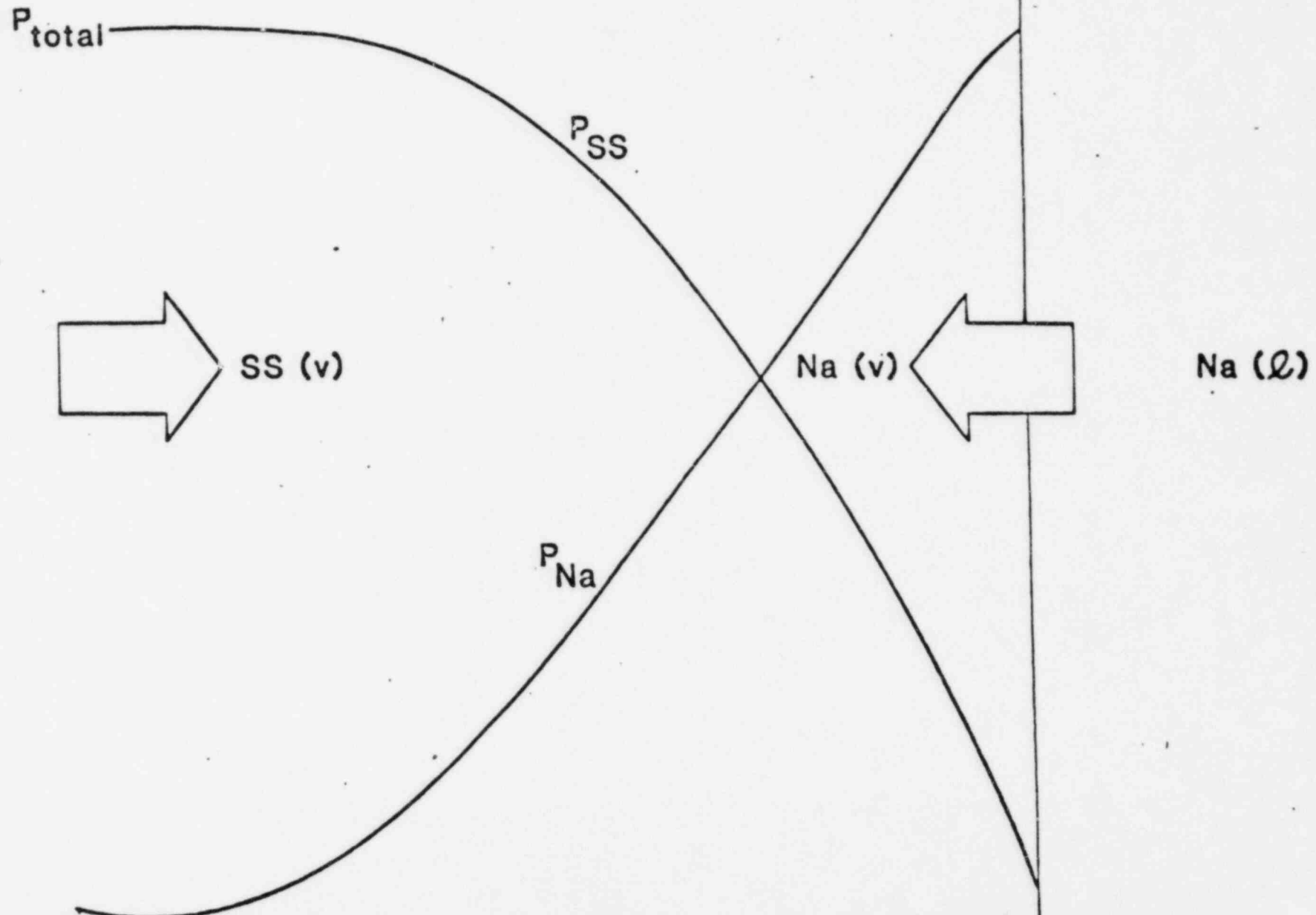
% OF DRIVER FUEL INVENTORY REMOVAL WITHIN
10 SEC AFTER FUEL PENETRATION INTO IB
ASSEMBLIES (POTENTIAL)

<u>PATH</u>	<u>BOC</u>	<u>EOC</u>
IG	15%	10%
PCA	24%	24%
SCA	44%	44%
UAB	0	25%
RB	20%	20%
TOTAL	> 100%	> 100%

CONSIDERATION OF POOL SODIUM ENTRY VIA
RAPID CONDENSATION OF STEEL VAPOR PRESSURE



Physical Model for Calculation of Liquid Sodium-Steel Condensate Interface Temperature Assuming Rapid Steel Vapor Condensation on Liquid Sodium



Counter Diffusion of Sodium and Steel Vapors that Must Exist Adjacent to the Liquid Sodium Surface and Prevents Sodium Re-Entry (Via Rapid Steel Condensation)

ACCIDENT TERMINATION SUMMARY

1. ONCE MOLTEN FUEL BECOMES AVAILABLE ON AN ASSEMBLY BASIS, MILD RECRITICALITY EVENTS MAY BE POSSIBLE BUT THEY ARE LIMITED IN AMPLITUDE AND DO NOT AMPLIFY.
2. MULTIPLE PATHS FOR FUEL REMOVAL ARE AVAILABLE ON A SHORT TIME SCALE, RELATIVE TO THE MELT-OUT OF INTERNAL BLANKET ASSEMBLIES. CORRESPONDINGLY, FUEL REMOVAL IS NOT OVERLY SENSITIVE TO FUEL PENETRATION MODEL ASSUMPTIONS AND FUEL ESCAPE IMPEDANCES.
3. THERE IS ALWAYS TIME FOR SUFFICIENT FUEL REMOVAL, I.E., ABOUT 40% OF THE DRIVER FUEL, TO ACHIEVE PERMANENT SUB-CRITICALITY PRIOR TO LOSS OF THE ANNULAR INNER BLANKET BARRIER.
4. THE ACCIDENT SEQUENCE WILL TERMINATE BENIGNLY WITHOUT THE DEVELOPMENT OF A HOMOGENEOUS LARGE SCALE CONFINED POOL PHASE AS DEFINED IN GEFR 00523.
5. SODIUM RE-ENTRY VIA STEEL VAPOR CONDENSATION CAN BE RULED OUT ON THE BASIS OF EXCESSIVE SODIUM VAPORIZATION WHEN LIQUID SODIUM COMES INTO CONTACT WITH STEEL VAPOR.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS ON HCDA ENERGETICS

D. M. SWITICK

(GE)

SUMMARY & CONCLUSIONS ON HCDA ENERGETICS

- RESPONSES TO SPECIFIC NRC QUESTIONS (760,178) ON HCDA ENERGETICS HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED.
- TOP EVENT IS NOT AN ENERGETICS CONTRIBUTOR OF SIGNIFICANCE EVEN UNDER CONSERVATIVE ASSUMPTIONS.
- THE LOF EVENT HAS BEEN REEVALUATED IN A CONSISTENT, INTEGRATED MANNER RELATIVE TO THE EFFECTS OF SODIUM VOID WORTH, PLENUM AND FUEL FISSION GAS EFFECTS, AND STEEL RELOCATION.
 - BEST-ESTIMATE RESULT IS A MILD POWER BURST WITH NONENERGETIC ENTRANCE TO MELTOUT PHASE
- ADDITIONAL ASSESSMENT OF THE MELTOUT/ANNULAR POOL PHASE SUPPORTS THE CONCLUSION THAT A NONENERGETIC TERMINATION IS EXPECTED EVEN FOR LESS PROBABLE SCENARIOS.
- THE ABOVE CONCLUSION IS LESS SENSITIVE TO TIMING AND DETAILS OF FUEL LOSS THAN ORIGINALLY PERCEIVED.
- SODIUM RE-ENTRY INTO A FUEL POOL VIA STEEL VAPOR CONDENSATION CAN BE RULED OUT.
- THE 661MJ EXPANSION PROVIDES ADEQUATE MARGIN FOR HCDA ENERGETICS.